Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated as stated in this Handbook are an expression of intent only. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary arrangements at any time without notice. Information has been brought up to date as at 1 November 1994, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.
Contents

A Message from the Dean ........................................... 1
Calendar of Dates .................................................. 3
Staff ......................................................................... 5
Handbook Guide ....................................................... 11

Faculty Information .................................................. 13
Arts Subject Timetable .................................................. 13
Re-enrolment Procedures ............................................. 13
Textbooks .................................................................. 13
Library Facilities ....................................................... 13
Technical Resources Centre ......................................... 13
Computer Laboratories ............................................... 14
Student Clubs and Societies ......................................... 14
Student Representatives ............................................. 14
Students With Disabilities ........................................... 14
General Education Requirement .................................... 14
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement .......... 15

How to Structure your Degree Program ......................... 17
1. Bachelor of Arts Course ........................................... 17
2. Bachelor of Social Science Course ........................... 19
3. Bachelor of Music Course ....................................... 21
4. Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education Course ....... 21
5. Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) Course ................. 22
6. Bachelor of Social Science (Asian Studies) Course .... 24
7. Combined Degrees .................................................. 24

Subject Areas in the Faculty ......................................... 27
Asian Studies ............................................................ 27
Australian Studies ..................................................... 27
Environmental Studies ............................................... 28
European Studies ..................................................... 28
Film, Media and Popular Culture ................................ 29
Soviet Studies ........................................................... 30
Women's Studies and Gender Studies .......................... 30
# Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions

- Art Theory
- Australian Studies
- Biological Science
- Chemistry
- Chinese
- Cognitive Science
- Studies in Comparative Development
- Computer Science
- Economic History
- Economics
- Education Studies
- English
- Environmental Studies
- European Studies
- French
- Geography
- Geology, Applied
- German Studies
- Greek (Modern)
- Hebrew
- History
- History and Philosophy of Science and Technology
- Indonesian
- Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour
- Japanese Studies
- Korean
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Music and Music Education
- Philosophy
- Philosophy of Science
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Russian Studies
- Science and Technology Studies
- History and Philosophy of Science and Technology
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Social Science and Policy
- Sociology
- Soviet Studies
- Spanish and Latin American Studies
- Theatre and Film Studies
- Women's Studies and Gender Studies

## Undergraduate Study Conditions for the Award of Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Social Science
- Bachelor of Music
- Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)
- Bachelor of Social Science (Asian Studies)
- Diploma Courses
  1. Diploma in Asian Studies
  2. Diploma in European Studies

## Graduate Study

- Degrees Offered
- Doctor of Philosophy
- Master of Arts
- Masters Degrees in Music and Music Education
Welcome to the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences at UNSW. Whether you are entering a University for the first time as an undergraduate student, returning for postgraduate work some years after graduation or commencing a research degree, I hope you have a stimulating and enjoyable experience at UNSW.

Most new students have some concerns about whether they will get employment after graduation and whether that employment will provide them with a satisfying career. An Arts and Social Science degree is less of a vocational qualification than many other areas of study in a university but it is nevertheless highly valued in the community. Arts and Social Science graduates are to be found in a broad range of occupations in both the public and private sectors. Indeed, many prominent people holding responsible positions across a wide range of occupations have an Arts degree as their first University qualification. No other course of study provides you with the same combination of broad intellectual growth and specific skills of research, analysis, and the ability to write clearly and concisely. In a world where people increasingly have a number of career shifts in their lifetime, the Arts and Social Science graduate possesses a unique combination of broad intellectual and analytical skills which can be readily transferred from one occupation to another.

In the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences at UNSW, we pride ourselves on the quality of our teaching and our research. We offer a wide range of disciplines and areas of study and the flexibility to enable students to tailor courses to their personal interests. I urge you to seek advice from your lecturers and from the Faculty administrative staff at all stages of your study.

If you are entering the Faculty as an undergraduate, I would urge you to consider continuing your study into a fourth honours year. For students who excel in their chosen field of study, a fourth year is both personally rewarding and of considerable career advantage. A major part of the honours year is a research thesis in which you will sharpen your research, analytical and writing skills and in the process develop skills and expertise in considerable demand in the workplace.

It is important that you set personal goals for your University study. I hope that you aim high with ambitious goals, that your studies are intellectually exciting and that your experience of the University is enjoyable.

John Ingleson
Dean, Arts and Social Sciences
The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. Between the two sessions there is a break of approximately six weeks, which includes a one-week study period, two weeks for examinations, and three weeks' recess. There is also a short recess of one week within each session.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

All Faculties (other than AGSM, Medicine and University College)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>1995</th>
<th>1996</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(14 weeks)</td>
<td>27 February to 13 April</td>
<td>4 March to 4 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 April to 9 June</td>
<td>15 April to 14 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-session recess</td>
<td>14 April to 23 April</td>
<td>5 April to 14 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study period</td>
<td>10 June to 15 June</td>
<td>15 June to 20 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>16 June to 4 July</td>
<td>21 June to 9 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-year recess</td>
<td>5 July to 23 July</td>
<td>10 July to 28 July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th>1995</th>
<th>1996</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(14 weeks)</td>
<td>24 July to 22 September</td>
<td>29 July to 27 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 October to 3 November</td>
<td>8 October to 8 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-session recess</td>
<td>23 September to 2 October</td>
<td>28 September to 7 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study period</td>
<td>4 November to 9 November</td>
<td>9 November to 14 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>10 November to 28 November</td>
<td>15 November to 3 December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Important dates for 1995

**January**

- M 2  New Year's Day - Public Holiday
- M 9  Medicine IV - Term 1 begins
- 6  Medicine V - Term 1 begins
- Th 26  Australia Day - Public Holiday
- T 31  Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year.

**February**

- M 6  Re-enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled in formal courses. Students should consult the *Re-enrolling 1995* leaflets applicable to their courses for details.
- M 13  Semester 1 begins - AGSM Open Learning Graduate Management Qualification program

**March**

- M 6  Session 1 begins - University College, ADFA
- M 13  Medicine IV - Term 2 begins
- Su 12  Medicine IV - Term 1 ends
- Su 19  Medicine V - Term 1 ends
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>April</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 9</td>
<td>Medicine VI - Term 2 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 14</td>
<td>Good Friday - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 13</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 3 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 17</td>
<td>Easter Monday - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 23</td>
<td>Mid-session recess ends - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 25</td>
<td>Anzac Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 1</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 3 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 5</td>
<td>Term 1 ends - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 6</td>
<td>Mid-session recess begins - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 8</td>
<td>Examinations begin - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 9</td>
<td>Publication of provisional timetable for June examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 12</td>
<td>Examinations end - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 13</td>
<td>Examination - AGSM Open Learning Graduate Diploma in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 17</td>
<td>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 21</td>
<td>Mid-session recess ends - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 28</td>
<td>Medicine V - Term 2 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 29</td>
<td>Term 2 begins - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 30</td>
<td>Publication of timetable for June examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 3</td>
<td>Examination - AGSM Open Learning Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Qualification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 ends - AGSM Open Learning Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Qualification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 5</td>
<td>Medicine V - Term 3 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 9</td>
<td>Session 1 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 10</td>
<td>Study recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 11</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 3 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 12</td>
<td>Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 13</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 4 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of Fine Arts assessment week begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 15</td>
<td>Study recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 16</td>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 23</td>
<td>Session 1 ends - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 24</td>
<td>Mid-year recess begins - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 26</td>
<td>Examinations begin - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 4</td>
<td>Examinations end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 5</td>
<td>Mid-year recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 8</td>
<td>Examinations end - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 10</td>
<td>Semester 2 begins - AGSM Open Learning Graduate in Management program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 17</td>
<td>Semester 2 begins - AGSM Open Learning Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Qualification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 21</td>
<td>Medicine VI - Term 4 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 23</td>
<td>Mid-year recess ends - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 24</td>
<td>Session 2 begins - all courses except Medicine IV, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Session 2 begins - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 31</td>
<td>Medicine VI - Term 5 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 4</td>
<td>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 6</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 3 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 7</td>
<td>Bank Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 11</td>
<td>Examinations begin - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 14</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 5 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 28</td>
<td>Term 3 begins - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 31</td>
<td>Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HECS Census Date for Session 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 10</td>
<td>Medicine VI - Term 5 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 11</td>
<td>Medicine VI - Term 6 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 23</td>
<td>Mid-session recess begins - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 24</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 5 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 25</td>
<td>Medicine IV - Term 6 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 29</td>
<td>Closing date for applications to the Universities Admission Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>October</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 2</td>
<td>Labour Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 3</td>
<td>Session 2 ends - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 4</td>
<td>Study recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 6</td>
<td>Examinations begin - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of Fine Arts assessment week begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 9</td>
<td>Study recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 10</td>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 17</td>
<td>Examinations end - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 28</td>
<td>Examinations end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 3</td>
<td>Session 2 ends - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 4</td>
<td>Study recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 6</td>
<td>Examinations begin - AGSM MBA program - all classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of Fine Arts assessment week begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 9</td>
<td>Study recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 10</td>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 17</td>
<td>Examinations end - University College, ADFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 28</td>
<td>Examinations end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 21</td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of applications by the Admissions Section for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 25</td>
<td>Christmas Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 26</td>
<td>Boxing Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences


Staff

Presiding Member
Neil Harpley

Dean
Professor J.E. Ingleson

Administrative Assistant
Susan L. Nile

Administrative Officers
Helen Miftull, BA PhD UNSW
Lyn Walker, AIMM

Faculty Office
Administrative Assistants
Robyn Long
Patricia Wilson

Programs Office
Professor John Miftull (European Studies)
Anne-Marie Willis, MA Syd. (Australian Studies)

Administrative Assistant
Jill Evans

Library Technician
Glenys Kelly, BA Macq., AALIA

Public Sector Research Centre

Director
Michael Robert Johnson, BA UNSW, MPhil Camb.

Deputy Director
Mick Paddon, MA Essex, MA Camb.

Principal Researcher
Michael Howard, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Research Assistant
Jane Coulter, BA BEd Murd.

Research Assistant
Michael Carman, BA Macq., MPP Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Micallef

Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre

Director and Lecturer
Paul Behrendt

Lecturer
Barbara Nicholson, BA N'cle. (N.S.W.)

Administrative Assistant
Ruth Thompson

Research Assistant
Donna Biles, BEd N'cle. (N.S.W.)

Technical Resources Centre

Manager
Bruce Matthews

Administrative Assistants
Rowland Hilder, BFinAdmin N.E.
Bruce Marshall Johnston
Laura Angelone
School of English

**Associate Professor and Head of School**
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA Wlvh., MA Leeds, PhD Camb.

**Professor of English**
Michael Andrew Hollington, BA Camb., MA PhD Ill.

**Associate Professors**
Christine Anne Alexander, MA Cant., PhD Camb.
Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA Well., PhD Camb.
Peter Craig Collins, MA PhD DNE.
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc Syd., MA Tas., PhD Leic.

**Senior Lecturers**
William David Ashcroft, MA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd Syd., MA PhD Macq.
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA Adel., PhD Lond., DipT Adel. T.C.
Peter Roy Kuch, BA Wales, MLLit DPhil Oxf.
Richard Elton Raymond Madel, BA Adel., PhD Lond.

**Lecturers**
Suzanne Elizabeth Eggins, BA Syd., MLLit DEA Nancy II, PhD Syd.
Roslyn Jolly, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf.
Louise Moira Miller, BA PhD UNSW
Sara Briggita Olubas, BA DipEd Tas., MA Syd., PhD UNSW
Hazel Anne Smith, BA Camb., PhD Nott.
Janet Christine Walker, MA Syd.

**Associate Lecturer**
Susan Rachelle Kossew, BA CapeT., MA E.Anglia, PhD UNSW

**Administrative Assistant**
Shirley Webster

School of History

**Professor and Head of School**
Roger John Bell, BA UNSW, MA PhD Syd.

**Professors of History**
John Edward Ingleson, MA W.A., PhD Monash
Patrick James O'Farrell, MA N.Z., PhD A.N.U., FAHA
Michael Naylor Pearson, MA Auck., PhD Mich., FAHA

**Associate Professors**
Beverly Rhonda Kingston, BA Qld., PhD Monash
Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhil Oxf.
Ann Margaret McGrath, BA Qld., PhD LaT.
Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA Qld., MA PhD Duke

**Senior Lecturers**
Ian James Bickerton, BA Adel., MA Kansas, PhD Claremont
Ian Donald Black, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U.
Richard Ian Cashman, BA Syd., MA Monash, PhD Duke
Philip Sidney Edwards, BA Lond., PhD Camb.
Frank Farrel, BA A.N.U., DipEd Canberra C.A.E., PhD A.N.U.

Department of Modern Language Studies

**Associate Professor in Indonesian and Head of Department**
David Grant Reeve, BA Syd., MA TESOL U.T.S., PhD Syd.

**Senior Lecturer in Indonesian**
Philip Lee, BA DipEd Syd., MA UNSW

**Lecturers in Indonesian**
Fen Lan, BA Sichuan, MA Syd.
Michael Schanzer, BA Macq., MA UNSW
Yong Zhong, MA Guangzhou

Department of French

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Department**
Michael John Freyne, MA N.Z., LèsL Dipl’d’EtPrat(Phon) Paris, DèsL ParisSorbonne

**Professor of French**
Vacant

**Associate Professor**
Alan Lawrence Chamberlain, BA DipEd Syd., DU Paris

**Senior Lecturers**
Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd., PhD UNSW
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd., LèsL DU Besançon
STAFF

Michelle Royer, LèsL MèsL Paris VII, PhD UNSW
Elizabeth Temple, BA PhD UNSW, DipEd N’cle.(N.S.W.), MèsL Poitiers

Lecturers
Joelle Marianne Battestini, MA UNSW
Alexis Tabensky, DipEd Valparaiso, MèsL Paris, PhD UNSW

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Ninette Boothroyd, BA Syd., PhD UNSW

Department of German and Russian Studies

German Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD Syd.

Professor of German Studies
John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Lecturer
Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD N.Y. State

Lecturers
Bettina Boss, LicPhil Basel, MA PhD UNSW
Denise Maureen Grannall, BA PhD UNSW

Honorary Visiting Professor
Margaret Stolarz, MADipEd PhD Melb., FAHA

Russian Studies

Lecturer and Head of Russian Studies
Ludmila Stern, BA UNSW

Professor of Russian
Vacant

Lecturer
Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil Leeds

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Michael Ulman, Diplom Leningrad

Modern Greek Section

Lecturers in Modern Greek
Helen Amvrazi, BA DipEd PhD Syd.
Joanna Didifa, BA DipEd Syd.

School of Music and Music Education

Professor and Head of School
Roger David Covell, AM BA Qld., PhD UNSW, FAHA

Senior Lecturers
Patricia Anne Brown, MA Qld., DipLib UNSW, AMusA
Gary McPherson, DipMusEd N.S.W. Con., MMusEd Indiana, PhD Syd., FTCL, LTCL, MACE
Frank Murphy, MA ME DipEd Syd., PhD LaT., AMusA, LTCL
Gwennyth Jill Stubington, BA Qld., PhD DipEd Monash, AMusA

Lecturers
Simplicious Cheong, BMus W.Aust., MMus MEd Syd., MA Macq.
Dorothy Fabian, BMus Bud., MMus UNSW
Christine Janice Logan, DSCM N.S.W. Con., MMus Syd., DMA Cincinn., LMus, LTCL
Michael Ryan, BMus N.S.W. Con., PhD Syd.
Colin Watts, BMus Durh., MA Syd., DipMusEd Alexander Mackie C.A.E., FTCL, LMus, MMIT

Associate Lecturer
Carol Richardson, BMusEd Valparaiso, MMus Northwestern, EdD Ill.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Jennifer Ruth Nevile, BA Syd., PhD UNSW

Co-ordinator
Lorna Lander, DSCM N.S.W. Con., LMusA

Assistant Co-ordinator
Philippa Pryor, BA UNSW
School of Philosophy

Associate Professor and Head of School
Stephen Cohen, BA Brandeis, LLB UNSW, MA PhD Chic.

Professor of Philosophy
Genevieve Lloyd, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf.

Senior Lecturers
Philip Arthur Cam, MA Adel., DPhil Oxf.
Stephen Hetherington, BA Syd., BPhil Oxf., MA PhD Pitt.
Phillip James Staines, BA N'cle.(N.S.W), PhD UNSW

Lecturers
Rosalyn Diprose, BSc N.S.W.I.T., BA Sydney, PhD UNSW
Libethane Dueing, BA Wesleyan, MTh London, PhD Camb.
Francis Neil Harpley, BA Sydney.
Michaelis Stefanov Michael, BSc Monash, MA Prin.
John O'Leary Hawthorne, BA Manc., PhD Syracuse N.Y.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Richard Eric Dowling, BA Sydney, PhD London.
San MacColl, BA PhD Sydney.
Olam Osam Edim, BA PhD Ibadan

Administrative Assistant
Rochelle Seneviratne

School of Science and Technology Studies

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science and Head of School
William Randall Albury, BA PhD Johns H.

Associate Professors
Gavan John McDonell, BE Qld., MA Johns H., PhD UNSW,
FIEAust, FAIM, FRGS, FCIT, FTS
David Roger Oldroyd, MA Camb., MSc London., PhD, DLitt
UNSW, FGS

Senior Lecturers
Nessy Allen, BA DipEd UNSW
Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD Brist., CertHist&PhilosSci
Camb.
John Merson, MScSoc UNSW
David Philip Miller, BSc Manchester, MA PhD Penn.
Peter Paul Slezak, BA UNSW, MPhil PhD Col.

Lecturers
George Herbert Bindon, BA SirGWms., MPA Qu.
Paul Frederick Brown, BSc Manchester, MA PhD UNSW

School of Political Science

Professor and Head of School
Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD London., FAHA

Professor of Political Science
Vacant

Associate Professors
Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA San Francisco, PhD Sydney.
Elaine Vera Thompson, BEd PhD Sydney.

Senior Lecturers
Adrian ManCheong Chan, BA Sydney., PhD A.N.U.
Stephen Charles Fortescue, BA PhD A.N.U.
Gavin Norman Kitching, BSc Sheffield, PhD Oxf.
Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA Sydney., PhD UNSW
Ephraim Joseph Nimni, BA Jerusalem, MA Essex, PhD Hull
Anthony Creedon Palfreeman, LicScPol Geneva, MA A.N.U.
John Barrington Paul, MA Melbourne.
Robert Philip Steven, BA Rhodes, BA Oxf., PhD Br. Col.

Lecturers
Jo-Anne Pemberton, BA UNSW, PhD A.N.U.
Helen Mary Pringle, BA A.N.U., MA PhD Prin.
Rodney Kenneth David Smith, MA PhD Qld.

Associate Lecturers
Vanessa Rachael Farrer, BA Macq.
Louis-Jacques Frechette, LicScPol Geneva
Mark Rolfe, BA UNSW

Administrative Assistant
Patricia Hall-Ingrey, MA UNSW

School of Social Science and Policy

Professor and Head of School
Ralph Hall, MA PhD Sydney.

Senior Lecturers
Janet Chan, BSc Msc MA Toronto., PhD Sydney.
Hal Colebatch, BA Melbourne., MA LaT., DPhil Sussex.
Michael Robert Johnson

Lecturers
George Argyrous, BEd Sydney., MA PhD New School, N.Y.
Susan Eileen Keen, BSc UNSW
Robert Ryan, BA BScStud., Sydney.

Associate Lecturers
Carol Healy, BA UNSW
Catherine Lawrence, BSc A.N.U., MA Delaware
Karen Tremayne, BA C.N.A.A.
School of Sociology

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Ann Game, MA Adel., PhD UNSW

Professors of Sociology
Clive Samuel Kessler, BA Syd., PhD Lond.
Michael Pusey, BA Melb., DipEd Tas., EdD Harv.

Associate Professors
Ann Emily Daniel, BA Syd., PhD UNSW
Grant Edwin McCall, BA Calif. and San Francisco, BLitt Oxf., PhD A.N.U.
Raul Pertierra, BA PhD Macq.
Judy Wajcman, BA Monash, MA Sus., PhD Camb.

Senior Lecturers
Michael Paul Bittman, BA UNSW
Mira Crouch, BA Syd.
Michael Humphrey, BA PhD Macq.
Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom Olb., MAgEc N.E.
Maria Renata Markus, MA Warsaw
Andrew William Metcalfe, BA PhD Syd.

Lecturers
Gay Hawkins, BA UNSW, PhD Macq.
Paul Jones, BA Syd., MA Birm., PhD Syd.
Diana Olsberg, BSocSc PhD UNSW
Jocelyn Florence Pixley, BA Syd., DipEd PhD UNSW

Honorary Visiting Professor
Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Richard Kennedy, MA Melb.
Alexander Kondos, BA W.Aust., PhD UNSW

Cherie Sutherland, BA Phd UNSW
John von Sturmer, BA MAgEc N.E., PhD Qld.

Administrative Assistant
Jacqueline Anne Worley

School of Theatre and Film Studies

Associate Professor and Head of School
James Thomas Lynas Davis, MA Oxf., PhD Exe.

Professor of Theatre Studies
Robert John Jordan, MA Qld., PhD Lond.

Associate Professor
Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD Basel

Senior Lecturers
John Duncan Golder, BA Rdg., MA PhD Brist.
Lesley Stern, BA Lond.
Margaret Anne Williams, BA Melb., PhD Monash

Lecturers
John Douglas MCallum, MA UNSW
Ruth Vasey, BA UNSW, MA Hawaii, PhD Exe.

Associate Lecturer
Ross Bowen Harley, BA Griff.

Technical Director
Mark Joseph Carpenter
This Handbook is divided into two main sections comprising undergraduate study and graduate study. Initially, course outlines are presented in each section, providing a guide to the degrees within organizational units. This is followed by a full listing of subject descriptions in each section, which provide full details of subject content, contacts and session/prerequisite details.

As changes may be made to information provided in this Handbook, students should frequently consult the noticeboards of the schools and the official noticeboards of the University.

Information Key

The following key provides a guide to abbreviations used in this book:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>full year (Session 1 plus Session 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fr</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P/T</td>
<td>part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Session 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>Session 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>single Session, but which Session taught is not known at time of publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>tutorial/laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T:</td>
<td>Time (hours duration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tu</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>unit value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKS</td>
<td>weeks of duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prefixes

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organizational unit offering subjects to students in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences follow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Organizational Unit</th>
<th>Faculty/Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH</td>
<td>School of Art Theory</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUST</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>School of Biological Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>School of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Organizational Unit</td>
<td>Faculty/Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Department of Chinese and Indonesian</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMD</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>School of Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH</td>
<td>Department of Economic History</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>School of Economics, Departments of Econometrics and Economics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST</td>
<td>School of Education Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>School of English</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Department of French</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Department of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERS</td>
<td>Department of German and Russian Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK</td>
<td>School of Modern Language Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR</td>
<td>School of Modern Language Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>School of History</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPST/</td>
<td>School of Science and Technology Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTS</td>
<td>Department of Chinese and Indonesian</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IROB</td>
<td>School of Industrial Relations &amp; Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
<td>Asian Studies Unit</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORE</td>
<td>Asian Studies Unit</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI</td>
<td>School of Music and Music Education</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS</td>
<td>Department of German and Russian Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTS/</td>
<td>School of Science &amp; Technology Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPST</td>
<td>School of Social Science &amp; Policy</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSP</td>
<td>School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Department of Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI/</td>
<td>School of Theatre &amp; Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST/</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM</td>
<td>School of Theatre &amp; Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arts Subject Timetable

The timetable for Arts subjects is published in a separate booklet and will be distributed to new students on final enrolment. Later year students will receive a copy of the timetable with their re-enrolment forms, which will be distributed before the end of the current year of study. Other students enrolling in Arts subjects may collect a copy from the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Office, Room G1, Morven Brown Building.

Students in Years 2, 3 and 4 are reminded that alterations to the published timetable are occasionally made before the beginning of session. A check should be made with the appropriate school/department during late February for times of Upper Level subjects.

Re-enrolment Procedures

Re-enrolling students must collect a re-enrolment kit from the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty Office (MB G1) in November each year. The preliminary enrolment form it contains must be returned by the last week of December and will materially assist us to ensure that you are correctly and speedily enrolled for the new academic year in February. Students who have not submitted their preliminary enrolment form will not be permitted to enrol at the normal re-enrolment sessions and may become liable for a late fee.

Students who fail to complete subjects carrying at least 18 credit points in any year may be required to ‘show cause’ under Rule 3 of the University’s re-enrolment regulations as to why they should be permitted to proceed with their studies.

Library Facilities

Although any of the University Libraries may meet specific needs, staff and students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences are mainly served by the Social Sciences and Humanities Library.

The Social Sciences and Humanities Library

This library is designed to serve the specialized reference and research needs of staff, graduate students and undergraduate students.

All students are welcome to use the library and to borrow books from it. The Social Sciences and Humanities Library occupies Level 3 and 4 of the library building. The main services and information desk are on Level 3.

Undergraduate Services

The Open Reserve Section houses books and other materials which are required reading. Lecture cassettes are also available. Level 2.

The multimedia resources service on Level 3 includes multimedia items, videos, cassette tapes and newspapers.

Library tours are available at the beginning of Session I and audio-guided tours are available throughout the year.

Technical Resources Centre

The TRC supports teaching and research activities that require technical facilities such as film, video tape, audio tape and computing.

The Language Laboratories are located in the complex on the first floor of the Morven Brown Building, and classrooms equipped for AV-assisted teaching are situated on both the first and second floors.

The Computer Laboratories are managed by the TRC.
Computer Laboratories

The Faculty has three computer laboratories equipped with a range of software, including word processing, spreadsheets, database and foreign language programs. Help is available from computer support officers and laboratory assistants. One of the computer laboratories has 24 hour 7 days per week access.

Several subjects are offered that deal with the use of computers in an Arts environment, including a single session First Year subject titled Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications (SLSP1001) which, depending on the demand on the facilities, is open to all students in the Faculty.

Student Clubs and Societies

Students have the opportunity of joining a wide range of clubs and societies. Many of these are affiliated with the Students’ Union. There are numerous religious, social and cultural clubs and also many sporting clubs which are affiliated with the Sports Association.

Clubs and societies seeking to use the name of the University in their title, or seeking University recognition, must submit their constitutions to either the Students’ Union or the Sports Association if they wish to be affiliated with either of these bodies, or to the Registrar for approval by the University Council.

For information about the following Societies see under each School’s entry in the Subject Descriptions section:

- The Chinese Language and Cultural Society
- The Collegium Musicum Choir of UNSW
- The English Society
- The French Society
- The Geographical Society
- The German Society
- The Hispanic Society
- The History Students Association
- The Indonesian Study Society
- The Psychological Society
- The Scientia Society
- The Socratic Society (School of Philosophy)
- The Student Association of Social Sciences

Students With Disabilities

The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education and seeks wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

The University offers a range of assistance: examination support; specialized equipment; educational support; parking provisions; library assistance.

A Resource Guide for students and staff with disabilities and a map showing wheelchair access is available from the Adviser to Students with Disabilities, the EEO Unit, the Library and the Students’ Union.

It is advisable to make contact with the Adviser to Students with Disabilities prior to, or immediately following enrolment, to discuss your support needs.

The Adviser can be contacted on 385 5418 or at Student Services, Quadrangle Building.

General Education Requirement

The University requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree.

Among its objectives, the General Education program provides the opportunity for students to address some of the key questions they will face as individuals, citizens and professionals.

Students must complete a program of general education in accordance with the requirements in effect when they commenced their degree program. Students should consult the appropriate course authority or the Centre for Liberal and General Studies in the Morven Brown Building, Room LG50.

The program requires students to undertake studies in three categories of the program:

**Category A: The External Context:** an introduction in non-specialist terms to an understanding of the environments in which humans function.

**Course Requirement: 56 hours**

1. Australia and the Development of the World Economy. How do we, can we, generate wealth?
2. Human Inequality. How can we, ought we, distribute wealth, status and power?
3. Science and Civilization. What steps should we take, and what policies should we adopt, in science and technology?
4. Ecosystems, Technology and Human Habitation. What effects do our wealth generating and technoscientific activities have on the environment?
5. Mass Media and Communication. What are the effects of the new mass media of communication?
6. Australian Society and Culture. What are the key social and cultural influences on Australia today?

**Category B: The Internal Context of Assumptions and Values:** an introduction to, and a critical reflection upon, the cultural bases of knowledge, belief, language, identity and purpose.

Student Representatives

Each year six student members are elected to the Faculty to represent all students studying Arts subjects. These students have full voting rights at Faculty meetings and committees and hence a direct input in decisions affecting Arts students.

Student representatives can be contacted through the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty Office, Room G1, Morven Brown Building.
Course Requirement: 56 hours

1. The Self and Society. How do we define ourselves in relation to the larger human community?
2. Changing Conceptions of Human Nature and Well-Being. How do our conceptions of human nature and well-being influence both individual and social behaviour?
3. The Pursuit of Human Rationality. What are the prevailing conceptions of and challenges to human rationality?
4. The Use of Language, Images and Symbols. How do language, images and symbols function as means and media of communication?
5. The Computer: Its Impact, Significance and Uses. What is the impact of the computer on human society and culture?
6. Beliefs, Values and the Search for Meaning. Which systems of belief and configurations of values are most conducive to the survival and enhancement of the human species and the planet earth?

Category C: An Introduction to the Design and Responsible Management of the Human and Planetary Future: an introduction to the development, design and responsible management of the systems over which human beings exercise some influence and control.

The central question to be addressed by students in a systematic and formal way is:
For what purpose or purposes will I use my intellectual skills, my expertise, or my technological prowess?

Will these abilities be used, for example:

- in a creative and innovative way?
- to widen the circle of human participation in the benefits they bring?
- to break down the barriers of exclusion and discrimination?
- to enhance the prospects for survival of the human species?
- to enhance the capacity of the planet earth to sustain life?

This category is required only of students in four-year professional and honours programs. Students enrolled in the fourth-year Honours programs other than the Bachelor of Social Science will be required to satisfy the Category C General Education requirement.

Students will be required to present a statement in which they will demonstrate a serious and fruitful response to the questions addressed in Category C and their relation to the students’ research. Students will be advised by their school on the particular form which their statement should take.

The Academic Board has determined that the Honours level program for the BSocSc degree already satisfies the requirements of Category C.

Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement

Under the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1977), the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race, nationality, national or ethnic origin, colour, homosexuality or disability. Under the University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognizing its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards their maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

Special Admissions Schemes

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the University Preparation Program and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

Support of Disadvantaged Students

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Education Program, the Supportive English Program and the Learning Centre. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents’ room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material

Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme

The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

Harassment Policy

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.
1. Bachelor of Arts Course 3400

The basic requirements for the degree are:

1. a total of 108 credit points. Each subject offered by the Faculty has a credit point rating, depending on the number of hours taught and the type of subject.

2. no more than 48, and no fewer than 36 credit points obtained in Level 1 subjects ie subjects designed for students in their first year of study. Of these, no more than 24 may be taken in subjects offered by the Faculty of Commerce and Economics, and no more than 12 in any one school or department. You may enrol in only 36 credit points in your first year of study, along with subjects from the University's General Education Program; if you wish, you may complete a further 12 Level 1 credit points in later years.

3. a major sequence in one of the following:
   - CHIN Chinese
   - ENGL English
   - FREN French
   - GERS German Studies
   - HIST History
   - INDO Indonesian
   - MUSI Music
   - PHIL Philosophy
   - POLS Political Science
   - RUSS Russian Studies
   - SCTS/HPST Science and Technology Studies
   - SLSP Social Science and Policy
   - SOCI Sociology
   - SPAN Spanish and Latin American Studies
   - THFI/THST/FILM Theatre and Film Studies

A major sequence is an approved progression of subjects in a school or program: you will find details under the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions.

4. either an additional major sequence offered in any other school/department/program within the BA course or at least 54 credit points gained in subjects outside the school/department in which you are majoring, so that your program does not become too one-sided.

5. during their first and second years of study, students are also required to complete subjects from the University's General Education Program carrying the equivalent of a further eight credit points. These subjects are part of the requirements for the degree and do not incur an additional HECS or fee obligation. For details, see the Handbook of the Centre for Liberal and General Studies and the General Education Program entry in this handbook.

6. In addition to the areas listed under 3. above, major sequences are available in: Art Theory, Australian Studies, Cognitive Science, Comparative Development, Computer Science, Economic History, Economics, Environmental Studies, European Studies, Geography, Industrial Relations, Japanese, Linguistics, Mathematics, Modern Greek, Philosophy of Science, Physics, Psychology, Soviet Studies (sequence A), and Women's Studies and Gender Studies.

How to Choose Your First Year Program

You should include the first year requirements for at least two major sequences in schools or departments in your program, as you must complete at least one to qualify for the degree. Find the subjects you need from the corresponding entries in Subject Descriptions: this will normally account for 24 credit points of your first year program. In deciding what other subjects to enrol in, it may be a good idea to look at Subject Areas within the Faculty, to see which subjects best complement the ones you have chosen. These may not necessarily be 'close relations'; for instance, a foreign language may be extremely useful for a history major, and vice versa. Unless you are a part-time or mature age student, you should enrol in subjects carrying 36 credit points. You may be permitted to enrol provisionally in a further subject but will need to reduce your program to 36 points by the end of March.

Upper Level and Honours Entry

In structuring your program for second and third year Upper Level, it is essential that you fulfill the requirements for a major sequence in the school(s) or department(s) in which you are specialising. If you have any doubts about them, make sure you consult a member of staff before enrolling in second year. Try to complement your majors with subjects which will provide you with skills and perspectives which will contribute to a broader and more critical approach to your special areas of interest. Major sequences offered by programs such as AUST Australian Studies are designed to provide this kind of context. Although, in most cases, they cannot be taken as the only major in your
BA Program Plan —  
EXAMPLE ONLY, 36 credit points in 1st Year, two major sequences  

YEAR ONE — 36 credit points  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session One</th>
<th>Session Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (12)</td>
<td>Political Science (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (6)</td>
<td>Political Science (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR TWO — 36 credit points  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session One</th>
<th>Session Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (6)</td>
<td>Economics (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (6)</td>
<td>Economics (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR THREE — 36 credit points  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session One</th>
<th>Session Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (6)</td>
<td>Australian Studies (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (6)</td>
<td>Australian Studies (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total required for BA — 108 credit points  

Plus subjects from the General Education Program which are the equivalent of 4 credit points (56 hrs) Category A and 4 credit points (56 hrs) Category B in Years 1 and 2.
While it is desirable that all Upper Level students seek to take the requirements for Honours Level entry with the Head of School or course co-ordinator concerned as early as possible in second year; with Combined Honours (Honours in two schools/programs) in particular, this can avoid many later problems such as missing prerequisites. Details of requirements for Honours entry can be found under the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions.

Students undertaking an Honours program must satisfy the Category C requirement of the General Education Program.

2. Bachelor of Social Science Course 3420

The basic requirements for the degree are:

1. a total of 108 credit points. Each subject offered by the Faculty has a credit point rating, depending on the number of hours taught and the type of subject.

2. 48 credit points in the core subjects of the BSocSc degree program, each of which carries 6 credit points:

First Year

SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy
SLSP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications

Second Year

SLSP2000 Social and Economic Theory and Policy
SLSP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications
SLSP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies

Third Year

SLSP3000 Advanced Research Methods
SLSP3001 Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences
SLSP3002 Social Science and Policy Project

3. a major sequence in one of the following:

COMP* Computer Science
ECOH Economic History
ECON Economics
GEOG Geography
HIST History
IROB Industrial Relations
MATH* Mathematics
PHIL Philosophy
POLIS Political Science
PSYC Psychology
SCTS/HPST Science and Technology Studies
SOCI Sociology
SPAN Spanish and Latin
American Studies (History Stream)

*Students majoring in these subjects must also complete a sequence of 24 credit points in a discipline listed other than Computer Science or Mathematics.

A major sequence is an approved progression of subjects in a school or program: you will find details under the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions. If you wish to take your major sequence in an area other than those above, you may apply to the Head of School for special permission.

4. no more than 48, and no fewer than 36, credit points obtained in Level 1 (first year) subjects, including the two core subjects and the first year subjects of your major sequence.

5. During their first and second years of study, students are also required to complete subjects from the University's General Education Program carrying the equivalent of a further eight credit points. These subjects are part of the requirements for the degree and do not incur an additional HECS or fee obligation. For details, see the Handbook of the Centre for Liberal and General Studies and the General Education Program entry in this handbook.

How to Choose Your First Year Program

Enrol in the core subjects SLSP1000 and SLSP1001 (see 2. above); then choose one area from 3. above you would like to major in, and enrol in the appropriate first year (Level 1) subjects. Then select an additional subject or subjects to make up a total of 36 credit points. You may be permitted to enrol provisionally in a further subject but will need to reduce your program to 36 points by the end of March. You must also enrol in the prescribed subjects from the University's General Education Program.

Upper Level and Honours Entry

In second and third year, enrol in the prescribed core subjects (see 2. above) and the necessary subjects for your major sequence. The additional credit points should be taken either in the area you chose as a possible second major or in other Upper Level subjects. Try to spread your workload evenly over the four sessions of study.

In addition, students who intend to apply for entry to the Honours year should enrol in SLSP3005 in the third year of study.

For entry to Honours in the BSocSc degree course, you must have demonstrated over the three years of the course that you have reached a sufficient standard, and apply to the Head of School for admission. If you wish to go on to Honours, you should ask staff in the program for advice on
Planning your course and defining your research interests at an early stage, perhaps during second year.

The BSocSc Honours Degree may be taken in three ways:
1. BSocSc Honours, with a Major in an approved area;
2. Combined BSocSc / approved area Honours. This program is undertaken in co-operation with a school offering a Combined Honours program.

3. BSocSc Honours Psychology
4. BSocSc Honours Economics

For details see the relevant entries under Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions (SLSP).

Note: In their first year of study, students may not enrol in subjects carrying more than 24 credit points in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics.

Social Science and Policy — BSocSc Program Plan —
EXAMPLE ONLY, 36 credit points in 1st Year

YEAR ONE — 36 credit points

| Session One | Philosophy (6) | Intro. to Social Science and Policy (6) |
| Session Two | Science and Technology Studies (6) | Intro. to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications (6) |

YEAR TWO — 36 credit points

| Session One | Science and Technology Studies (6) | Social and Economic Theory and Policy (6) |
| Session Two | | Research Methods and Statistical Applications (6) |
| | | Social Science and Policy Case Studies (6) |

YEAR THREE — 36 credit points

| Session One | Economic History (6) | Advanced Research Methods (6) |
| Session Two | | Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences (6) |
| | | Social Science and Policy Project (6) |

Total required for BSocSc Pass Degree — 108 credit points

BSocSc Core Program, 48 credit points

Major Sequence, 36 credit points

Plus subjects from the General Education Program which are the equivalent of 4 credit points (56 hrs) Category A and 4 credit points (56 hrs) Category B in Years 1 and 2.
3. Bachelor of Music Course 3425

The School of Music and Music Education offers a Bachelor of Arts (BA) with a major sequence in music and a Bachelor of Music (BMus) degree. The BMus signifies a greater degree of specialization in music than the BA, and provides opportunities for professional development throughout the degree in the areas of musicology, ethnomusicology, performance, composition, music technology and jazz studies. It is also available as an Honours degree.

Entry to the BMus is by audition and University entry score. The sequence of subjects in the BMus allows for specialization in musicology, performance, composition or jazz studies. The Contextual Studies component requires the completion of subjects totalling 36 credit points from existing subjects offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the General Education program, including at least 6 credit points in subjects focusing on the natural and/or social environment, and at least 6 credit points in subjects focusing on language and culture. This program satisfies the University's General Education requirement (see Table 1).

The BMus (Pass) degree requires a total of 116 credit points and the Honours degree a total of 152 credit points.

Honours Level

Prerequisite: Completion of all requirements for the Pass degree with an average of at least Credit level in music subjects.

MUSI4000 Bachelor of Music Honours

Students undertaking an Honours program must satisfy the Category C requirement of the General Education program.

4. Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education Course 3426

The School of Music and Music Education offers a four-year full-time double degree for intending specialist music educators leading to the award of Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education (BMus BEd). The BMus BEd is a professional double degree which develops skills in five distinct areas of competence. Consolidation of the professional responsibility of music educators plays a central role throughout the music education sequence, and culminates in the 50 day extended period of practice teaching.

Entry to the BMus BEd is by audition and University entry score.

To qualify for the BMus BEd at Pass level, a student must obtain at least 152 credit points normally taken from the five major components listed below:


4. Education Studies (24 credit points): Six subjects (each of 4 credit points) selected from core and elective subjects offered by the School of Education Studies and School of Teacher Education. School of Education Studies: Core subjects EDST1101 Education Psychology 1 and EDST1102 Social Foundations of Education which are prerequisites for an additional two electives (each of 4 credit points) offered by the School of Education Studies. The Year 4 subject TEED1226 Special Education is required for NSW Department of School Education teacher registration. At the discretion of the Course Co-ordinator for Music Education, students may be permitted to substitute MUSI4602 Principles and Processes of Music Education (4 credit points) for one of the two School of Education Studies electives.

5. Contextual Studies (24 credit points): Selected from existing subjects offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the General Education Program, and including at least 6 credit points in subjects focusing on the natural and social environment. This program satisfies the University's General Education requirement.

For a typical schedule of subjects for the BMus BEd, see Table 2.

Honours Level

Prerequisite: Completion of all requirements for the Pass degree with an average of at least Credit in all music (in the case of Honours in music) or music education (in the case of Honours in music education) subjects.

MUSI4610 BMus BEd
5. Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) Course 3405

The Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) degree is designed as an integrated program combining language, a social science discipline and Asia-related study. The study of Asian societies and Asian languages is increasingly important for Australia. Australia is located in the Asian region, most of its trade is with Asia and Asian countries are becoming important sources of investment in Australia. They are also becoming important areas for investment by Australian companies. Australia's future lies in increasing social, economic and political interaction with Asian countries. Graduates who combine proficiency in an Asian language and knowledge of one or more Asian countries with a discipline or professional qualification will be in increasing demand by both private and public employers.

The basic requirements for the degree are:

1. a total of 108 credit points. Each subject offered by the Faculty has a credit point rating, depending on the number of hours taught and the type of subject.
2. at least 60 credit points in Asian language and Asia-related subjects in accordance with Program A or B.

Program A

(i) 36 credit points in one of the following languages:
Chinese
Indonesian
Japanese

(ii) 24 credit points in Asia-related subjects prescribed for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) degree, of which at least 12 credit points must be at Upper Level.

Program B

(i) 24 credit points in one of the following languages:
Chinese
Indonesian
Japanese
Korean

(ii) 36 credit points in Asia-related subjects prescribed for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) degree, of which at least 24 credit points must be at Upper Level.

3. a major sequence (12 Level 1 and at least 24 Upper Level credit points) in one of the following schools or departments:

- Economic History
- Economics
- History
- Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour
- Political Science
- Science and Technology Studies
- Sociology

If you want to take your major sequence in an area other than those above, you may apply to the course co-ordinator for special permission.
4. No more than 48, and no fewer than 36 credit points obtained in Level 1 subjects (i.e. subjects designed for students in their first year of study.)

Details of the Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese and Korean language subjects can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook under the individual language.

5. During their first and second years of study, students are also required to complete subjects from the University's General Education Program carrying the equivalent of a further eight credit points. These subjects are part of the requirements for the degree and do not incur an additional HECS or fee obligation. For details, see the Handbook of the Centre for Liberal and General Studies and the General Education Program entry in this handbook.

Asia-related subjects

Studies in Comparative Development
COMD2010 Creation of the Third World I
COMD2020 Creation of the Third World II

Economic History
ECOH1302 Australia and the Asia-Pacific Economies
ECOH2303 Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949
ECOH2304 Economic Transformation in the People’s Republic of China
ECOH2305 Modern Asian Economic History
ECOH3303 Transformation of the Japanese Economy

Economics
ECON2115 Japanese International Economic Relations
ECON2116 Japanese Economic Policy
ECON3109 Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change
ECON3110 Developing Economies and World Trade
ECON3111 Contemporary Japanese Economy
ECON3112 The Newly Industrializing Economies of East Asia
ECON3113 Economic Development in ASEAN Countries
ECON3115 Economics of Developing Countries

History
HIST1008 Development of Modern Southeast Asia
HIST2001 The Dynamics of Modern Southeast Asia
HIST2038 The Modern Arab World
HIST2050 Women in Southeast Asian Societies
HIST2051 Religion and Society in Traditional India
HIST2053 Muslim Southeast Asia
HIST2054 Modern Japan: From Empire to Superstate
HIST2055 Colonialism and Fundamentalism in India

Indonesian
INDO3500 Contemporary Indonesian Society A (in Indonesian)

Japanese
JAPN2400 Japanese Business and Management
JAPN2500 Japanese Studies

Philosophy
PHIL2519 Introduction to Chinese Philosophy

Political Science
POLS1012 The Political Economy of Japan
POLS2003 Politics of China 1
POLS2014 Regional Cooperation and Conflict in Southeast Asia
POLS2019 The Political Economy of the Peasantry
POLS3029 Chinese Political Thought
POLS3046 Japan and the New World Order

Science, Technology and Society
SCTS3001 Technology, Sustainable Development and the Third World

Social Science and Policy
SLSP2401 Australian Economic Policy and the Asia-Pacific Rim
SLSP2701 Development Policy

Sociology
SOCI3707 Islamic Society and Civilisation
SOCI3708 Society and Culture of Contemporary Southeast Asia
SOCI3712 Religion and Popular Protest

Spanish and Latin American Studies
SPAN2430 Of Tigers and Pussycats: A Comparison of Latin American and East Asian Economies Post WWII

Theatre and Film Studies
FILM2009 Japanese Cinema
THST2201 Asian Theatre in Performance

Details of these Asia-related subjects can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this Handbook under the entry for the relevant school or department. Some subjects have pre- or corequisites.

Honours Level

Students are encouraged to consider a fourth Honours year of study. In order to be eligible you must have completed the prerequisites for Honours study in a school or department in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Each school and department has individual requirements. You should consult the entry in the Handbook for the school or department in which you intend to focus your study. If you are considering proceeding to Honours Level study you should consult the BA (Asian Studies) course adviser before enrolling in your second year in order to ensure that you complete the necessary prerequisites.

The fourth Honours year will consist of a research thesis, within the school or department in which you have completed the Honours prerequisites, and two subjects determined after consultation with the course authority. One of these subjects will normally be within the school or department in which the thesis is being written. The other will be a subject specific to Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) students. It may be possible for an advanced language subject to be substituted for the school or department subject.

Students undertaking an Honours program must satisfy the Category C requirement of the General Education Program.
6. Bachelor of Social Science (Asian Studies) Course 3421

The Faculty also offers the degree Bachelor of Social Science (Asian Studies), in which the Bachelor of Social Science core program replaces the major sequence required in the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

7. Combined Degrees

The Faculty strongly encourages double degree study. The following courses are available to students from other faculties:

- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (4055)
- BA BEd (Faculty of Professional Studies)
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (4760)
- BA LLB (Faculty of Law)
- Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Laws (4762)
- BA LLB (Faculty of Law)
- Bachelor of Social Science/Bachelor of Laws (4761)
- BSocSc LLB (Faculty of Law)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts (3930)
BSc BA (Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics)
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Social Science (3935)
BSc BSocSc (Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics)
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Medicine (3840)
BA BSc(Med)MBBS (Faculty of Medicine)
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts (various)
BE BA (Faculty of Engineering)

For details of these Combined Degree programs, consult the handbook of the relevant Faculty.
# Social Science and Policy — BSocSc (Asian Studies) Program Plan —
## EXAMPLE ONLY

### YEAR ONE — 36 credit points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session One</th>
<th>Session Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia-related subject (6)</td>
<td>Intro. to Social Science and Policy (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia-related subject (6)</td>
<td>Intro. to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Japanese (6) | Japanese (6) |

### YEAR TWO — 36 credit points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session One</th>
<th>Session Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia-related subject (6)</td>
<td>Social and Economic Theory and Policy (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research Methods and Statistical Applications (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science and Policy Case Studies (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Japanese (6) | Japanese (6) |

### YEAR THREE — 36 credit points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session One</th>
<th>Session Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia-related subject (6)</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science and Policy Project (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Japanese (6) | Japanese (6) |

## Total required for BSocSc (Asian Studies) — 108 credit points

**BSocSc Core Program, 48 credit points**

**Asian Language, 36 credit points**

Plus subjects from the General Education Program which are the equivalent of 4 credit points (56 hrs) Category A and 4 credit points (56 hrs) Category B in Years 1 and 2.
Subject Areas in the Faculty

Note: Level 1 (first year) subjects are listed in bold type. Not all subjects may be offered in the current year. Please check Subject Descriptions.

Asian Studies

COMD2010 Creation of the Third World I
COMD2020 Creation of the Third World II
ECOH1302 Australia and the Asia-Pacific Economies
ECOH2303 Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949
ECOH2304 Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of China
ECOH2305 Modern Asian Economic History
ECOH3303 Transformation of the Japanese Economy
ECON2115 Japanese International Economic Relations
ECON2116 Japanese Economic Policy
ECON3109 Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change
ECON3110 Developing Economies and World Trade
ECON3111 Contemporary Japanese Economy
ECON3112 The Newly Industrializing Economies of East Asia
ECON3113 Economic Development in ASEAN Countries
ECON3115 Economics of Developing Countries
FILM2009 Japanese Cinema
HIST1008 Development of Modern Southeast Asia
HIST2001 The Dynamics of Modern Southeast Asia
HIST2038 The Modern Arab World
HIST2050 Women in Southeast Asian Societies
HIST2051 Religion and Society in Traditional India
HIST2053 Muslim Southeast Asia
HIST2054 Modern Japan: From Empire to Superstate
HIST2055 Colonialism and Fundamentalism in India
INDO3500 Contemporary Indonesian A (in Indonesian)
JAPN2400 Japanese Business and Management
JAPN2500 Japanese Studies
PHIL2519 Introduction to Chinese Philosophy
POLIS1012 Political Economy of Japan
POLIS2003 Politics of China 1
POLIS2014 Regional Cooperation and Conflict in Southeast Asia
POLIS2019 The Political Economy of the Peasantry
POLIS3029 Chinese Political Thought
POLIS3046 Japan and the New World Order
SCTS3001 Technology, Sustainable Development and the Third World
SLSP2401 Australian Economic Policy and the Asia-Pacific Rim
SLSP2701 Development Policy
SOCI3707 Islamic Society and Civilization
SOCI3708 Society and Culture of Contemporary Southeast Asia
SOCI3712 Religion and Popular Protest
SPAN2430 Of Tigers and Pussycats: A Comparison of Latin American and East Asian Economies Post WWI
THST2201 Asian Theatre in Performance

Australian Studies

AUST1000 Australia: The 1890s and 1990s A
AUST1001 Australia: The 1890s and 1990s B
AUST2000 Time, Space and Community in Australia
AUST2001 Beyond the Frontier: Aboriginal/European Relations in Australian History
AUST2002 Aboriginal Studies: A Global Comparison I
AUST2003 Aboriginal Studies: A Global Comparison II
AUST2100 A Social History of Australian Jazz and Popular Music
AUST2102 Australian Political Fictions
AUST2103 Australia and the South Pacific
AUST2105 The Australian City
AUST2107 Image Culture Australia
AUST2108 Australian Books into Film
ECOH1301 Australia in the International Economy in the 20th Century
ECOH2315 The City in History
ECOH3304 Shaping Australia, 1788-1914
ECOH3305 Modern Australian Capitalism
ENGL2300 Twentieth-century Australian Literature
ENGL2352 Australian Colonial Writing
ENGL2353 Colonial Women Novelists
ENGL2354 Modernism: Australia
ENGL2355 After Modernism: Australia
ENGL2356 Australian Male Author - Patrick White
ENGL3350 The 1890s in Australia
ENGL3353 Australian Female Author: Hanrahan
ENGL3401 Contemporary Australian Women Writers
FILM2002 Australian Cinema since 1970
GEOG1031 Environmental Processes
GEOG1062 Australia and Global Development
Environmental Studies

ENGL2403 From Romanticism to Environmentalism: Perceptions of Nature in Literature
GEOG1031 Environmental Processes
GEOG3042 Environmental Impact Assessment
GEOG3062 Environmental Change
GEOG3211 Australian Environment and Natural Resources

European Studies

EURO1000 The New Europe A
EURO1001 The New Europe B
EURO2001 Gender, Race, Nature and Reason
EURO2002 The Experience of the City in Modern Europe
EURO2003 European Modernism: The Major Movements
EURO2101 Romanticism and Revolution
EURO2103 The Renaissance
EURO2105 Recalling Myth. The Oedipus Story in Literature and Film
EURO2201 Text Workshop A
EURO2202 Text Workshop B
EURO2300 The German-Jewish Experience
EURO2301 The Attractions of Fascism
EURO2400 Culture and Critique: Trends in Contemporary European Philosophy
EURO2500 The Russian Experience
ECOH1305 European Economic Development 1750 - 1914
ECOH1306 European Economic Development since 1914
ECOH2309 Modern Capitalism: Crisis and Maturity
ECOH2311 German Economy and Society
ECOH2314 The Experience of the Soviet Union
ENGL2100 English Literature in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
ENGL2101 Women on the Apron Stage
ENGL2151 Background to English Literature
ENGL2152 Eighteenth-century Theatre
ENGL2153 Medieval English Drama
ENGL2155 Women Writers of the Medieval Period
ENGL2200 The Woman Question: Women, Ideology and the Novel 1880-1920
ENGL2201 English Literature in the Nineteenth Century
ENGL2250 Modernism: Poetry in the U.K.
ENGL2251 After Modernism: Poetry in the U.K.
ENGL2252 After Modernism: Prose in the U.K.
ENGL2400 Twentieth-century Women Writers
ENGL2451 Satire: Theory and Form
ENGL2652 Structuralism and Semiotics
ENGL3201 Twentieth-century English Literature
ENGL3250 Pleasure, Power and the Pinteresque
ENGL3355 Samuel Beckett's Drama of Alienation
ENGL3400 The Gothic: A Genre, its Theory and History
FILM2007 Movie Worlds: National Cinemas
GERS2810 Contemporary Germany
GERS2820 Art, Society and Politics in the Weimar Republic 1918-1933
GERS2821 The Theatre of Bertolt Brecht
GERS2822 German Contemporary Drama and Theatre
GERS2823 Theatre for Children and Young People
GERS2828 Expressionism in Art, Film and Literature
HIST1001 The Emergence of Modern Europe: c.1600-1815
HIST2009 Modern Europe: Society, Politics and Ideology in the 20th Century
HIST2010 England Between Civil Wars 1460-1660
HIST2011 Britain 1663-1918
HIST2017 Europe since 1914
HIST2021 Irish History from 1800
HIST2031 Britain 1714-1848: The Making of the First Industrial Society
HIST2057 The European Family since the Reformation
HIST3005 The History of Mentalities
HPST1002 From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe
HPST2002 The Darwinian Revolution
HPST2003 History of Medicine
HPST2011 History of the Philosophy and Methodology of Science
HPST2012 Production, Power and People
HPST2013 Body, Mind and Soul
HPST3001 The Discovery of Time
HPST3002 Relations Between Science and the Arts
HPST3003 Deity and Mother Earth
PHIL1006 Introductory Philosophy A
PHIL1007 Introductory Philosophy B
PHIL2216 The Empiricists
PHIL2308 Reason and the Passions: Descartes, Spinoza and Hume
PHIL2309 The Heritage of Hegel: The Concept of Experience
PHIL2407 Contemporary European Philosophy: Intensities
PHIL2416 Power, Knowledge and Freedom
PHIL2506 Classical Political Philosophy
PHIL2507 The Ethics of Plato and Aristotle
PHIL2508 Theories of Moral Philosophy
PHIL2516 Philosophical Foundations of Marx's Thought
POLST1008 Politics of Post-Communist Systems
POLST1010 State and Society: An Introduction to Political Sociology
POLST2001 Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics
POLST2004 British Government
POLST3020 State and Society in Contemporary Europe
POLST3041 Post-Soviet Politics: Present and Future
RUSS2100 19th Century Russian Literature and Society
RUSS2101 20th Century Russian Literature and Society
RUSS2200 Soviet Cinema
RUSS2300 The Great Terror
RUSS2301 Russian Revolution
SOCI2501 Classical Sociological Theory
SOCI2601 'Advanced Industrial' Societies
SPAN2406 Spain: The Legacy of Empire
SPAN2415 The Spanish Inquisition
SPAN2416 Jews, Gypsies and Muslims in Spain
SPAN2417 Goya
SPAN2420 Art and Architecture in Spain
THST2001 Shakespeare on Stage and Screen
THST2002 Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor
THST2003 Avant-garde Theatre and Film
THST2100 Classical Greek Theatre: Performance, Text and Society
THST2101 Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite
THST2102 Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor
THST2103 French Theatre in the Age of Louis XIV
THST2104 Restoration Comedy: Class, Sex and Society
THST2105 Revolution and Change: Theatre in Nineteenth-century Europe
THST2143 Modern Theories of Acting
THST2144 Contemporary Theories of Performance
THST2180 Popular Theatre
THST2181 Farce and the Popular Performance Tradition
THST2182 Melodrama and Popular Culture
THST2191 Nell Gwynn, Aphra Behn and their World

Film, Media and Popular Culture

AUST2100 A Social History of Australian Jazz and Popular Music
ENGL2354 Modernism: Australia
ENGL2355 After Modernism: Australia
ENGL2550 Language and Society
ENGL2553 Sociolinguistics in Australia
ENGL2560 Semantics and Pragmatics
ENGL2652 Structuralism and Semiotics
ENGL3451 Narratives of Betrayal: Spy Fiction
FILM2001 Contemporary Approaches to the Cinema
FILM2002 Australian Cinema since 1970
FILM2005 The Hollywood System I
FILM2006 The Hollywood System II
FILM2007 Movie Worlds: National Cinemas
FILM2008 From King Kong to Kung Fu: Film Genres
FILM2009 Japanese Cinema
FILM2010 Global Grooves: Electronic Media in Perspective
GERS2823 Theatre for Children and Young People
GERS2826 From Literature to Film
HIST2016 Film in History
HIST2041 The Rise of Organized Sport and Mass Culture
HIST2042 The Media: Past and Present
PHIL2606 Aesthetics
SOCI1531 Australian Media: Institutions and Representations
SOCI2701 Culture and Consciousness
SOCI2811 Media and the Public Sphere
SOCI3801 Patterns of Persuasion
SOCI3802 Sociology of News
SOCI3830 The Media: Past and Present
SPAN3603 Aesthetics and Politics in Latin American Cinema
THFI1000 The Nature of Theatre and Film
THFI2001 Shakespeare on Stage and Screen
THFI2002 Early Australian Theatre and Film
THFI2004 Performing Bodies
THFI2005 Questions of Time: Philosophy, Film and Theatre
THFI2006 Histrionic: Acting up in the Cinema
THFI2007 Post-Colonial Performance
THFI2008 Icons of Popular Culture
THST2101 Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite
THST2180 Popular Theatre

THST2101 Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite
THST2102 Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor
THST2103 French Theatre in the Age of Louis XIV
THST2104 Restoration Comedy: Class, Sex and Society
THST2105 Revolution and Change: Theatre in Nineteenth-century Europe
THST2143 Modern Theories of Acting
THST2144 Contemporary Theories of Performance
THST2180 Popular Theatre
THST2181 Farce and the Popular Performance Tradition
THST2182 Melodrama and Popular Culture
THST2191 Nell Gwynn, Aphra Behn and their World

Film, Media and Popular Culture

AUST2100 A Social History of Australian Jazz and Popular Music
ENGL2354 Modernism: Australia
ENGL2355 After Modernism: Australia
ENGL2550 Language and Society
ENGL2553 Sociolinguistics in Australia
ENGL2560 Semantics and Pragmatics
ENGL2652 Structuralism and Semiotics
ENGL3451 Narratives of Betrayal: Spy Fiction
FILM2001 Contemporary Approaches to the Cinema
FILM2002 Australian Cinema since 1970
FILM2005 The Hollywood System I
FILM2006 The Hollywood System II
FILM2007 Movie Worlds: National Cinemas
FILM2008 From King Kong to Kung Fu: Film Genres
FILM2009 Japanese Cinema
FILM2010 Global Grooves: Electronic Media in Perspective
GERS2823 Theatre for Children and Young People
GERS2826 From Literature to Film
HIST2016 Film in History
HIST2041 The Rise of Organized Sport and Mass Culture
HIST2042 The Media: Past and Present
PHIL2606 Aesthetics
SOCI1531 Australian Media: Institutions and Representations
SOCI2701 Culture and Consciousness
SOCI2811 Media and the Public Sphere
SOCI3801 Patterns of Persuasion
SOCI3802 Sociology of News
SOCI3830 The Media: Past and Present
SPAN3603 Aesthetics and Politics in Latin American Cinema
THFI1000 The Nature of Theatre and Film
THFI2001 Shakespeare on Stage and Screen
THFI2002 Early Australian Theatre and Film
THFI2004 Performing Bodies
THFI2005 Questions of Time: Philosophy, Film and Theatre
THFI2006 Histrionic: Acting up in the Cinema
THFI2007 Post-Colonial Performance
THFI2008 Icons of Popular Culture
THST2101 Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite
THST2180 Popular Theatre
**Soviet Studies**

- ECOH2314 The Experience of the Soviet Union
- EURO2500 The Russian Experience
- POLS1008 Politics of Post-Communist Systems
- POLS2001 Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics
- POLS3041 Post-Soviet Politics: Present and Future
- RUSS1000 Russian for Beginners
- RUSS2000 Intermediate Russian
- RUSS2100 19th Century Russian Literature and Society
- RUSS2101 20th Century Russian Literature and Society
- RUSS2200 Soviet Cinema
- RUSS2300 The Great Terror
- RUSS2301 Russian Revolution
- RUSS3000 Advanced Russian

**Women's Studies and Gender Studies**

- ENGL2200 The Woman Question: Women, Ideology and the Novel 1880-1920
- ENGL2353 Colonial Women Novelists
- ENGL2400 Twentieth Century Women Writers
- ENGL3401 Contemporary Australian Women Writers
- ENGL3501 Conversation Analysis
- HIST2015 Women in the Modern World
- HIST2034 Gender and Frontier
- HIST2050 Women in Southeast Asian Societies
- HPST3003 Deity and Mother Earth
- PHIL2409 Speaking Through the Body: Feminism, Psychoanalysis and Literature
- PHIL2517 Philosophy and Gender
- POLS2020 Sexuality and Liberal Democracy
- POLS2028 The Political Economy of 'Race', Gender and Class
- POLS3049 Sexuality and Power
- SCTS2004 The New Biotechnologies and their Social Context
- SCTS3002 Women and Science
- SOCI2201 Society and Desire
- SOCI3603 Gender and Work
- SPAN3334 Women's Fiction in Contemporary Spanish America
- THFI2004 Performing Bodies
- THST2190 Women and Theatre
- THST2192 Postures or People: Sexual Roles in the Classics
- WOMS2010 Introduction to Feminist Theories
- WOMS2020 Gender and Sexual Difference
- WOMS2030 Language and the Textual Construction of Gender
- WOMS2040 Challenges to Feminism: Race, Class and Sexuality
- WOMS2100 Alternative Imaginings/Imagining Alternatives: Women's Narratives from Latin America
Subject Descriptions

Descriptions of all subjects are presented in alphanumeric order within organizational units. For academic advice regarding a particular subject consult with the contact for the subject as listed. A guide to abbreviations and prefixes is included in the chapter ‘Handbook Guide’, appearing earlier in this book.

Art Theory

Subjects in Art Theory are offered by the College of Fine Arts and taught on the Paddington Campus. There will be a limit on the number of places available to Arts students.

Introduction

While the theorisation of art may be traced back to Plato, Art Theory is a relatively recent university discipline arising from developments in Art History (leading to the emergence of what has been termed ‘the New Art History’), the growth of Cultural Studies and the impact of interdisciplinary methodologies upon the arts. As an interdisciplinary subject, Art Theory entails the employment of a diverse range of tools and methodologies in approaching art as a cultural, social, philosophical, as well as historical object.

Subjects offered within the Art Theory program are designed to locate the study of art within such an interdisciplinary context. Topics include: the construction of Western art history, the idea of the ‘artist’ in art history and the popular imagination, the relationships of Western to non-Western art, colonial expansion and relationships of cultural centres to colonised margins, distinctions between the mass culture of television, films, the popular press, advertising and the culture of museums. Other issues include the relationship of culture to society and the linkage between vision and science, looking and sexuality. Subjects are offered at both Level 1 and Upper Level.

Major Sequence

A major sequence consists of 36 credit points in Art Theory subjects offered by the College of Fine Arts (12 Level I and 24 Upper Level credit points).

All subjects are 6 credit points in value.

Level 1

ARTh1001 Theories of the Image
ARTh1005 Theories of Art History and Culture

Upper Level

ARTh2001 Grand Narratives of Western Art
ARTh2003 Mythologies of the Art: A Social History
ARTh2005 Images and Issues in Non-Western Art
ARTh2007 Art and Cultural Difference
ARTh3001 Art and the Culture of ‘Everyday Life’
ARTh3003 The Philosophy of Taste
ARTh3005 Art in History
ARTh3007 Philosophies of History

Level 1

ARTh1001
Theories of the Image
Staff Contact: Graham Forsyth
C6 S1 HPW3

An introduction to ways of understanding and evaluating the making, reception and theoretical understandings of images in our culture. Different cultures and historical periods have treated images in radically different ways, with different ways of understanding the way images relate to their producer(s), viewer(s) and to the world. There is also a philosophical concern with the nature of the image, how it is able to have meaning, to represent at all. How are we able to read images? Is it a natural process or culturally determined? These issues are addressed by critically examining the different ways of understanding the artistic image in Western and non-Western arts, and in crucial developments in Western art history, including: Renaissance perspective, the invention of photography, photo-
mechanical reproduction, Modernism and abstraction, and feminist critiques.

**ARTH1005**  
Theories of Art History and Culture  
*Staff Contact: Graham Forsyth*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*

Introduces art history and cultural analysis as forms of narrative which aim to explain and integrate cultural objects into historical or other order. Draws upon and critically assesses the key methodologies such as connoisseurship, periodisation, formalism, iconography, historicism, social history, psychoanalysis, semiotics, high culture/popular culture, ethnocentrism and feminism. These methodologies are examined by reference to such historians as Wölfflin, Panofsky, Gombrich, Baxandall, Fry, Antal, Clark, and Pollock.

**Upper Level**

**ARTH2001**  
Grand Narratives of Western Art  
*Staff Contact: Fay Brauer*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission

To tell progressive stories of art, 'grand narratives' have been formed in Western histories of art which have entailed ordering a selection of historical material into Eurocentric and ethnocentric evolutions. This subject is constructed to cut across wide historical fields and their periodisations and critically examine how these 'grand narratives' have been formed in Western art and its histories. It sets out to focus upon the nature of historical material constituted as evidence for such 'grand narratives' as 'classicism' from Ancient Greece to Nazi Germany, mimesis in terms of 'illusionism', involving the Renaissance control of space and direction of the gaze. Also explores the geopolitical nature of representing the environment through such genres as 'landscape' and 'cityscape', formations of gender, sexuality and the body through images of 'the nude', and notions of race as insinuated through such stylistic classifications as 'orientalism' and 'primitivism', and their connections with Western connotations of exoticism as eroticism.

**ARTH2005**  
Images and Issues in Non-Western Art  
*Staff Contact: Dr Diane Losche*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission

A variety of non-Western cultural forms have come to constitute a distinct but changing category within the historical trajectory and constitution of art, especially since the colonial expansion of capitalism. Examines this phenomenon via a variety of issues such as: is art recognised as a multiple and complex discourse, an appropriate category to use when looking at particular non-Western cultures? What are the implications of applying the category of art to such forms? What implications do non-Western cultural forms have for theories of culture, art, society, knowledge and power? The issues raised are necessarily interdisciplinary in character and cross domains of knowledge such as anthropology, art, aesthetics, philosophy and history.

**ARTH2007**  
Art and Cultural Difference  
*Staff Contact: Dr Diane Losche*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission

The conceptualisation of difference, diversity and multiplicity, both within and across cultural boundaries, has occupied a central position in the historical trajectory of Art, particularly since the end of World War II and the advent of a variety of neo and post colonialisms. Topics covered include: the relationship of theories of ethnicity, gender, race and culture to the complex histories and practices of art. These topics will be addressed by critically examining the writings of Adorno, Benjamin, Freud, Irigaray and Marx, as well as theorists and artists of colonial struggle such as Kahlo, Rivera, Sartre, and Fanon. The implications of such contemporary issues as multiculturalism for art will also be considered.

**ARTH3001**  
Art and the Culture of 'Everyday Life'  
*Staff Contact: George Alexander*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission

Looks at the changing position of art in relation to the proliferation and complexity of mass culture, including both the aestheticization of everyday life as well the ways in which art's communicative role has been altered by the pervasiveness of mass media. The interdisciplinary (and sometimes counter-disciplinary) development of cultural studies provides tools for reading art strategies in the light of television, film, computer imaging, the popular press and advertising. Also useful are Fernand Braudel's concept of microhistories, Mikhail Bakhtin's philosophy of the ordinary, Michel de Certeau's notion of productive consumption, and Jean Baudrillard's theory of the 'spectacle'.

**ARTH3003**  
The Philosophy of Taste  
*Staff Contact: Graham Forsyth*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission
This subject examines the major structures and ways of thinking which have constituted and transformed the practices of criticism and evaluation in the modern era. The Philosophy of Taste encompasses the social, political, economic, and theoretical dimensions of present ways of understanding criticism and evaluation. It begins by examining the discourse on taste and aesthetic value that was so prominent in the 18th century, and concludes with contemporary value discourse (often under the rubric of 'postmodernism'). Theorists to be considered include Hume, Kant, Nietzsche, Marx, Adorno and Lyotard.

**ARTH3005**  
*Art in History*  
*Staff Contact: Fay Brauer*  
C6 S2 HPW3  
*Prerequisite: ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission*  
Provides the framework within which particular theoretical positions which have been studied can be employed in the detailed examination of a period or artist or issue. Content and orientation of the subject are intended to reflect the different interests of staff, and will vary from session to session. Examples of options that may be offered: Modern Paintings, Modern Life: Impressionism and Parisian Society; Culture, Psychoanalysis and Revolution: Image and Word in Surrealism; Relativism and the Arts of Fragmentation; Interwar Debates and the Frankfurt School; Soviet Culture: From Stalinization to Perestroika; Cultural Imperialism, Nationalism and Regionalism; Australian Art and Social Commitment in the 1930s; Western Desert Painting and Postmodernism.

**ARTH3007**  
*Philosophies of History*  
*Staff Contact: Pam Hansford*  
C6 S2 HPW3  
*Prerequisite: ARTH1001 and ARTH1005, or special permission*  
This subject introduces the different ways of conceiving the domain, methods, functions and definition of history. Beginning with an examination of historicism, empiricism and hermeneutics, the subject proceeds to look at various formulations of history in terms of myth, narrative, archaeology and finally. Each of these topics is illuminated by a discussion of theorists including Reidl, Comte, Dilthey, Sartre, Barthès, Foucault and Baudrillard. The relevance of their writings to art history is explored.

### Australian Studies

**Co-ordinator:** A/Prof Elaine Thompson (Political Science)  
The study of Australia is fundamental to any attempt to define Australian identity and society.  
Subjects offered within the Australian Studies program are designed to provide an interdisciplinary Australian 'context', and are available to all students within the Faculty. They form excellent 'extensions' to majors in History, Political Science, Sociology, English, Theatre and Film Studies, and Science and Technology Studies.

### Major Sequence

A major sequence is also available, which may be counted as a 'second major' under the BA Degree Rules. It requires the completion of 36 credit points in AUST (Australian Studies) subjects, including 12 Level 1 credit points in AUST (Australian Studies) subjects.  
Aboriginal studies are an integral part of Australian Studies. Students are expected to include at least one upper level Aboriginal subject in their major.  
It is also possible to substitute 6 credit points from the discipline-based Australian Studies subjects listed under Subject Areas in the Faculty earlier in this handbook.

**AUST1000**  
*Australia: The 1890s and 1990s A*  
*Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson*  
C6 S1 HPW3  
A multi-disciplinary comparative study of Australia in the 1890s and 1990s focussing on the themes of nationalism, gender, race and class, drawing on the perspectives of history, politics and Aboriginal studies.

**AUST1001**  
*Australia: The 1890s and 1990s B*  
*Staff Contact: Anne-Marie Willis*  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Continues the concerns of Part A but is designed to be self-contained. It then presents more of a 'micro-focus' comparing ways of life in Australia in the 1890s and 1990s with an emphasis on both non-Aboriginal and Aboriginal cultural literature, visual arts, media culture, urban/suburban life and issues of attitudes to Asia and toleration.

**AUST2000**  
*Time, Space and Community in Australia*  
*Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft*  
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts*  
A study of the ways in which Australian culture has emerged through different discourses. Themes include views of the past, the writing of Australian histories, notions of cultural difference, the constitution of 'place' as a cultural phenomenon and principles of exclusion such as gender and race.

**AUST2001**  
*Beyond the Frontier: Aboriginal/European Relations in Australian History*  
*Staff Contact: Rae Frances, Bruce Scates*  
*Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts*  
*Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.*

**AUST2002**  
*Aboriginal Studies: A Global Comparison I*  
*Staff Contact: Paul Behrendt, Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre*  
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts*  
Examines contact history and the effect that colonisation, dispossession and marginalisation had on Aboriginal Australians and compares these with the experiences of colonised indigenous people from other parts of the world. The subject is distinct from, but is complementary to, AUST2003, which identifies analyses, and compares the
social issues that affect colonised Aboriginal societies today.

**AUST2003**

**Aboriginal Studies: A Global Comparison II**  
*Staff Contact: Paul Behrendt, Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

Identifies the social issues that affect contemporary Aboriginal society such as the areas of health, education, racism, land rights, drug and alcohol abuse, relationship with the law, and compares these with the experiences and programs of other colonised indigenous peoples around the world. Also examines cultural aspects and society structures of these communities and establishes areas of commonality, contrast and difference particularly in the area of the arts. This subject is separate from, but is complementary to AUST2002.

**AUST2100**

**A Social History of Australian Jazz and Popular Music**  
*Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson*  
*C6 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts  
**Note/s:** Subject not offered in 1995.

**AUST2102**

**Australian Political Fictions**  
*Staff Contact: Rodney Smith, Bill Ashcroft*  
*C6 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts  
**Note/s:** Subject not offered in 1995.

**AUST2103**

**Australia and the South Pacific**  
*Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft, Grant McCall*  
*C6 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts  
**Note/s:** Subject not offered in 1995.

**AUST2105**

**The Australian City**  
*Staff Contact: Anne-Marie Willis*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

The cultural fascination with outback imagery and wide open spaces has tended to obscure the fact that since the 1890s Australia has been one of the world's most urbanised nations. Seeks to rectify this by asking questions about the nature of urban experience in Australia from both historical and contemporary perspectives. Themes include: city as metaphor, city and economy, city and politics, colonial settlement, suburbanisation, modern Sydney and contemporary projections for city futures (particularly those that address the ecological crisis). The city is viewed as a subject of intertextual encounter, with material from academic and official discourses, literary, architectural and visual art sources being drawn upon.

**AUST2107**

**Image Culture Australia**  
*Staff Contact: Anne-Marie Willis*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

The making of modern Australia has always been prefigured by the visual image, from the European invention of 'Terra Australis Incognita' to the imagery of tourism and national identity today. Examines a range of visual imagery - photography, painting, illustration, film, advertising - in specific historical contexts. As well, theoretical questions of understanding visual imagery and image culture are engaged.

**AUST3000**

**Australian Studies Internship Program**  
*Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson*  
*C6 S1 or S2 HPW3*  
**Prerequisite:** 72 credit points in Arts at Credit level or equivalent and special permission from the Co-ordinator of the Program  
**Note/s:** Students must pre-enrol with the Staff contact.

A specifically designed internship based on the student's discipline-based expertise and Australian Studies' interests. Interns will be placed with organizations such as the parliament, lobby groups, marketing organizations, media organizations, the Commonwealth Bank, the University or private companies.

**Honours Entry**

Admission to the Australian Studies Honours program is by approval of the Program Committee. At present only the Combined Honours program is available in Australian Studies. Students must have obtained:

1. Combined Honours prerequisites in a discipline.
2. 42 credit points at credit level or better in prescribed Australian Studies and Australia related subjects, including 12 credit points in Level 1 AUST subjects and either AUST2002 or AUST2003.

**AUST4500**

**Combined Australian Studies Honours (Research) F**  
*Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson*  

Students must complete a core subject, a seminar in a discipline and a thesis of 15,000 to 20,000 words supervised by the school.

**Graduate Study**

An Australian Studies Program is also available at graduate level. See Graduate Courses later in this handbook.
Biological Science

The Year 1 course in Biology comprises subjects BIOS1011 and BIOS1021.

No more than 12 Level 1 and 12 Upper Level credit points may be counted towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Level I

BIOS1011
Biology A
Staff Contact: Dr M.L. Augee
C6 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Required: 2 unit Science (Physics) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Geology) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Biology) 53-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-50
Note/s: Prerequisites for BIOS1011 are minimal (and may be waived on application to the Director) but students without knowledge of chemistry will find BIOS1011 difficult. Practical and tutorial seat assignments must be obtained at UNISEARCH HOUSE on the day of enrolment. The course guide is available for purchase during enrolment week. Equipment required for practical classes is listed in the Course Guide and must be purchased before session starts. Students must consult it for details of the course and assessments.

The biology of cells; their structure as seen with light and electron microscopes; how they move, take in and excrete substances; their chemistry and use of energy. Inheritance and mutations; genes and how they work. The theory covered in the lectures and tutorials is illustrated by observation and experiment in laboratory classes.

BIOS1021
Biology B
Staff Contact: Dr M.L. Augee
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: BIOS1011 (Students without this prerequisite may seek the permission of the Director to enrol.)

The evolution, diversity and behaviour of living things and the ways in which they have adapted to varying environments. Emphasis on the structure and function of flowering plants and vertebrate animals, and their roles in Australian ecosystems. The theory covered in lectures and tutorials is illustrated by observation and experiment in laboratory classes, which include dissection of a toad and a rat.

Upper Level

BIOS2011
Evolutionary and Physiological Ecology
Staff Contact: Dr P. Steinberg
C4 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021
Note/s: Students must enrol at the Biological Science Registration Centre, Room G20, Biological Science Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Introduction to functional relationships between living organisms and the environments in which they live. Emphasis on interactions within and between populations, energy capture, ecophysiology, and the theory of evolution by natural selection. Plants, animals and microbes are covered. Also serves as an introduction to the process of scientific enquiry.

BIOS2031
Biology of Invertebrates
Staff Contact: A/Prof P. Greenaway
C4 S2 HPW6
Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021

A comparative study of morphology, taxonomy, functional biology and evolutionary relationships of invertebrates. Emphasis on major phyla and marine forms. Practical work includes anatomy of living and preserved specimens (including dissections) and a compulsory field camp. Personal expenses will be incurred.

BIOS2041
Biometry
Staff Contact: Mr A. Woods
C4 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021
Note/s: Excluded MATH2801, MATH2901, MATH2841.


BIOS2051
Flowering Plants
Staff Contact: A/Prof A. Ashford
C4 S2 HPW6
Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021
Note/s: Students must enrol at the Biological Science Registration Centre, Room G20, Biological Science Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Basic plant biology including cell structure, plant morphology and anatomy, water and sugar transport, seed structure and physiology, plant growth and development, aboescence, leaves and photosynthesis, roots, microorganisms and nutrition, evolution of land plants and plant taxonomy. Practical work: plant anatomy and light microscopy; collection of numerical data and a statistical analysis, plant identification.

BIOS2061
Vertebrate Zoology
Staff Contact: Dr M.L. Augee
C4 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021
Note/s: Practical class allocations must be obtained during re-enrolment week from Room G20, Biological Science Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Comparative study of the Chordata, with particular reference to the vertebrates, including morphology, systematics, evolution and natural history, with reference to selected aspects of physiology and reproduction. Practical work to supplement lectures. The course includes projects or field excursions. Field excursions may incur personal expenses.

BIOS3121
Plant Systematics and Development
Staff Contact: A/Prof C. Quinn
C4 S1 HPW6
Prerequisite: BIOS2051
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Offered in 1996.
BIOS3151
Lower Plants and Fungi
Staff Contact: A/Prof A. Ashford
C4 S1 HPW6
Prerequisite: BIOS2051
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1996.
Examines the structural diversity and evolution of plants, with emphasis on non-seed-bearing land plants (ferns, lycophids, mosses and liverworts) and fungi. The adaptive significance of some of the characteristic features of the major groups are explored.

Chemistry

No more than two Level 1 subjects (12 credit points) and three Upper Level subjects (12 credit points) may be counted towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Level I

CHEM1101
Chemistry 1A
Staff Contact: Dr P. Chia
C6 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics* 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 and 2 unit Chemistry 53-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-50, or 2 unit Physics 53-100
Note/s: *This refers to the 2 Unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 Unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subject 2 Unit Mathematics (Mathematics in Society). Only for students who do not have the prerequisites for CHEM1101. Subject not offered in 1995.


CHEM1201
Chemistry 1B
Staff Contact: Dr P. Chia
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: CHEM1101
Molecular geometry, hybridization of orbitals. Periodicity of physical and chemical properties of elements and compounds. Organic chemistry, including stereoisomerism.

CHEM1401
Introductory Chemistry A
Staff Contact: Dr P. Chia
C6 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics* 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100
Note/s: *This refers to the 2 Unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 Unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subject 2 Unit Mathematics (Mathematics in Society). Only for students who do not have the prerequisites for CHEM1101.


CHEM1501
Introductory Chemistry B
Staff Contact: Dr P. Chia
C6 HPW6
Prerequisites: CHEM1401 Introductory Chemistry A, or HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics* 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 and 2 unit Chemistry 53-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-50, or 2 unit Physics 53-100
Note/s: *This refers to the 2 Unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 Unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subject 2 Unit Mathematics (Mathematics in Society). Only for students who do not have the prerequisites for CHEM1101. Subject not offered in 1995.

CHEM1601
Living with Chemistry
Staff Contact: Dr. P. Chia
C6 S1 and S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics 55-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100
Addresses the impact of chemistry on our civilization. Physical and chemical properties of matter will be introduced through case studies of everyday materials. Topics to be included are: new materials, radioactive-labelling in medicine and dating; food, fuels and chemicals, chemical energy as a source of electricity and alternative energy sources; acids and bases in the environment; acid rain and its effects; the science of breathing; greenhouse gases and their effect; future modes of transportation; chemistry in medicine, food additives and cosmetics.

Upper Level

CHEM2011
Physical Chemistry
Staff Contact: Prof R. Howe
C4 S1 or S2 HPW6
Prerequisites: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201, MATH1032 or MATH1042 or MATH1011 and MATH1021

CHEM2021
Organic Chemistry
Staff Contact: Prof R. Read
C4 F or S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201
Discussion of the major types of organic reaction mechanisms, eg addition, substitution, elimination, free-radical, molecular rearrangement within context of important functional groups. Introduction to the application of spectroscopic methods to structure determination.
CHEM2031
Inorganic Chemistry and Structure
Staff Contact: Dr N. Duffy
C4 S1 or S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201

CHEM2041
Chemical and Spectroscopic Analysis
Staff Contact: Dr G. Moran
C4 S1 or S2 HPW6
Prerequisites: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201, MATH1032 or MATH1042 or MATH1011 and MATH1021

Chinese

Subjects in Chinese language are offered in three streams: Stream A, Stream B (Speakers of other Chinese Dialects), and Stream C (HSC Chinese 2/3 units or equivalent).

In order to count Chinese as a major sequence towards the Bachelor of Arts degree, students must complete 36 credit points in Chinese language subjects plus 12 credit points in Asia-related subjects as defined under the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) entry in the Handbook.

Note: Students should note that a Pass Conceded (PC) in a language subject does not allow progression to Higher Level Language subjects.

Level I

CHIN1000
Introductory Chinese A (Complete Beginners)
Staff Contact: Fen Lan
C12 F HPW6
Note/s: Excluded are students of Chinese origin who have a knowledge of 100 characters and are speakers of other Chinese dialects.
The subject is taught in two groups: one for students who have no knowledge of Chinese; one for students who have knowledge of a character-based language and students who are of Chinese origin but are illiterate in Chinese. An integrated program which combines listening, speaking, reading and writing. Aural-oral skills are emphasised through communicative activities in class.

CHIN1001
Introductory Chinese B (Speakers of Other Dialects)
Staff Contact: Philip Lee
C12 F HPW6
Note/s: Excluded 2/3 unit HSC Chinese or equivalent.

Designed for students who have some knowledge of the written language but are speakers of other Chinese dialects. The subject emphasises spoken skills and requires a reading competence in Pinyin.

CHIN1100
Intermediate Chinese C (Language and Culture)
Staff Contact: Yong Zhong
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: 2/3 unit HSC Chinese or equivalent
A comparative language study based on Chinese and Australian topics. It emphasises oral and written skills.

Upper Level

CHIN2000
Intermediate Chinese A
Staff Contact: Fen Lan
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: CHIN1000
Note/s: Excluded 2/3 unit HSC Chinese or CHIN1001.
Designed for students who have a survival level of spoken Chinese and a working knowledge of 300-400 characters. The subject consolidates oral, aural and written skills, together with study of contemporary Chinese society and civilisation.

CHIN2001
Intermediate Chinese B (Speakers of Other Dialects)
Staff Contact: Philip Lee
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: CHIN1001 or 2/3 unit HSC Chinese or equivalent
A comparative language study based on Chinese and Australian topics. It emphasises oral and written skills.

CHIN2100
Advanced Chinese C (Translation)
Staff Contact: Yong Zhong
C12 F HPW4
Prerequisite: CHIN1100
This subject specialises in 2-way para-professional translation with reference to the Australian context. Successful completion of the subject should enable candidates to write both Chinese and English for basic business purposes.

CHIN3000
Advanced Chinese A
Staff Contact: Fen Lan
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: CHIN2000
Designed for students who have a social level of spoken Chinese and a working knowledge of 700 characters. It is an intensive study of Chinese language with particular emphasis on oral and written skills, together with further study of Chinese civilisation.

CHIN3001
Advanced Chinese B (Speakers of Other Dialects)
Staff Contact: Yong Zhong
C12 F HPW4
Prerequisite: CHIN2001
A specialist bilingual program devoted to consolidation and extension of linguistic expression in an academic context.
The study of Chinese and Australian cultures will be the main concern.

**CHIN3100**

Advanced Chinese C (Interpreting)

Staff Contact: Yong Zhong

C12 F HPW4

Prerequisite: CHIN2100 or CHIN3001

This subject is an extension of CHIN2100 (Translation) and specialises in 2-way professional interpretation with reference to the Australian context. Successful candidates will be recommended to NAATI for accreditation at Level 2.

---

**Cognitive Science**

**Co-ordinator:** Philip Cam, School of Philosophy

Cognitive Science has recently emerged as an exciting and fruitful domain of enquiry in which there has been a convergence of interests in a number of disciplines which deal with mind, language, knowledge and intelligence. The Cognitive Science movement is based on a broad consensus that the problems and issues do not belong exclusively to any one discipline, but fall collectively to all of them.

The Cognitive Science Program is designed to complement a School-based major sequence by grouping subjects within the fields of Philosophy, Psychology, Linguistics, and Computer Science, which have special relevance to Cognitive Science. It provides the opportunity for students who undertake one or more of the Level 1 subjects in the relevant disciplines to become acquainted with the broader enterprise of Cognitive Science through participation in the course subject HPST2004 Computers, Brains and Minds, and to build upon that acquaintance in selecting further subjects from the program. Students should take the core subject in their second year of study.

**Major Sequence**

Entry to the program requires 12 credit points from the Level 1 prerequisite subjects listed below. A major in Cognitive Science requires not less than 24 credit points from the Upper Level subjects listed in the program, including the core subject. If you wish to major in Cognitive Science, these Upper Level subjects may not be counted toward a major sequence in a School or Department. In planning your program for the degree, you should make sure that you meet the prerequisite requirements of individual subjects, unless granted exemption by the subject authority.

**Level 1 Prerequisites:** 12 credit points obtained in any of the following subjects:

- BIOS1011 Biology A
- BIOS1021 Biology B
- COMP1811 Computing 1 Procedural
- COMP1821 Computing 2
- HPST1003 Science: Good, Bad and Bogus. An Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
- PHIL1006 Introductory Philosophy A
- PHIL1007 Introductory Philosophy B
- PSYC1002 Psychology 1

---

**Upper Level**

**Core subject:**


plus at least 18 credit points obtained in any of the following subjects:

- COMP2011 Data Organisation
- COMP2031 Concurrent Computing
- COMP3411 Artificial Intelligence*
- ENGL1003 The Structure of Language
- ENGL2552 Chomskyian Linguistics
- ENGL2559 Psycholinguistics
- ENGL2560 Semantics and Pragmatics
- HPST2013 Body, Mind and Soul: The History and Philosophy of Psychology
- LING2500 Theoretical and Descriptive Linguistics
- PHIL2206 Contemporary Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL2207 Issues in the Philosophy of Psychology
- PHIL2218 Philosophical Foundations of Artificial Intelligence
- PSYC2001 Research Methods 2
- PSYC2021 Attention, Memory and Thought
- PSYC3021 Perception
- PSYC3031 Behavioural Neuroscience or one of
- PSYC3151 Cognition and Skill
- PSYC3161 Language and Its Development

* Enrolment subject to the consent of the Head of School of Computer Science and Engineering.

---

**Studies in Comparative Development**

**Co-ordinator:** J. R. Levy, Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies

The program in Studies in Comparative Development is designed to enable students to construct an interdisciplinary major focusing on Comparative Development, and it provides an excellent extension to a major sequence in another social science area. The focus of this program is on connections throughout world history, and an investigation of the origins of a rich world and a poor world.

A major sequence in COMD may be taken as an additional major sequence together with a major from the approved major sequences listed in Rule 11 (3) of the BA Rules. Students are advised that the COMD program is designed to complement, most particularly, a major in History, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, Sociology and Spanish and Latin American Studies. Subjects in the program will also be of considerable interest to students studying Economic History or languages. Subjects may not be counted towards more than one major sequence.

To complete a major sequence you must take the two compulsory COMD subjects listed below, totalling 18 credit points, and a further 18 points from the other COMD subjects listed below. With the approval of the co-ordinator of the COMD program, subjects from other schools listed below may be substituted for 12 of these 18 optional credit points. Many of these subjects will have their own prereq-
uisites, and you must also fulfil Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences requirements concerning your distribution of subjects. Please check school entries for subject descriptions and availability, and consult with the school of your home-based major and the co-ordinator of the Studies in Comparative Development program about the best combinations of subjects in your two major sequences. We strongly advise students to take the compulsory subject COMD2000 in their third year of study.

Major Sequence

Level 1
Compulsory subject
COMD1000 Introduction to Comparative Development

Upper Level
Compulsory subject
COMD2000 Politics of Development

Other Upper Level Subjects
COMD2010 Creation of the Third World I
COMD2020 Creation of the Third World II
COMD2030 Inequality and Uneven Development (Africa)

Level 1

COMD1000 Introduction to Comparative Development
Staff Contact: J. R. Levy
C6 S2 HPW3
Provides a year-long overview of global development. Describes a long history of connections, mutual influences and equality in the material condition of humankind, and discusses how this has been altered in a revolutionary way over the last two centuries so that we now have a rich world and a poor world.

Upper Level

COMD2000 Politics of Development
Staff Contact: G. Kitcning
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of 36 credit points
Note/s: Excluded POLS2030.
Perhaps the most important question today is 'Why is there a rich world and a poor world?' This subject provides an overview of theories which have sought to explain global development and underdevelopment and also examines the debate between 'statist' and 'free market' theories of development. A number of national case studies are used to illustrate both sides of this debate.

COMD2010 Creation of the Third World I
Staff Contact: J. R. Levy
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of 36 credit points
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded HIST2040, SPAN2428.

COMD2020
Creation of the Third World II
Staff Contact: J. R. Levy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of 36 credit points
Note/s: Excluded HIST2048, SPAN2429.
Analyses the creation of a rich world and a poor world in the period from 1750.

COMD2030
Inequality and Uneven Development [Africa]
Staff Contact: G. Kitcning
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of 36 credit points
Takes a regional approach to problems of comparative development.

Other approved subjects

AUST2103 Australia and the South Pacific
ECOH2304 Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of China
ECOH2305 Modern Asian Economic History
ECOH2306 Settler Capitalism
ECOH2309 Modern Capitalism: Crisis and Maturity
ECOH2312 The Industrial Revolution
ECOH2314 The Experience of the Soviet Union
ECOH3303 Transformation of the Japanese Economy
ECOH3304 Shaping Australia, 1788-1914
ECOH3307 Multinationals: Theory and History
ECON2105 Economics of the Corporation
ECON3109 Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change
ECON3110 Developing Economies and World Trade
ECON3112 The Newly Industrialising Economies of East Asia
ECON3113 Economic Development in ASEAN Countries
ECON3115 Economics of Developing Countries
HIST2039 Environmental History
HIST2046 'Race', Immigration and Ethnicity
HIST3009 Gender and Colonialism
POLS2001 Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics
POLS2101 The Political Economy of the Peasantry
POLS2104 Japan and the New World Order
SCTS2005 Technological Change and Economic Development
SCTS3001 Technology, Sustainable Development and the Third World
SLSP2401 Australian Economic Policy and the Asia-Pacific Rim
SLSP2701 Development Policy
SOC3706 Social Anthropology of Pacific Development
SOC3707 Islamic Society and Civilisation
SOC3708 Society and Culture of Contemporary Southeast Asia
SPAN2401 Spain and the Latin America, 1400-1810
SPAN2411 Socialism in Latin America
SPAN2418 Amazonia
SPAN2423 Crisis in Central America
SPAN2424 Capitalism in Latin America since 1930
SPAN2427 Women and Change in Latin America
SPAN2430 Of Tigers and Pussycats
Computer Science

These subjects are provided by the School of Computer Science and Engineering. Quota restrictions apply to Level III Computer Science subjects. Entry to these subjects will depend on a student's performance in Year 1 and enrolment is subject to the consent of the Head of School.

Major Sequence

A major sequence in Computer Science within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences consists of COMP1811, COMP1821, COMP2011, COMP2021, COMP2031 and 4 Level 3 Computer Science subjects, totalling 40 credit points in all. MATH1131 is also recommended.

Level 1

COMP1811
Computing 1 (Procedural)
Staff Contact: Dr A. Sharma
C6 S1 or S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: As for MATH1131
Note/s: Excluded COMP1011, 6.611, 6.600.


COMP1821
Computing 2
Staff Contact: A/Prof P. Compton
C6 S1 or S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: COMP1811
Note/s: Excluded COMP1021, 6.621, 6.021 D.


Upper Level

COMP2011
Data Organization
Staff Contact: Dr G. Whale
C4 S1 or S2 HPW5
Prerequisites: COMP1021 or COMP1821
Note/s: Excluded 6.641.

Data types and data structures: abstractions and implementations. Data Representation: logical and physical. Files: access methods, implementation, external data structures. Primary and secondary memory: performance, management policies. Data encapsulation and information hiding; introduction to object orientation.

COMP2021
Digital System Structures
Staff Contact: Dr G. Heiser
C4 S1 or S2 HPW5
Prerequisites: COMP1021 or COMP1821
Note/s: Excluded ELEC2012.

Digital Systems: switches and gates, boolean algebra, minimisation techniques, combinational and sequential design, timing analysis, finite state machines; analysis, design and realisation of modest digital subsystems, understanding major subsystems in a model computer. Assembly language programming: translation of higher level programming abstractions and data structures to a real computer using an assembler as a target; study of the relationships between the programming model and the hardware model of a computer; understanding of instruction execution.

COMP2031
Concurrent Computing
Staff Contact: Dr J. Zic
C4 S1 or S2 HPW5
Prerequisites: COMP1021 or COMP1821


COMP3111
Software Engineering
Staff Contact: Mr K. Robinson
C4 S1 or S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: COMP2011

Informal specification: Data flow diagram methodology, analysis, design, testing, management and documentation of software. Formal specification: set theory, logic, schema calculus, case studies. The Z specification notation. Managing the project lifecycle. CASE tools. A major group project is undertaken.

COMP3121
Algorithms and Programming Techniques
Staff Contact: Dr A. Goswami
C4 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: COMP2011


COMP3131
Parsing and Translation
Staff Contact: Mr K. Robinson
C4 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: COMP2011

Syntax-directed parsing and translation of well-structured objects encountered in computing. Grammars: terminal symbols, non-terminal symbols, productions, phrase struc-
ture grammars, Chomsky classification, context-free grammars, finite state grammars, logic grammars. Parsing: LL(k) grammars, top-down parsing; LR(k) grammars, bottom-up parsing; parser generators. Translation: action symbols, translation grammars, attributed-grammars, abstract syntax, unparsing. Lexical analysis: finite-state grammars, finite-state machines, regular expressions, lexical analyzer generators.

COMP3311  
**Database Systems**  
*Staff Contact:* Dr A. Ngu  
C4 S2 HPW5  
*Prerequisite:* COMP2011  

The relational database model, object data bases, 4GL query languages, database design and implementation, deductive databases. Concurrency, optimisation, distribution. A major project involving both design and realisation is included.

COMP3321  
**Business Systems Organization**  
*Staff Contact:* School Office  
C4 S2 HPW5  
*Prerequisite:* COMP2011  
*Note/s:* Excluded 6.647, 6.661G. Subject not offered in 1995.

COMP3411  
**Artificial Intelligence**  
*Staff Contact:* A/Prof C. Sammut  
C4 S1 HPW5  
*Prerequisite:* COMP2011  
*Note/s:* Excluded 6.666G, COMP9414.


COMP3421  
**Computer Graphics**  
*Staff Contact:* Dr T. Lambert  
C4 S2 HPW5  
*Prerequisite:* COMP2011  
*Note/s:* Excluded 6.668G, COMP9415.


COMP3511  
**Human-Computer Interaction**  
*Staff Contact:* Dr C. Quinn  
C4 S1 HPW5  
*Prerequisite:* COMP2011  
*Note/s:* Excluded 6.006G, COMP9511.

Introduces analysis and design of user-system interactions. A cognitive approach focuses on user goals and enabling technologies, progressing from principles to process. Topics: human information processing system, interaction devices and components, communication models, the design cycle, and evaluation.

**Economic History**

Economic History as a discipline seeks to provide an understanding of the present through the study of economic and social developments in the past. Students majoring in other disciplines and those concerned with area studies will find Economic History subjects that complement their major sequence. In certain circumstances Economic History subjects may also be counted towards a major sequence from another school in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. For details see under schools of Science and Technology Studies and Spanish and Latin American Studies.

**Major Sequence**

A major sequence consists of at least 36 credit points in subjects offered by the Department of the Economic History, of which no more than 12 credit points may be from Level I subjects.

**Level I**

Assessment in the Department of Economic History is by essays, tutorial participation and examination. The relative weight of each of these varies from subject to subject and is announced at the beginning of each session.

ECOH1301  
**Australia in the International Economy in the 20th Century**  
*Staff Contact:* Barrie Oyster  
C6 S1 L2 T1  
*Prerequisite:* HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1  
*Note/s:* Excluded 15.901, 15.101H.

The international economy at the end of the 19th century: trade, factor flows, and payments arrangements. Problems of the international economy between the wars. The impact of World War II and the international economy in the postwar era. Australian economic development and its relationship with the international economy; economic fluctuations; problems of the interwar period; growth of manufacturing; government policy and action; the importance of the mining industry; economic development and the distribution of income and wealth.

ECOH1302  
**Australia and the Asia-Pacific Economies: Historical Perspectives**  
*Staff Contact:* lan Inkster  
C6 S2 L2 T1  
*Prerequisite:* HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1  
*Note/s:* Excluded 15.102H.
Australia's economic relations with the countries of Asia and the Western Pacific since the 19th century, with particular emphasis on the period since the Second World War. Topics include: capital and trade flows, labour and immigration issues; the changing political structures; Australian colonial rule and economic development in Papua and New Guinea; the rise to economic power of Japan and its relations with Australia before the Second World War; resurgence of Japan in the 1950s and its dominance of Australia's trade; future relations with Japan; the emergence of the 'newly industrialising nations' in Asia and their impact on Australia; the ASEAN group's 'special relationship' with Australia; Sino-Australian economic relations; trans-Tasman economic integration; Australia's perceptions of Asia and the Pacific and obstacles to greater economic integration.

ECOH1305
European Economic Development 1750-1914
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S1 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.104H, ECOH1304. This subject may be counted towards a major sequence in history in the Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies.

ECOH1306
European Economic Development since 1914
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.104H, ECOH1304.

Upper Level

In order to enrol in a 6 credit point Upper level subject in Economic History a candidate must have passed 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts and completed any specific prerequisite subject or subjects listed. In order to enrol in a 9 credit point Upper Level subject in Economic History a candidate must have passed two Level I Economic History subjects totalling 12 credit points at Credit grade or better, in addition to completing any specific prerequisite subject or subjects listed.

ECOH2301
Management and Business Development
Staff Contact: David Meredith
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded 15.902, 15.201H.

Origins, evolution and attributes of modern business enterprise in Australia, Europe, America and Japan; strategy, structure and corporate performance; the economics of organization and the organization of work; theory and analysis of multinationals; integration, diversification and the marketing function; managerial hierarchies; decision management and decision control; entrepreneurship; public policy, social responsibility and the external business environment.

ECOH2302
Origins of Modern Economics
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECOH2303
Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded 15.921, 15.203H.

Evolution of the pre-industrial Chinese economy and an examination of its significant characteristics; agricultural development, population growth, the family farm, marketing and commercialization, distribution of wealth and income, and the role of the state. Interaction of indigenous forces of change and the impact of imperialism in transforming the Chinese economy in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Emergence of alternative strategies, forces, and ideologies for national economic development in the 20th century with a close examination of the performance of the nationalist government during the Nanking decade 1927-1937 and the reasons for its failure and of the Communist government during the Yenan decade 1935-1945 and the reasons for its success.

ECOH2304
Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of China
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C6 S2 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded 15.922, 15.204H.


ECOH2305
Modern Asian Economic History
Staff Contact: Ian Inkster
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded 15.205H.

The contrasting histories of Asian economies in the modern period. Four major areas are considered - Japan, China, India and Indonesia. The nature of the Asian economies and the impact of the West prior to 1949; the history of planning in the four nations since the Second World War. Four specific themes: the impact of Japanese development on Asia; economic planning and policy in China; problems of the modern Indian economy; and planning for scientific and technological development in modern Asia.
ECOH2306
Settler Capitalism
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
C6 S1 L3
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded ECOH2307, 65.2451, SPAN2419. This subject is also offered by the Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies.

ECOH2309
Modern Capitalism: Crisis and Maturity
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.928, 15.209H.

ECOH2311
German Economy and Society
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.930, 15.211H.

ECOH2312
The Industrial Revolution
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.212H.

ECOH2314
The Experience of the Soviet Union
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.923, 15.214H.

The background to the October Revolution of 1917. Civil War and War Communism, 1918-1921; New Economic Policy and its problems (1921-1928); the collectivisation of Soviet agriculture and forced industrialisation (1928-1941); the Soviet Union in the Second World War and post-war recovery; the legacy of Stalinism; efforts to reform the Soviet system from Kruschev to Kosygin; the 'stagnation' of the Brezhnev years; the collapse of the Soviet Union and the prospective future of Russia and socialism.

ECOH2315
The City in History
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
C6 S2 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECOH2316
The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

ECOH2317
Banking and Financial History
Staff Contact: David Meredith
C6 S2 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.908, 15.303H.

Banking and Financial History
Analyses the evolution of financial markets and institutions since the later 19th century. Among the areas covered are: the development of banking, including central banking; the international monetary system from the Gold Standard to floating exchange rates; the development of public finance; changes in corporate financing; financial crises and responses; and the evolution of the role of the State in relation to banking and financial markets.

ECOH2318
The Consumer Age
Staff Contact: John Perkins
C6 S2 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.909, 15.919, 15.304H.

The subject is concerned with the evolution of the market as a means of distribution of goods and services. It focusses on the Australian experience, since the later 19th century, in an international context. Among the areas covered are: the history of retailing and wholesaling; consumer sovereignty and the development of advertising; the evolution of consumer credit; efforts to subvert the market; and distribution in non-market economic systems.

ECOH3301
The History of Economic Analysis
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C6 S1 L2 T1
Prerequisites: ECON2101 or ECON2121, ECON2102 or ECON2122 and 15.203M or ECON3206 or equivalents
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECOH3302
Classics of Economic Thought
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C6 S2 L2 T1
Prerequisites: ECON2101 or ECON2121, ECON2102 or ECON2122 and 15.203M or ECON3206 or equivalents
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECOH3303
Transformation of the Japanese Economy
Staff Contact: Ian Inkster
C6 S2 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.908, 15.303H.

Transformation of the Japanese Economy
Growth and sectoral change in the Tokugawa economy; cities, handicrafts and population. The low-level equilibrium trap. Dynamics of the Meiji Restoration, government, trade, development. The interpretation of 'relative backwardness', 1880-1914. Classical models and capitalist development. The economic history of political change during the interwar years. Capitalism and colonies. 'Economic miracle' and structural change; exports, the yen and the international economy.

ECOH3304
Shaping Australia, 1788-1914
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
C6 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded ECON3324, 15.909, 15.919, 15.304H.
ECOH3305
Modern Australian Capitalism
Staff Contact: Barry Oyster
C6 S2 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded ECOH3325, 15.910, 15.920, 15.305H.
Analysis of the major features of the Australian economy in the 20th century. Interpretation of movements in the trade cycle; the path of growth; the open economy; dependency; structural adjustment; capital formation; labour markets; and distribution. Analysis of the process of transformation of economic policy, its outcomes and change in a historical framework from 1901 to the present day.

ECOH3307
Multinationals: Theory and History
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C6 SS L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 15.307H.

ECOH3324
Shaping Australia, 1788-1914 (Advanced)
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
C9 S1 L2 T1
Arts Prerequisite: Any two of ECOH1301, ECOH1302, ECOH1303 and ECOH1304 at Credit level or better
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded ECON3304.
In order to enrol in a 9 credit point subject in Economic History a candidate must have passed two Level I Economic History subjects totalling 12 credit points at Credit level or better, in addition to completing any specific prerequisite subject or subjects listed.
As for ECON3304 with additional work.

ECOH3325
Modern Australian Capitalism (Advanced)
Staff Contact: Head of Department
C9 S2 L2 T1
Prerequisite: ECOH3324
Note/s: Excluded ECOH3305. In order to enrol in a 9 credit point subject in Economic History a candidate must have passed two Level I Economic History subjects totalling 12 credit points at Credit level or better, in addition to completing any specific prerequisite subject or subjects listed.
As for ECOH3305 with additional work.

Honours Level
In order to enter Year 4 Honours, a candidate must have completed 42 credit points in Economic History plus ECON1101 and ECON1102:
1. Two of ECOH1301, ECOH1302, ECOH1303, ECOH1304, ECOH1305, ECOH1306 = 12 credit points.
2. 15.101E or ECON1101 + 15.102E or ECON1102 = 12 credit points.
3. ECOH3324 and ECOH3325 = 18 credit points. These are 9 credit point subjects and in order to enrol in them a student must have completed two Level I Economic History subjects (12 credit points) at a grade of Credit or better.
4. Two other Economic History subjects = 12 credit points.

ECOH4321
Economic History 4 Honours
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
Arts Prerequisites: ECOH3325 and ECON1102
Note/s: Excluded 15.421H.
Consists of a thesis and four subjects: Approaches to Economic and Social History; Aspects of Australian Economic Development; Seminar in Research Methods and Comparative Issues in Economic History.

ECOH4323
Approaches to Economic and Social History
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
S1 HPW3
The perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history. Shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. One function of the subject is to provide a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history subjects; another is to allow students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

ECOH4324
Aspects of Australian Economic Development
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
S2 HPW3
Advanced topics in Australian economic development.

ECOH4325
Seminar in Research Methods
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
S2 HPW3
Honours students present work in progress on their thesis to this seminar and discuss methodological approaches used.

ECOH4326
Comparative Issues in Economic History
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
S1 HPW3
Advanced topics in comparative Economic History. Draws on a wide range of case studies in Economic History and analyses these in a theoretical framework.

ECOH4327
Thesis (Economic History)
Staff Contact: Barrie Dyster
Honours students in their final year are required to prepare a thesis of not more than 20,000 words which must be submitted before the final examinations in November. The thesis topic must be approved by the Head of the Department of Economic History before the end of November in the year preceding the candidate's entry into the 7th and 8th sessions of study.
Economics

Assessment in the Department of Economics is by essays, tutorial participation and examination. The relative weight of each of these varies from subject to subject and is announced in each subject at the beginning of each session. A minimum of 60% of total assessment will be by examination.

Major Sequence - General Level

For a major sequence in Economics at the general level, all students must complete at least 36 credit points in Economics subjects, including:

ECON1103 and ECON1104 or ECON1101 and ECON1102

Economics subjects chosen from the following list:

Options (i):
ECON2103 Business and Government
ECON2104 Australian Macroeconomic Policy
ECON2105 Economics of the Corporation
ECON2106 Post-Keynesian Political Economy
ECON2107 Economics of Information and Technology
ECON2110 Alternative Approaches to Economics
ECON2111 The Economics of Global Interdependence
ECON2113 Development of Modern Economics
ECON2115 Japanese International Economic Relations
ECON2116 Japanese Economic Policy
ECON2117 Economics of Tourism
ECON2127 Environmental Economics and Cost Benefit Analysis
ECON3112 The Newly Industrialising Economies of East Asia
ECON3113 Economic Development in ASEAN Countries
ECON3115 Economics of Developing Countries

All other Economics subjects have prerequisites which are associated with other major sequences.

Major Sequence - Intermediate Level

For a major sequence in Economics at the intermediate level, all students must complete at least 36 credit points in Economics subjects, including:

ECON2103 and ECON2104

Economics subjects chosen from Options (i) or Options (ii). At least one option must be selected from Options (ii).

Options (ii):
ECON2108 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy
ECON2109 Economics of Natural Resources
ECON3105 Public Enterprise Economics
ECON3106 Public Finance
ECON3109 Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change
ECON3110 Developing Economies and World Trade

Major Sequence - Professional Level

For a major sequence in Economics at the professional level, all students must complete at least 36 credit points in Economics subjects, including:

ECON1101 and ECON1102
ECON2101 and ECON2102
ECON3101 and/or ECON3102

Economics subject chosen from Options (iii)

Options (iii):
ECON3103 Monetary Theory and Policy
ECON3104 International Monetary Economics
ECON3105 Public Enterprise Economics and Cost-Benefit Analysis
ECON3106 Public Finance
ECON3107 Economics of Labour Markets
ECON3108 Economic Policy Issues
ECON3109 Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change
ECON3110 Developing Economies and World Trade
ECON3111 Contemporary Japanese Economy
ECON3116 International Economics

Students may count up to 60 credit points in ECON subjects within the 108 required by the BA degree.

Honours Entry

Students intending to do Honours in Economics should take during their first two years ECON1101, ECON1102, ECON2101, ECON2102, ECON2291, ECON2292, ECON3290, ECON3291 and obtain at least an average of Credit or better in Upper Level subjects. They then take ECON3101 and ECON3102 and in their third year and ECON4120 Economics Honours (Arts) in their fourth year.

Level I

ECON1101
Microeconomics 1
Staff Contact: Dr N. Warren
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1 and 2 unit Mathematics 60 or 3 unit Mathematics 1
Note/s: Excluded ECON1103.

Economics as a social science; scarcity, resource allocation and opportunity cost. An introductory analysis of consumer behaviour. The economics of firms and markets: production and costs; the classification and analysis of markets. Efficiency concepts and market failure. The gains from international trade and the impact of trade restrictions. Economic growth and structural change.

ECON1102
Macroeconomics 1
Staff Contact: Dr T. Stegman
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON1101
Note/s: Excluded ECON1104.

Introduction to the analysis of aggregate output, employment and economic growth and their relationship to the...
policy issues of unemployment, inflation and the balance of payments. Social accounting and aggregate income and expenditure analysis. Introduction to macroeconomic models of income determination; consumption and investment functions. The role of money and financial institutions; interactions between goods and money markets in equilibrium and disequilibrium situations. Analysis of recent Australian macroeconomic experience.

**ECON1103**

*Microeconomic Principles*

*Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks*

*C6 S1 HPW3*

**Prerequisite:** HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1

**Note/s:** Excluded ECON1101.

Introduction to economics as a social science, scarcity, resource allocation and opportunity cost. Consumer and producer behaviour as the basis for supply and demand analysis. Introduction to marginal analysis. Applications of supply and demand analysis. Efficiency concepts and market forces.

**ECON1104**

*Macroeconomic Principles*

*Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks*

*C6 S2 HPW3*

**Prerequisite:** ECON1103

**Note/s:** Excluded ECON1102.


**Upper Level**

**ECON2290**

*Introductory Quantitative Economic Analysis*

*Staff Contact: Ms J. Watson*

*C6 S1 HPW3*

**Prerequisites:** 2 unit HSC Mathematics or permission of the Head of School of Economics

**Note/s:** Excluded ECON2200, ECON2291, ECON2292, MATH1011, MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, MATH1141 and 15.100M.

Mathematics section: basic algebra, financial mathematics, differentiation, maxima and minima, introduction to multivariate calculus. Applications of the above concepts to economics. Statistics section: frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, the normal, t and chi square distributions, statistical inference, confidence intervals, correlation and regression, index numbers.

**ECON2291**

*Quantitative Methods A*

*Staff Contact: Mr J. Ablett*

*C6 S1 or S2 HPW3*

**Prerequisite:** HSC minimum mark required 2 unit Mathematics 60 or, 3 unit Mathematics 1 or 4 unit Mathematics 1

**Note/s:** Excluded MATH1011, MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, MATH1141, 15.401, ECON2290, 15.100M, 15.101M, 15.102M, 15.411, ECON2202.

Mathematics of finance: compound interest, present value, annuities. Matrix algebra: operations with matrices, determinants, matrix inverse, rank, solutions of matrix equations, the graphical approach to linear programming. Calculus: univariate differentiation, maxima and minima of a function, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, unconstrained and constrained optimization. Applications of the above concepts and techniques in accountancy and economics, including the use of spreadsheet computer programs.

**ECON2292**

*Quantitative Methods B*

*Staff Contact: Dr A. Wan*

*C6 S1 or S2 HPW3*

**Prerequisites:** 15.411 or 15.401 or 15.101M or 15.102M or ECON2291

**Note/s:** Excluded 15.403, ECON2290, ECON2203, 15.100M, 15.103M, 15.421. This subject requires a level of computer literacy. Four-week courses will be offered in Session 1 and may also be offered in the inter-session break.

Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion skewness, introduction to probability theory, the binomial distribution, the normal distribution, point estimation of population parameters and confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, the t and chi square distributions. Bivariate regression: estimation and hypothesis testing.

**ECON2101**

*Microeconomics 2*

*Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks*

*C6 S1 HPW3*

**Arts Prerequisite:** ECON1101. In case of exceptional performance (ie. at credit level or better) in ECON1103, this subject may serve as a substitute for the prerequisite ECON1101

**Note/s:** Excluded ECON2103.

Choice theory, including intertemporal choice, labour supply. Extensions of price theory. The theory of production, costs and supply. Market structures including oligopoly models. Introduction to general equilibrium and welfare analysis. Externalities.

**ECON2102**

*Macroeconomics 2*

*Staff Contact: Dr G. Voss*

*C6 S2 HPW3*

**Arts Prerequisite:** ECON1102. In case of exceptional performance (ie. at credit level or better) in ECON1104, this subject may serve as a substitute for the prerequisite ECON1102

**Note/s:** Excluded ECON2104.

Arts Prerequisite: C6 S2 HPW3

Excludes ECON2101.

Examines how government affects the business environment at the microeconomic level. The case for intervention and the benefits of deregulation and privatisation are analysed, with reference to particular industries. The effects on business of government instrumentality such as the Industries Commission, Prices Surveillance Authority, Trade Practices Commission and Foreign Investment Review Board are examined. Issues relating to microeconomic reform, economic rationalism, market failure and government-business enterprises are explored.

ECON2104
Australian Macroeconomic Policy
Staff Contact: A/Prof. G. Kingston
C6 S1 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104
Note/s: Excluded ECON2102.

Examines economic growth and fluctuations and the effect this has on the business environment and the community. Explains the main macroeconomic tools and techniques used by governments and the Reserve Bank to implement fiscal, monetary and incomes policies. The implications for inflation, unemployment, interest rates and exchange rates, and foreign debt are discussed.

ECON2105
Economics of the Corporation
Staff Contact: Dr C. Freedman
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON2106
Post-Keynesian Political Economy
Staff Contact: Dr P. Kriesler
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104

Introduction to Post-Keynesian economics, i.e. that branch of economic theory which attempts to integrate the short run analysis of Keynes and Kalecki with aspects of the classical tradition deriving from Ricardo and Marx. The major theoretical points at issue between Post-Keynesian and neo-classical economics are elaborated and the policy implications brought out.

ECON2107
The Economics of Information and Technology
Staff Contact: Dr G. Fishburn
C6 S1 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1101 or ECON1103


ECON2108
Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy
Staff Contact: Mr R. Chapman
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON2101 or ECON2103
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON2109
Economics of Natural Resources
Staff Contact: Dr G. Waugh
C6 S1 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON2101 or ECON2103

An introduction to the exploitation of natural resource systems examined within an economic framework, particularly forestry, fisheries, water, oil and other minerals. Policies required to ensure improved management without overexploitation of these renewable and non-renewable resources under different property-right regimes.

ECON2110
Alternative Approaches to Economics
Staff Contact: Dr P. Kriesler
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104

Examines alternative paradigms in economics and may include schools of thought such as the Post Keynesians, New-Institutionalists, Marxians or Austrians. Particular non-traditional approaches to the theory of the firm and such topics as experimental economics, Cambridge distribution and growth theory, economic sociology, economics of politics and the debate over economic rationalism may be covered. Specific topics will depend on student preferences.

ECON2111
The Economics of Global Interdependence
Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104


ECON2113
The Development of Modern Economics
Staff Contact: Dr P. Kriesler
C6 SS HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON2115
Japanese International Economic Relations
Staff Contact: Dr K. Fox
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104

Japan's international trade, investment and balance of payments policies; globalisation of Japanese economic interests; problems relating to external economic policies including alternative strategies for international economic relations; impact of yen appreciation; trade friction; bilateral relations with focus on Australia, USA, China and South East Asia.
ECON2116
Japanese Economic Policy
Staff Contact: Dr K. Fox
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104
Analysis and evaluation of postwar economic policy: issues relating to policy determination including role of institutions and interest groups; critical examination of 'Japan Inc.' model; industrial policy and role of 'genkyoku' system; Japanese long term economic planning; nature of principle economic policies such as agricultural, monetary and fiscal; anti-trust and competition policies.

ECON2117
Economics of Tourism
Staff Contact: Dr G. Waugh
C6 S1 HPW3
Arts Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104

ECON2127
Environmental Economics and Cost-Benefit Analysis
Staff Contact: Dr G. Waugh
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON1101 or ECON1103
Main elements of environmental economics and cost-benefit analysis as it relates to the assessment of environmental issues. Topics include: pollution and pollution policy; environmental cost-benefit analysis and economic methods for measuring costs and benefits; species extinction and irreversibility; environmental ethics and discounting; the environment and developing countries; and the sustainable economy.

ECON3101
Microeconomics 3
Staff Contact: Mr R. Chapman
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101
Extensions of microeconomic theory; general equilibrium approaches to economic analysis. Limitations of the general competitive model; uncertainty and risk with applications to modern theories of corporate behaviour.

ECON3102
Macroeconomics 3
Staff Contact: Dr M. Monadjemi
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2102

ECON3103
Monetary Theory and Policy
Staff Contact: Dr M. Monadjemi
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2102

ECON3104
International Monetary Economics
Staff Contact: A/Prof G. Kingston
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2102

ECON3105
Public Enterprise Economics and Cost-Benefit Analysis
Staff Contact: Dr T. Truong
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101 or ECON2103
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON3106
Public Finance
Staff Contact: Professor J. Piggot
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101 or ECON2103
General aspects of public sector expenditure and its financing with special reference to Australia. Role of government in the economy; principles and types of public expenditure. Taxation theory. Tax sharing and revenue systems; economic and welfare aspects of different types of taxes; inflation and tax indexation; loan finance and the public debt.

ECON3107
Economics of Labour Markets
Staff Contact: Dr T. Stegman
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON3108
Economic Policy Issues
Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks
C6 S2 HPW3
Arts Prerequisites: ECON2101 and ECON2102
Introduction to data sources necessary for factual discussion of policy issues; seminar on current Australian eco-
nomic policy questions with an in-depth treatment of a number of policy issues.

ECON3109
Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change
Staff Contact: Dr P. Kriesler
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101 or ECON2103

Characteristic of economic growth and development, role of capital accumulation, labour, technology and natural resources. Application of growth models to development issues. Role of industrialisation, structural change and development strategies in promoting economic growth. Income inequality and economic welfare.

ECON3110
Developing Economies and World Trade
Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101 or ECON2103


ECON3111
Contemporary Japanese Economy
Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2115 or ECON2116
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON3112
The Newly Industrializing Economies of East Asia
Staff Contact: Mr J. Zerby
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104

Principal economic characteristics of the newly industrializing economies of East Asia: South Korea, Taiwan and Hong Kong. Comparisons of internal and external policies and their contribution to the achievement of socio-economic objectives.

ECON3113
Economic Development in ASEAN Countries
Staff Contact: Mr J. Zerby
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104

Analysis of principal economic characteristics of members of the Association of South East Asian Nations: Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore and Thailand. Causes and consequences of economic development policies. Theoretical issues related to formation of customs unions and free trade areas, and their application to ASEAN.

ECON3115
Economics of Developing Countries
Staff Contact: Dr J. Lodewijks
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECON3116
International Economics
Staff Contact: Dr G. Fishburn
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2101 and ECON2102


ECON3290
Introductory Econometrics
Staff Contact: Dr A. Wan
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON2292
Note/s: Excluded ECON3206.


ECON3291
Econometric Methods
Staff Contact: Dr G. Otto
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ECON3290
Note/s: Excluded ECON3207.


ECON4120
Economics Honours Arts
Staff Contact: Dr G. Fishburn
F HPW6
Prerequisites: ECON2101, ECON2102, ECON3101, ECON3102 all at Credit level or better, plus ECON3290 and ECON3291
Note/s: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of School of Economics before the end of the year preceding their entry into their final year.

This program consists of ECON4123 Topics in Advanced Economics, ECON4164 Economic Methodology, ECON3108 Economic Policy Issues, ECON4127 Thesis, and one other subject from a selected list (see Commerce and Economics Faculty Handbook).
Education Studies

As an area of study, Education crosses the boundaries between a number of disciplines, including aspects of philosophy, sociology and psychology, and addresses their interaction with the learning and teaching process.

A range of subjects is offered by the School of Education Studies within the BA BEd combined degree course (4055). Subjects offered in Years 1-3 of the course, each carrying 4 credit points, are also available to Arts students. For further details or special permission to have prerequisites waived, consult the School of Education Studies (on the Western Campus). It should be noted that only 24 credit points in Education Studies subjects may count to the BA degree.

Level I

EDST1101
Educational Psychology 1
Staff Contact: Prof John Sweller
C4 S1 HPW2

Begins the study of Educational Psychology by examining some aspects of development and of learning and instruction. Topics include: cognitive development; development of memory, reading fluency and comprehension processes involved in meaningful prose construction; an introduction to instructional methods.

EDST1102
Social Foundations of Education
Staff Contact: Dr Michael Matthews
C4 S2 HPW2

Examines sociological and philosophical aspects of Australian education: different forms of school systems; structure and evolution of NSW schooling; role of government and pressure groups in the determination of curriculum and the distribution of resources; educational testing and inequalities in educational achievement; differing accounts of inequality, sexism in school systems, affirmative action programs and their putative justifications; the educational influence of both schools and families. Philosophical matters: ethics of affirmative action proposals; justice in the distribution of educational resources; justification of curriculum decisions.

Upper Level

EDST1201
Educational Psychology 2
Staff Contact: Mrs Katherine Hoekman
C4 S2 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1101 or permission of the Head of School

Continues the examination of instructional methods. Includes development of learning strategies, basic learning and motivational processes; instructional methods for tutorial learning and classroom processes.

EDST1203
Special Education: Exceptional Children
Staff Contact: Dr Miraca Gross, Prof Robert Solman
C4 S1 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1101 or permission of the Head of School

Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EDST1204
Ability Testing in Schools: Practice and Theory
Staff Contact: Dr Renae Low
C4 S1 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1101 or permission of the Head of School

Studies the history and practice of intelligence testing (basic skills test, selective high school entrance test, School Certificate exams) in Australian schools. The evolution of intelligence tests is examined with emphasis on the criticisms that have resulted in the changing of tests. Arguments for and against the use of ability tests in an educational context.

EDST1301
Student Learning, Thinking and Problem Solving
Staff Contact: Prof John Sweller
C4 S2 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1101 or permission of the Head of School

Examines detailed procedures for designing instruction in a manner that accords with students' cognitive processes and that facilitates learning, thinking and problem solving. Considers cognitive theories relevant to instruction. Discusses suitable instructional methods for all curriculum areas.

EDST1302
Ethics and Education
Staff Contact: Dr Martin Bibby
C4 S1 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1102 or permission of the Head of School

Discusses the following topics in educational theory: the aims of education; freedom and compulsion in education; authority and students' rights; neutrality and indoctrination in teaching; pressure groups, justice and the control of schools.

EDST1303
Science, Philosophy and Education
Staff Contact: Dr Michael Matthews
C4 S1 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1102 or permission of the Head of School

Examines ways in which the history and philosophy of science can be incorporated into school science, history and English courses; includes the study of the history and nature of science and its relations with other aspects of human culture - philosophy, religion, art, poetry; demonstrates how science has been one of the greatest influences in the development of the western world.

EDST1304
Stress and Anxiety in Students and Teachers
Staff Contact: Dr Putai Jin
C4 HPW2

Prerequisite: EDST1101 or permission of the Head of School

Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
English

English is a discipline for students with a special interest in literature and language. It is not compulsory within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences; the subjects are therefore planned for students who have both a genuine interest in the subject and some special ability in it, including an ability to write good English. It is desirable that students enrolling in English should have obtained one of the following in the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination: 3 unit English, percentile range 1-100; 2 unit Related English, percentile range 31-100; 2 unit General English, percentile range 61-100; 2 unit Contemporary English, percentile range 80-100.

Students who have successfully completed English at Level I (12 credit points) may enrol in Upper Level English subjects without necessarily pursuing a major in the subject. (Arts and Social Science students are only allowed to count 12 English Level I credit points towards their degree.)

The usual prerequisite for enrolment in an Upper Level English subject is a Pass in two Level I English subjects as specified in the School of English handbook. The choices of subjects in Level I are: ENGL1001 - English 1 - Part 1 (6 credit points), ENGL1002 - English 1 - Part 2 (6 credit points), ENGL1003 - The Structure of Language (6 credit points), ENGL1004 - Language in Society (6 credit points).

A student who has not fulfilled this prerequisite but is interested in one or more of our Upper Level subjects may seek the special permission of the Head of School to have the prerequisite waived. In considering such requests, the School gives strong preference to a candidate with a successful year's work in another language, or a Credit or better in a related discipline.

Major Sequences

Students may take a major sequence, which normally involves two years' Upper Level study, in 1. English Literature or 2. English Linguistics or 3. English Literature and Linguistics.

1. English Literature

The major sequence is:

Level I

12 credit points in English including at least one of ENGL1001 or ENGL1002 and

Upper Level

24 credit points, including a minimum of 3 credit points from each of the following lists of subjects (A,B,C,D):

*In the following lists, an asterisk refers to subjects not offered in 1995.

List A: Subjects in English Literature before 1800

3 Credit Points
ENGL2151 Background to English Literature
ENGL2152 Eighteenth-century Theatre*
ENGL2153 Medieval English Drama*
ENGL2154 Sir Thomas Malory*
ENGL2155 Women Writers of the Medieval Period*

6 Credit Points
ENGL2100 English Literature of the Sixteenth & Seventeenth Centuries*
ENGL2101 Women on the Apron Stage*
ENGL3100 Novel Experiments: Eighteenth-century Narrative Forms*
ENGL3101 Subversion, Perversion, Comedy and Tragicomedy
ENGL3102 Medieval, Non-Chaucerian English Literature*

List B: Subjects in English Literature since 1800

3 Credit Points
ENGL2250 Modernism: Poetry in the UK
ENGL2251 After Modernism: Poetry in the UK
ENGL2252 After Modernism: Prose in the UK*
ENGL2253 Childhood and Adolescence in Literature*
ENGL2254 Dickens and the City*
ENGL2255 D. H. Lawrence Revalued*
ENGL2256 Imaging the New Woman*
ENGL3250 Pleasure, Power and the Pinteresque
ENGL3251 World War I Literature*
ENGL3252 The Byronic Hero*
ENGL3253 Religion and Humanism in the Victorian Novel*
ENGL3254 Jane Austen*
ENGL3255 The Pre-Raphaelites to Wilde: Aesthetics, Politics, Pleasure*
ENGL3257 The Crisis of Faith: Nineteenth-century English Poetry*

6 Credit Points
ENGL2200 The Woman Question: Women, Ideology and the Novel
ENGL2201 English Literature in the Nineteenth Century*
ENGL3201 Twentieth-century English Literature

List C: Subjects in non-British literatures written in English

3 Credit Points
ENGL2350 Modernism: Poetry in the US
ENGL2351 After Modernism: Poetry in the US
ENGL2352 Australian Colonial Writing*
ENGL2353 Colonial Women Novelists*
ENGL2354 Modernism: Australia*
ENGL2355 After Modernism: Australia*
ENGL2356 Australian Male Author - Patrick White*
ENGL2357 The Chinese Connection
ENGL2358 The Literary Construction of Canada: Studies in Canadian Prose Fiction*
ENGL3350 The 1890s in Australia*
ENGL3352 After Modernism: Prose in the US
ENGL3353 Australian Female Author - Hanrahan*
ENGL3354 Waking from the American Dream: Three Major Dramatists*
ENGL3355 Samuel Beckett's Drama of Alienation*

6 Credit Points
ENGL2300 Twentieth-century Australian Literature*
ENGL2301 Refiguring Dreams - Twentieth-century America*
ENGL2302 Nineteenth-century American Writing*
ENGL2303 Frontiers and Crossings
ENGL2304 American Identities: Self, Discourse and Society
ENGL3300 Post-colonial Literature
ENGL3301 Indian Literature
ENGL3302 Myths of Self and Society*
ENGL3303 In Black and White: South African Literature*

List D: Theory/Genre/Theme

3 Credit Points
ENGL2450 Gender Ambivalence and Literature*
ENGL2451 Satire: Theory and Form*
ENGL2453 Modernism - Joyce*
ENGL2454 Reading Differences*
ENGL2455 Dying Laughing
ENGL2650 Topics in Literary Theory
ENGL2651 Deconstructions: Theory Since Structuralism*
ENGL2652 Structuralism and Semiotics*
ENGL2655 The Rise of English*
ENGL2656 Post-colonial Theory
ENGL3450 Modernism: Prose
ENGL3451 Narratives of Betrayal: Spy Fiction*
ENGL3455 Reading Poetry
ENGL3457 Image, Text and Performance*
ENGL3458 Just the Occasional Poem - The Poet and Society

ENGL3750 Creative Writing A
ENGL3751 Creative Writing B
ENGL3752 Creative Writing and Technology*

6 Credit Points
ENGL2400 Twentieth-century Women Writers*
ENGL2401 Science and Literature*
ENGL2402 Writing about the City*
ENGL2403 From Romanticism to Environmentalism
ENGL2404 Writing Back: Post-colonial Re-writings of the Canon*
ENGL2405 Migrant Cultures*
ENGL2406 Reading Texts: An Introduction to Semiotics & Cultural Studies*
ENGL3400 The Gothic: A Genre, Its Theory and History
ENGL3401 Contemporary Australian Women Writers
ENGL3402 Life Writing: Biography and Autobiography*

The remaining credit points required to total 24 may be taken from further subjects in the above lists (up to a maximum of 12 credit points from any one list) and/or a maximum of 6 credit points from subjects in List E.

List E: English Linguistics

3 Credit Points
ENGL2550 Language and Society*
ENGL2552 Chomskyian Linguistics
ENGL2553 Sociolinguistics in Australia
ENGL2556 Old English A*
ENGL2559 Psycholinguistics
ENGL2560 Semantics and Pragmatics*
ENGL2561 English Historical Linguistics
ENGL2562 Introduction to English Stylistics*
ENGL2563 Old English B*
ENGL2653 Transformational Grammar in the '60s and '70s*
ENGL2654 Current Issues in English Grammar*

6 Credit Points
ENGL2500 Foundations of Language
ENGL3500 Systemic-Functional Linguistics*
ENGL3501 Conversation Analysis*
ENGL3502 Factual Writing*
ENGL3503 Texts of Desire: Feminist Perspectives on Popular Fiction
LING2500 Theoretical and Descriptive Linguistics

2. English Linguistics

The major sequence is:

Level I
12 credit points in English including at least one of ENGL1003 or ENGL1004 and

Upper Level
ENGL2500 6 credit points followed by a further 12 credit points drawn from List E (subjects in English Linguistics) plus a further 6 credit points to be made up from additional subjects in List E and/or Lists A,B,C,D.

Note: Subjects in English Literature taken as part of the major in English Linguistics may be taken at any point in the sequence.

3. English Literature and Linguistics

The major sequence is:

Level I
12 credit points in English from either ENGL1001 or ENGL1002 plus either ENGL1003 or ENGL1004 and

Upper Level
12 credit points drawn from Lists A,B,C and D, with the stipulation that at least 3 credit points must be drawn from Lists A or B, and at least 3 from Lists C or D plus
ENGL2500 6 credit points followed by 6 credit points drawn from List E (subjects in English Linguistics).

Students undertaking any of these major sequences are permitted to enrol in other subjects offered by the School which are additional to the requirements of their basic major sequence.

Honours Entry

Normally students are required to achieve a grade of credit or better in Level I in English. Students may choose one of four available Honours programs:
Honours (Research)
Honours (Coursework)
Combined Honours (Research)
Combined Honours (Coursework)

To be eligible for Honours (Research) or Honours (Coursework), students must first have obtained at least 60 credit points in the School of English, including 12 Level I credit points in English, followed by the appropriate Honours sequence as set out below. They should have obtained an average grade of Credit or better in their English subjects.

The recommended sequences for entry to Honours (Research) and Honours (Coursework) in 1. English Literature and 2. English Linguistics and 3. English Literature and Linguistics are as follows:
1. Recommended sequence for entry into Honours in English Literature

**Level I**
12 credit points in English (a grade of credit or better) including at least one of ENGL1001 or ENGL1002

Followed by 48 Upper Level credit points in English Literature. Of these, a minimum of 6 credit points must be taken in each of the following areas:

1) English Literature before 1800 (List A)
2) English Literature since 1800 (List B)
3) Subjects in non-British literatures written in English (List C)
4) Theory/Genre/Theme (List D) must include at least one of the following Literature Seminars in Theory subjects (ENGL2650 Topics in Literary Theory, ENGL2651 Deconstructions, ENGL2652 Structuralism and Semiotics, ENGL2655 The Rise of English, ENGL2656 Post-colonial Theory).

The remaining 24 credit points may be chosen at will from the following:

Lists A, B, C, D, (in any proportion)
List E (a maximum of 6 credit points)

After completing these requirements with an average grade of credit or better, students are eligible to undertake Fourth Year Honours in English Literature (Coursework or Research). (See Honours Level entry at the end of the English section).

2. Recommended sequence for entry into Honours in English Linguistics

**Level I**
12 credit points in English (a grade of credit or better) including at least one of ENGL1003 or ENGL1004

Followed by Foundations of Language (ENGL2500, 6 credit points). Followed by:

1) 42 credit points in English Linguistics (List E)
2) 6 credit points may be substituted from Lists A,B,C,D.

**Note:** Apart from the stipulation that ENGL2500 must be taken first, there is no required order in which these subjects need be taken. Subjects in English Literature taken as part of the Honours Sequence in English Linguistics may be taken at any point in the sequence.

After completing these requirements with an average grade of credit or better, students are eligible to undertake Fourth Year Honours in English Linguistics (Coursework or Research).

(See Honours Level entry at the end of the English section)

3. Recommended sequence for entry into Honours in English Literature and Linguistics

**Level I**
12 credit points in English (a grade of credit or better) from either ENGL1001 or ENGL1002 plus either ENGL1003 or ENGL1004

Followed by 24 Upper Level credit points in English Literature and 24 Upper Level credit points in English Linguistics. To fulfill the English Literature requirements, a minimum of 3 credit points must be taken in each of the following areas:

1) English Literature before 1800 (List A)
2) English Literature since 1800 (List B)
3) Subjects in non-British literatures written in English (List C)
4) Theory/Genre/Theme (List D) must include at least one of the following Literature Seminars in Theory subjects (ENGL2650 Topics in Literary Theory, ENGL2651 Deconstructions, ENGL2652 Structuralism and Semiotics, ENGL2655 The Rise of English, ENGL2656 Post-colonial Theory).

The remaining 24 credit points may be taken at will from Lists A,B,C,D. To fulfill the English Linguistics requirements, Foundations of Language (ENGL2500; 6 credit points) must be taken, followed by 18 credit points from List E. After completing these requirements with an average grade of credit or better, students are eligible to undertake Fourth Year Honours in English Literature and Linguistics (Coursework or Research). (See Honours Level entry at the end of the English section).

Students undertaking any of these Honours sequences are permitted to enrol in other subjects offered by the School of English and above the requirements of their basic sequence.

4. Combined Honours (Research) and Combined Honours (Coursework)

Students must have obtained at least 48 credit points in the School of English, consisting of 12 Level I credit points in English (with a grade of credit or better) followed by the normal Upper Level Pass Major Sequences as previously stated plus 12 extra credit points made up according to your choice as follows:

In English Literature these must include one Literature Seminar subject - List D (ENGL2650, ENGL2651, ENGL2652, ENGL2655, ENGL2656) and a further 9 credit points taken from Lists A,B,C,D.

In English Linguistics 12 credit points from Lists E.

In English Literature and Linguistics one Literature Seminar subject - List D (ENGL2650, ENGL2651, ENGL2652, ENGL2655, ENGL2656) - 3 credit points and at least 3 credit points from List E and the remaining 6 credit points from Lists A,B,C,D,E.

Entry into all Combined Honours programs is subject to the approval of both the Head of the School of English and the Head of the other school concerned.

Further information on sequences is set out clearly in the School of English Handbook, available from the School Office, Room 145, Morven Brown Building.

Assessment: In all English subjects assessment is by two or more of the following: essays, class tests, tutorial participation, and examinations. Further details of assessment will be available at the first class of each subject.

The UNSW Writers' Group

The UNSW Writers' Group is the University's literary society and provides the opportunity for English students (who are automatically members) and other students to exchange ideas and gather socially outside classes. During session the Group organizes events such as talks by visiting speakers, readings, workshops and discussions. Refreshments are usually provided at these meetings and there are occasional dinners with distinguished guests.

For further information please contact the School of English, tel. 385 2298. Communications may be left in the Office, Room 145, Morven Brown Building.
Writers' Group letterbox in the Morven Brown Building, near Room 120/122.

**Level I**

**ENGL1001**
**English I - Part 1**
*Staff Contact: Louise Miller*
C6 S1 HPW3
*Note/s:* Excluded ENGL1000 or equivalent.

An introduction to the study of Literature. This subject includes a) ways of writing: a study of genre (exemplified in short forms of lyric, drama and novel) and b) thematic study of texts (in 1995 the theme is 'alienation').

**ENGL1002**
**English I - Part 2**
*Staff Contact: Louise Miller*
C6 S2 HPW3
*Note/s:* Excluded ENGL1000 or equivalent.

An introduction to the study of Literature and Language. In the first half of this subject (weeks 1-7) you study a) an introduction to basic concepts and techniques in the linguistic analysis of style (stylistics) and their relevance to the study of literariness in language b) ways of reading: an introduction to a number of critical theories and application of these to a selected text. In the second half of the subject (weeks 8-14) you have a choice of studying either Creative and Factual Writing or making a close study of literature in a historical context (the period to be studied in 1995 is the 1890s).

**ENGL1003**
The Structure of Language
*Staff Contact: Peter Collins*
C6 S1 HPW3
*Note/s:* Excluded ENGL1000 or equivalent; LING1000.

An introduction to general linguistics, examining the nature and structure of language. Topics include language acquisition, language change and language universals, grammar, phonology and semantics.

**ENGL1004**
Language in Society
*Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins*
C6 S2 HPW3
*Note/s:* Excluded LING1001.

Examines how everyday language is used (dialects) and what it is used to do (genres). Includes: how social differences such as gender, ethnicity, age, role and status are expressed through language; how different ways of using language are socially evaluated (as prestigious or stigmatized); and how power is expressed through access to or exclusion from dialects or genres in society.

**Upper Level**

**ENGL2100**
**English Literature of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries**
*Staff Contact: Mary Chan*
C6 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent

**ENGL2101**
Women on the Apron Stage
*Staff Contact: Richard Madelaine*
C6 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.2111, 50.2112, ENGL2156, ENGL2157.

**ENGL2151**
Background to English Literature
*Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock*
C3 S2 HPW1.5
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent
*Note/s:* Excluded students who took the same subject as part of 50.211, 50.212, 50.213, 50.214, 50.215, 50.216, 50.217, 50.7101, 50.7102, 50.7103, 50.7201, 50.7202 or 50.2108.

An introduction to the history, civilisation and literature of England in the Anglo-Saxon period (down to about 1066). This subject looks at some of the finest early English poetry, in translation.

**ENGL2152**
Eighteenth-century Theatre
*Staff Contact: Mary Chan*
C3 HPW1.5
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.2110.

**ENGL2153**
Medieval English Drama
*Staff Contact: Janet Walker*
C3 HPW1.5
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5462, 50.2102.

**ENGL2154**
Sir Thomas Malory
*Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock*
C3 HPW1.5
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5464, 50.2104.

**ENGL2155**
Women Writers of the Medieval Period
*Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock*
C3 HPW1.5
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5466, 50.2106.

**ENGL2200**
The Woman Question: Women, Ideology and the Novel 1880-1920
*Staff Contact: Louise Miller*
C6 S1 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* ENGL1000 or equivalent

An investigation of how novelists of the period challenged - or failed to challenge - Victorian assumptions about the sexual and political roles of women.
ENGL2201
English Literature in the Nineteenth Century
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.203, 50.3001.

ENGL2250
Modernism: Poetry in the United Kingdom
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.3101.
Involves detailed study of Modernist poetry with particular reference to the poets of the United Kingdom.

ENGL2251
After Modernism: Poetry in the United Kingdom
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.3102.
Involves detailed study of post-Modernist poetry with particular reference to the poets of the United Kingdom.

ENGL2252
After Modernism: Prose in the United Kingdom
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.3103.

ENGL2253
Childhood and Adolescence in Literature
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.3104.

ENGL2254
Dickens and the City
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2255
D. H. Lawrence Revalued
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2256
Imaging the New Woman
Staff Contact: Peter Kuch
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2300
Twentieth-century Australian Literature
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.205, 50.4001.

ENGL2301
Refiguring Dreams - Twentieth-century America
Staff Contact: Peter Kuch
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2302
Nineteenth-century American Writing
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2303
Frontiers and Crossings
Staff Contact: Roslyn Jolly
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent

This comparative subject in Australian, South African and American literature raises questions of the law and transgression in cultures defined as 'Frontier'. It examines the use of genres such as pastoral and the western, and explores the relations between concepts of gender and concepts of the frontier and transgression. The subject is grounded in nineteenth- and early twentieth-century literature of the frontier, but will also consider more recent reworkings of the field, particularly in film.

ENGL2304
American Identities: Self, Discourse & Society in Nineteenth-century American Literature
Staff Contact: Roslyn Jolly
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent

Examines Emerson's theories of self, discourse and society. Key Emersonian concepts such as self-reliance, freedom and symbolism will then be traced through a series of nineteenth-century American texts in which they are modified or challenged by different social and political situations. Particular attention will be paid to race, gender and 'modernity' as factors affecting the Emersonian ideal of selfhood.

ENGL2350
Modernism: Poetry in the United States
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.4101.
Involves detailed study of Modernist poetry with particular reference to the poets of the United States.

ENGL2351
After Modernism: Poetry in the United States
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C3 S2 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.4102.
Involves detailed study of post-Modernist poetry with particular reference to the poets of the United States.

ENGL2352
Australian Colonial Writing
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.4105.
ENGL2353
Colonial Women Novelists
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.4106.

ENGL2354
Modernism: Australia
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.4103.

ENGL2355
After Modernism: Australia
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.4104.

ENGL2356
Australian Male Author - Patrick White
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent

ENGL2357
The Chinese Connection
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock
C3 S2 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
An introduction to the Chinese experience by means of Chinese women's short stories (in translation), two American-Chinese novels, and a novel about China by the Australian cultural attaché, Nicholas Jose. A critical reading of these texts should enhance cultural understanding, presenting students with a different view of reality and multi-faceted perceptions of it.

ENGL2358
The Literary Construction of Canada: Studies in Canadian Prose Fiction
Staff Contact: Sonia Mycak
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2402
Writing About the City: London, New York
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2403
From Romanticism to Environmentalism: Perceptions of Nature in Literature
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Examines the way nature is represented in literature written in English, from the late eighteenth century to the present. Involves a study of classical, Romantic, Victorian (realistic and post-Darwinian) and Australian colonial and post-colonial attitudes to Nature. Gender-based assumptions of the writers will be examined with reference to ecofeminist theory.

ENGL2404
Writing Back: Post-colonial Re-writings of the Canon
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft, Sue Kossew
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2405
Migrant Cultures
Staff Contact: Roslyn Jolly
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2406
Reading Texts: An Introduction to Semiotics and Cultural Studies
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins, Brigitta Olubas
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2450
Gender Ambivalence and Literature
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5101.

ENGL2451
Satire: Theory and Form
Staff Contact: Louise Miller
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5102.

ENGL2453
Modernism - Joyce
Staff Contact: Peter Kuch, Michael Hollington
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
ENGL2454
Reading Differences  
Staff Contact: Brigitta Olubas  
C3 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2455
Dying Laughing  
Staff Contact: Louise Miller  
C3 S2 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent  
Examines some of the cultural constructions of death and dying in modern and postmodern American and English writing: of particular interest will be the use of comic, burlesque and/or satirical forms to explore the taboos, fears, intrigues and consolations associated with death.

ENGL2500
Foundations of Language  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Excluded 50.544, 50.6000.  
An introduction to some fundamental concepts and methodologies of English grammar and semantics.

ENGL2550
Language and Society  
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson  
C3 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.208, 50.9001.

ENGL2552
Chomskyan Linguistics  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C3 S2 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Excluded 50.5451, 50.6101.  
Examines the impact of Noam Chomsky’s innovatory work in linguistics; the essential features of his Transformational model of grammar; the psychological and philosophical ramifications of his ideas; some of the major controversies and debates that his work has stimulated.

ENGL2553
Sociolinguistics in Australia  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C3 S1 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Excluded 50.5453, 50.6103.  
Examines language in relation to society, with particular reference to the linguistic situation in Australia. Topics include regional and social variation, male-female differences, multilingualism and prestige.

ENGL2556
Old English A  
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock  
C3 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or special permission  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded students who took the same subject as part of 50.211, 50.212, 50.213, 50.214, 50.215, 50.216, 50.217, 50.6110, 50.7101, 50.7102, 50.7103, 50.7201, 50.7202.

ENGL2559
Psycholinguistics  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C3 S2 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Excluded 50.5454, 50.6104.  
Studies the psychology of language, with particular attention to language acquisition in children, speech comprehension and production, the neurology of language, behaviourism and mentalism in linguistics.

ENGL2560
Semantics and Pragmatics  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C3 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5455, 50.6105.

ENGL2561
English Historical Linguistics  
Staff Contact: Janet Walker  
C3 S1 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Excluded 50.5457, 50.6107.  
A study of the historical development of the English language, focusing on the synchronic system at selected periods in its development.

ENGL2562
Introduction to English Stylistics  
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins  
C3 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5458, 50.6108.

ENGL2563
Old English B  
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock  
C3 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent and ENGL2556 or equivalent, or special permission  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded students who took the same subject as part of 50.211, 50.212, 50.213, 50.214, 50.215, 50.216, 50.217, 50.6111, 50.7101, 50.7102, 50.7103, 50.7201, 50.7202.

ENGL2650
Topics in Literary Theory  
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson  
C3 S1 HPW1.5  
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or special permission  
Examines topics of interest in contemporary theory.
ENGL2651
Deconstructions: Theory Since Structuralism
Staff Contact: Roslyn Jolly
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.7102.

ENGL2652
Structuralism and Semiotics
Staff Contact: Peter Kuch, Brigitta Olubas
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.7103.

ENGL2653
Transformational Grammar in the '60s and '70s
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or LING1000 (CR) or LING1001 (CR) or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded students who took the same subject as part of 50.211, 50.212, 50.213, 50.214, 50.215, 50.216, 50.217, 50.7101, 50.7102, 50.7103, 50.7201, 50.7202.

ENGL2654
Current Issues in English Grammar
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or LING1000 (CR) or LING1001 (CR) or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded students who took the same subject as part of 50.211, 50.212, 50.213, 50.214, 50.215, 50.216, 50.217, 50.7101, 50.7102, 50.7103, 50.7201, 50.7202.

ENGL2655
The Rise of English
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL2656
Post-colonial Theory
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 (CR) or equivalent or special permission
An analysis of the major issues in post-colonial theory and application of this theory to a particular text.

LING2500
Theoretical and Descriptive Linguistics
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent, or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission
Note/s: Excluded 50.601, 50.6002.
A selection of topics in contemporary linguistics, including schools and movements, language acquisition, applied linguistics, language and machines, discourse analysis and pragmatics.
ENGL3154
The Medieval English Lyric
Staff Contact: Janet Walker
C3 S2 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.219.
A study of secular and religious medieval short poems.

ENGL3155
The Bible as Literature
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3201
Twentieth-century English Literature
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.204.
Provides an historical account of the development of twentieth-century English literature through the study of a series of literary works illuminating the decades of the century.

ENGL3250
Pleasure, Power and the Pinteresque
Staff Contact: Richard Madelaine
C3 S2 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
A study of the relationship between desire, pleasure and dominance in the plays of three major British dramatists – Pinter, Orton and Stoppard – with special reference to post-Absurdist preoccupations and techniques, and in particular to the style and influence of Pinter.

ENGL3251
World War I Literature
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington, Bruce Johnson
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3252
The Byronic Hero
Staff Contact: Christine Alexander
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3253
Religion and Humanism in the Victorian Novel
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3254
Jane Austen
Staff Contact: Christine Alexander
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3256
The Pre-Raphaelites to Wilde: Aesthetics, Politics, Pleasure
Staff Contact: Louise Miller
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3257
A Crisis of Faith: Nineteenth-century English Poetry
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3300
Post-colonial Literature
Staff Contact: Sue Kossew
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
A study of post-colonial writing, addressing questions of race, nationality, identity, language and authority.

ENGL3301
Indian Literature
Staff Contact: Janet Walker
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
A study of modern Indian novels in English.

ENGL3302
Myths of Self and Society - Irish Writing and its Relevance for Australian Society
Staff Contact: Peter Kuch
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3303
In Black and White: South African Literature
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3350
The 1890s in Australia
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3352
After Modernism: Prose in the United States
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
A study of significant post-World War II prose written in the United States.

ENGL3353
Australian Female Author - Hanrahan
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
ENGL3354
Waking from the American Dream: Three Major Dramatists
Staff Contact: Richard Madeleine
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3355
Samuel Beckett's Drama of Alienation
Staff Contact: Richard Madeleine
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3400
The Gothic: A Genre, Its Theory and History
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Explores two avenues of approach to the Gothic: 1) formalist, emphasising the conventions, effects and paradigmatic structure of the genre; 2) historical, exploring what connections might be traced between the Gothic and the periods in which it flourishes. The emphasis is on prose fiction written in English, but examples from other literatures and arts, especially film, will also be discussed.

ENGL3401
Contemporary Australian Women Writers
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 50.207.
Modern Australian women writers whose work is not studied in any other English subject.

ENGL3402
Life Writing: Biography and Autobiography
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3450
Modemism: Prose
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
A study of significant prose written in the UK and the US in the Modernist period.

ENGL3451
Narratives of Betrayal: Spy Fiction
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3455
Reading Poetry
Staff Contact: Mary Chan
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
The subject is divided into four main segments: 'how to read poems'; an historical approach; a thematic approach; theoretical issues.

ENGL3457
Image, Text and Performance: Form and Meaning in Contemporary Poetry
Staff Contact: Hazel Smith
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL3458
Just the Occasional Poem - The Poet and Society
Staff Contact: Peter Kuch
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent
The occasional poem, i.e. a poem that has been written for a special purpose and often has a practical social function to perform, offers an exciting way of exploring some of the issues raised by recent critical theory. Studies the best occasional poetry written in Ireland and Australia in the last one hundred years in terms of intentionality, audience, sources, context, interpretation and impact. Special attention will be paid to the work of Yeats, Heaney, Murray and Dawe.

ENGL3500
Systemic-Functional Linguistics
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 50.5452, 50.6102, ENGL2558, ENGL2564.

ENGL3501
Conversation Analysis
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded ENGL2566.

ENGL3502
Factual Writing
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded ENGL2565.

ENGL3503
Texts of Desire: Feminist Perspectives on Popular Fiction
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission
Explores from a social-semiotic/cultural studies perspective the generic characteristics and social role of popular fiction (especially romance fiction) in the construction and reconstruction of feminities. As texts such as teen romance, Mills & Boon, Jackie Collins etc continue to sell in the millions, feminist theorists have begun exploring questions such as: why women read these texts; what gender roles the texts offer their readers; how the texts construct women as a market. In examining the acquisition of literacy habits by school girls and adult women, the general issue of reading (and reading pedagogy) as gendered, political practice is addressed.
ENGL3750
Creative Writing A
Staff Contact: Hazel Smith
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
An introduction through seminar workshops and lectures to a variety of technical and thematic approaches to creative writing. The subject is designed to be taken with Creative Writing B but it may be taken as a single unit.

ENGL3751
Creative Writing B
Staff Contact: Hazel Smith
C3 S2 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
A development of the approaches to creative writing in Creative Writing A with opportunities to write fiction and poetry and an introduction to writing for the theatre, performance work and the use of tape and digital technology. Creative Writing B may be taken as a single unit but students are strongly advised to take Creative Writing A first.

ENGL3752
Creative Writing and Technology
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Honours Level

Students take Honours in either 1. English Literature or 2. English Linguistics or 3. English Literature and Linguistics.

1. English Literature

ENGL4000
English Literature Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry earlier in this section.
Coursework and seminars and preparation of a thesis. In the first session students are required to choose two subjects. The subjects offered in any one session depend on student demand and staff resources. The broad range of offerings is designed to enable students to conduct more intensive study in areas relating to special interests developed during earlier years of their English programs. The choice of subjects varies from year to year. Please refer to the list under the entry for MA (Pass), or consult the School Handbook.

In the second session students prepare and present a thesis of between 15,000 and 20,000 words based on research conducted on a topic to be chosen in consultation with the Head of School and other members of staff where appropriate. Students are strongly advised to begin such consultation as early as possible. Throughout both sessions students are required to participate in regular Thesis Workshops. They are also required to complete a library project.

ENGL4050
English Literature Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
See entry for ENGL4000.

ENGL4001
English Literature Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry earlier in this section.
Coursework, seminars and preparation of a mini-thesis. Students are required to choose two subjects in each session from the range available (see the list under the entry for MA (Pass), or consult the School Handbook). In the second session students prepare and present a mini-thesis of approximately 5,000 words based on research conducted on a topic to be chosen in consultation with the Head of School and other members of staff where appropriate. Throughout both sessions students are required to participate in regular Thesis Workshops. They are also required to complete a library project.

ENGL4051
English Literature Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
See entry for ENGL4001.

ENGL4004
English Linguistics Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry earlier in this section.
Consult School for details.

ENGL4054
English Linguistics Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
See entry for ENGL4004.

ENGL4005
English Linguistics Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry earlier in this section.
Consult School for details.
Environmental Studies

The Environmental Studies program is designed for students who wish to undertake a major sequence within the BA degree concentrating on the historical, theoretical, and policy implications of the human construction and transformation of the environment. The interdisciplinary major sequence in Environmental Studies must be accompanied by a major sequence in a home-based school or department of the Faculty as specified in the Rules for the BA degree. Particularly appropriate home-based majors to be taken in conjunction with it would be in Philosophy, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, or Sociology. Subjects may not be counted towards more than one major sequence. If you wish to major in Environmental Studies you should make sure that you include in your degree program any necessary prerequisites for the subjects you wish to take. Please check school/department entries for subject descriptions and availability, and consult with the school of your home-based major and the Co-ordinator of the Environmental Studies program about the best combinations of subjects in your two major sequences.

Major Sequence

Level 1
24 Level 1 credit points in Arts. The attention of students is drawn to the following subjects which may be of particular relevance to this major sequence.

- GEOG1031 Environmental Processes
- POLS1014 Politics of the Environment
- SCTS1001 Science, Technology and Social Change

Upper Level
The interdisciplinary core subject: SCTS3013 The Social Construction of the Environment (6 Upper Level credit points, to be taken in the third year of study) together with a further 24 credit points gained in any of the following subjects (all 6 Upper Level credit points):

- ENGL2403 From Romanticism to Environmentalism: Perceptions of Nature in Literature
- GEOG3042 Environmental Impact Assessment
European Studies

The study of Europe has gained a new and more direct significance recently. While any attempt to define Australian identity must be based on a critical understanding of our European heritage and the continuing dialogue with European thought and practice, the momentous changes which are taking place in both Eastern and Western Europe will have an extraordinary impact on world developments over the next years, and on Australia's role within them.

Subjects offered within the European Studies program are designed to locate School-based studies within an interdisciplinary European 'context' which addresses basic issues and problems in the study of European culture and society from the Renaissance to the present. They provide excellent 'extensions' to majors in history, philosophy, political science and sociology with a European 'focus', or in English or European languages. Subjects are offered at both Level 1 and Upper Level; they are taught in English and require no previous foreign language study, and are available to all students enrolled in the Faculty.

The program also offers a major sequence, which may be counted as a 'second major' under the BA Degree Rules. It requires the completion of six EURO subjects (36 credit points). You may, however, request the co-ordinator (Room G67) to approve the substitution of other appropriate subjects from the European Studies entry under Subject Areas in the Faculty in the Faculty Handbook up to a total of 12 credit points. Students who wish to specialise in European Studies are encouraged to learn a relevant European language; a Combined Honours Program, which requires basic reading competence in one such language, may be undertaken in conjunction with a School/Department of the Faculty.

**Major Sequence**

**Level 1 Prerequisite**

(for major sequence only)

EURO1000* The New Europe A  
EURO1001* The New Europe B  

*With the permission of the program co-ordinator, other subjects (e.g. HIST1001 The Emergence of Modern Europe, or intermediate subjects in European languages) may be substituted for one or both of these subjects.

**Upper Level**

At least 24 credit points obtained in Upper Level European Studies subjects. Other subjects from the European Studies listing under Subject Areas in the Faculty may be substituted with the approval of the program co-ordinator. To qualify for the major, students must complete at least 24 credit points (including Level 1) in EURO subjects.

**Honours Level**

European Studies may be taken at Honours Level only as a Combined Honours program (see EURO4500 below).

**Level I**

EURO1000  
The New Europe A  
Staff Contact: Stephen Fortescue (POLS), Jürgen Tampke (HIST) & Programs Office  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Note/s: Excluded POLS1008.

EURO1001  
The New Europe B  
Staff Contact: Stephen Fortescue (POLS), Jürgen Tampke (HIST) & Programs Office  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Note/s: Two session-length subjects, which together form the first year of the European Studies major. Students are welcome to enrol in the S1 subject only if they wish, or in the S2 subject only if they wish.

Despite a surprisingly rapid economic recovery after the catastrophe of World War II, Western European nations were increasingly relegated to the status of second-class powers, both politically and 'morally', during the years of the Cold War. With moves towards European unification and the disintegration of the Soviet 'block', Europe seemed once again to have assumed a central role on the world stage. Yet the euphoria of 1990, which looked forward to a United Europe and the rapid transformation of post-communist societies, has been followed by a severe hangover. The events of the last years and their implications will be discussed, and the problems and prospects confronting the 'New Europe' in relation to its past, present and future.

**Upper Level**

EURO2001  
Gender, Race, Nature and Reason  
Staff Contact: Programs Office  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
EURO2002
The Experience of the City in Modern Europe
Staff Contact: Programs Office
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EURO2003
European Modernism: The Major Movements
Staff Contact: Programs Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EURO2101
Romanticism and Revolution
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt (GERS)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Romanticism as a revolutionary concept in England, France and Germany, 1789-1848, a creative renewal coinciding with industrial and political revolutions. Definitions of Romanticism and their limitations, impacts of the French Revolution, individualism and romantic egoism, inspiration and imagination, aesthetic sensualism and nature. Innovations in ideology and technique in literature, philosophy, the arts and sciences.

EURO2103
The Renaissance
Staff Contact: Mary Chan (ENGL)
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
The 'idea' of the Renaissance in reference to the period from the 14th to the 17th centuries, as reflected in politics, literature, theatre, music and the visual arts. The development of new attitudes to classical learning and Christian morality, and the emergence of new emphases in ways of describing the human condition.

EURO2105
Recalling Myth. The Oedipus Story in Literature and Film
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt (GERS)
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EURO2201
Text Workshop A
Staff Contact: Michael Freyne (FREN)
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
A workshop to develop a range of reading techniques, on the basis of selected texts related to central issues in European culture and society, past and present. Texts may include selections from Rousseau and Montaigne.

EURO2202
Text Workshop B
Staff Contact: Programs Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EURO2300
The German-Jewish Experience
Staff Contact: Programs Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EURO2301
The Attractions of Fascism
Staff Contact: Programs Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

EURO2400
Culture and Critique: Trends in Contemporary European Philosophy
Staff Contact: Programs Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded PHIL2407.

EURO2500
The Russian Experience
Staff Contact: Ludmila Stern (RUSS)
C6 S2 HPW3
An introduction to the politics, history, thought, language and literature of Russia, which seeks to provide a broad understanding of the Russian past and present and the basis for some predictions for the future, and to signal directions for further study.

Honours Level

EURO4500
Combined Honours (Research) in European Studies F
Staff Contact: Programs Office
Prerequisite: Students who have completed 36 credit points in European Studies subjects at a good Credit average and have reading competence in a European language may be admitted to a Combined Honours program if they have satisfied the prerequisite for single Honours in one of the Schools/Departments teaching in the Bachelor of Arts program and have that School's approval to complete a thesis on an interdisciplinary topic. No coursework component is currently available.

EURO4550
Combined Honours (Research) in European Studies P/T
Staff Contact: Programs Office

French

Subjects offered by the Department at undergraduate level are made up of studies in the following areas: Language and Linguistics (Language category), Literature and Thought (Literature category), French and Francophone Studies (Civilization category).

Language and Linguistics. In language subjects, the emphasis is on helping students to acquire a command of
modern French, and French is the language of instruction. Subject content integrates the various linguistic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing, through programs involving techniques such as group work, role play, and video. In some subjects language learning is assisted by specially designed computer programs. Upper Level language options focus on language analysis with practical work, corrective phonetics, or linguistics. All core language subjects also involve comparative cultural studies.

French Literature and Thought. Training is given from Year 1 onwards in the techniques of literary analysis and criticism through the close study of individual texts, and in various methodological approaches to literature. Periods studied range from the 17th century to the present day. These subjects also examine the relationship between literature and social history. Here again, French is the language of instruction.

French Civilization and Society. Subjects in this section treat the civilization and society both of France and of the French speaking world. Although literary texts are sometimes studied, subjects in this category mostly concentrate on ideas and trends of thought pertaining to a particular socio-historical context. One subject focuses on French-Australian relations since the European discovery of Australia. In most of the subjects belonging to this category, use is also made of non-literary and media material.

Students are invited to collect from the secretary of the Department of French the French Handbook, containing course descriptions, book lists, sequence of subjects and general information about the Department. Students should also consult the Department noticeboards for all information relating to first meetings, prior to the commencement of the academic year.

Note
(a) Students should note that a Pass Conceded (PC) in a language subject does not allow progression to higher level language subjects.
(b) Teaching at all levels is normally done in French, and in most subjects all assessment tasks are performed in French. However the Department sometimes offers subjects which are taught and assessed in English; these are open to all students with Upper Level status in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences or equivalent. (See below Upper Level, Options.)

Major Sequence

1. Points: At least 39 credit points, including 12 Level 1 credit points.

2. Core Requirements: For D stream students, the major must include FREN1030.
For C stream students, the major must include either FREN2021 and FREN2022; or FREN2020 and one of FREN2021 and FREN2022.
For A or B stream students, the major must include FREN3010. In certain cases approval may be given to replace FREN3010 with FREN2021 and FREN2022 (see note below at Upper Level, Core Subjects).

3. Categories: In addition C and D Stream students are required to do at least one upper level option from each of the three categories Language, Literature and Civilization, and not more than 3 options from any one category.

B Stream students are required to do at least one upper level option from each of two of the three categories Language, Literature and Civilization.

4. Subjects in English: Students may count towards their French major a maximum of 6 credit points obtained in subjects taught in English offered either in the Department, or, as approved by the Head of Department, in other Schools or Programs.

Honours Entry

Honours: For D stream students: at least 54 credit points, including a major sequence, offered in the Department of French (but see note below): students must complete 12 Level 1 credit points, plus at least 39 Upper Level credit points (which must include FREN1030, FREN2900 and FREN3900) at an average grade of Credit or better.
For C stream students: at least 54 credit points, including a major sequence, offered in the Department of French (but see note below): students must complete 12 Level 1 credit points, plus at least 42 Upper Level credit points (which must include FREN2900, FREN2021, FREN2022 and FREN3900) at an average grade of Credit or better.
For B stream students: at least 57 credit points, including a major sequence, offered in the Department of French (but see note below): students must complete 12 Level 1 credit points, plus at least 45 Upper Level credit points (which must include FREN2900, FREN2021, FREN2022 and FREN3900) at an average grade of Credit or better.

Note: Students proceeding to Single Honours in French may, where there are sound academic reasons for doing so, substitute related subjects in other Schools/Programs, as approved by the Head of Department, for a maximum of 12 of the credit points required.

Combined Honours: For C and D stream students: as for Single Honours, but with 33 Upper Level credit points for a total of 45 credit points in the Department of French.
For B stream students: as for Single Honours, but with 39 Upper Level credit points for a total of 51 credit points in the Department of French.

Assessment

Most classes are of seminar and tutorial type and most teaching is conducted in French. In core language subjects, students are expected to attain a prescribed proficiency level in each of the major skills, and to satisfy all other assessment required throughout the year. In other subjects, assessment is continuous and, depending on the subject, is based on some combination of class tests, written or oral exposés, essays, or weekly assignments.

The French Society

The main aim of the French Society is to afford students the opportunity of expressing their interests in French language and culture. This is done through a wide range of activities, both cultural (video club, plays, singing group, student newsletter) and social (wine and cheese gatherings, dinners, outings). Possibilities for enjoying French language and culture are endless but depend on the initiative and motivation of students of the Department.
Further Details

Students should note that detailed descriptions of the subjects listed below, including information regarding set textbooks and recommended reading, together with much other general information, are contained in the Department of French Handbook, which is available free of charge from the Department Office (Morven Brown, room 278).

Level 1

Entry to Year 1 is available to students of all proficiency levels in French, from complete beginners to French native speakers. To accommodate such differing backgrounds at various levels, four streams are offered:

1. **A stream** - FREN1000 French 1A Introductory French, designed for students with little or no knowledge of French.
2. **B stream** - FREN1010 French 1B Bridging Subject, designed for students with some knowledge of French (eg HSC 2 unit French or HSC 2 unit Z French).
3. **C stream** - FREN1020 French 1C Language and Culture (plus FREN1220 and FREN1221), designed for students with a good knowledge of French (eg HSC 2 unit French at percentile range 81-100 or HSC 3 unit French at percentile range 51-100).
4. **D stream** - FREN1030 French 1D Language (plus FREN1220 and FREN1221), designed for Francophone students with a Baccalauréat or equivalent qualifications.

Students wishing to take French in Year 1 should enrol in the subject which seems appropriate to their qualifications. This enrolment is to be regarded as provisional. Final streaming is determined by the Department after a language test which will take place on Thursday 23 February 1995. All students except those with no knowledge of French (FREN1000) are required to sit the test.

In order to pass core language subjects, students must attain the prescribed proficiency level in each major skill, as well as satisfying all other assessment requirements.

**FREN1000**
*French 1A Introductory French*
*Staff Contact:* Alexis Tabensky
*C12 F HPW6*

*Note/s:* Excluded: Students qualified to enter FREN1010, FREN1020 or FREN1030.

-designed for students who have no knowledge of French. The most recent methods are used to give students a sound basis in spoken and written French. The subject also includes an introduction to contemporary French civilization, and a graded reading program. All teaching is in tutorial groups.

Proficiency level: 1, Minimum survival level.

All students enrolled in FREN1000 must attend a first meeting for information and organization of tutorial groups. See Department noticeboards for time and place.

**FREN1010**
*French 1B Bridging Subject*
*Staff Contact:* Joëlle Battestini
*C12 F HPW5*

*Prerequisite:* See above, 2.B stream

*Note/s:* Excluded: Students qualified to enter FREN1000, FREN1020 or FREN1030.

Designed for students who have some knowledge of French, but need to develop further their basic language skills. 4 hours out of 5 are devoted to an intensive study of French language and culture using communicative methods. The fifth hour is devoted to civilization studies in Session 1 and to literary texts in Session 2.

Proficiency level: 2, Survival level.

**FREN1020**
*French 1C Language and Culture*
*Staff Contact:* Sandy Newman (S1), Liz Temple (S2)
*C6 F HPW3*

*Prerequisite:* See above, 3.C stream

*Corequisite:* FREN1220 and FREN1221 for students wishing to continue to Upper Level French subjects

*Note/s:* Excluded: Students qualified to enter FREN1000, FREN1010 or FREN1030.

Core language course designed for students who have acquired a sound knowledge of spoken and written French. Consolidates oral, aural and writing skills, together with study of contemporary French civilization.

Proficiency level: 3, Minimum social level.

**FREN1030**
*French 1D Language*
*Staff Contact:* Sandy Newman
*C6 F HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* See above, 4.D stream

*Corequisite:* FREN1220 and 1221 for students wishing to continue to Upper Level French subjects

*Note/s:* Excluded: Students qualified to enter FREN1000, FREN1010 or FREN1020.

Language studies for suitably qualified Francophone students, with special emphasis on advanced practice in writing skills and in refining mastery of grammatical subtleties and idiomatic usage, and on advanced study and practice of written and oral French discourse in academic and vocational contexts.

Proficiency level: 5, Vocational level.

**FREN1220**
*French 1C/1D Literature and Society A*
*Staff Contact:* Michelle Royer
*C3 S1 HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* As for FREN1020 or FREN1030

*Corequisite:* FREN1020 or FREN1030

Study of 19th and 20th century French civilization and literature through selected short stories and novels.

**FREN1221**
*French 1C/1D Literature and Society B*
*Staff Contact:* Maurice Blackman
*C3 S2 HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* As for FREN1020 or FREN1030

*Corequisite:* FREN1020 or FREN1030

Study of further aspects of 20th century French literature, culture and society, and introduction to the close reading and analysis of poetry and theatre texts.
Upper Level

1. Core Subjects

Note: Students from A stream (FREN1000) and B stream (FREN1010) normally proceed in second year to FREN2003 and FREN2010 respectively. However, students who achieve a high level of performance may be permitted by the Head of Department to proceed directly from FREN1000 to FREN2010 (French 2B), or from FREN1010 to FREN2020 (French 2C). Similarly, students who achieve a high level of performance in FREN2003 and FREN2004 (French 2A) may be permitted to take FREN3010 (French 3B) in the following year, and students who do likewise in FREN2010 (French 2B) may be permitted to proceed directly to FREN2021 and FREN2022. Details regarding the conditions upon which permission may be granted and the sequences of subjects allowed are available from the Secretary of the Department and are set out in the French Handbook.

In all core language subjects, students must attain the prescribed proficiency level in each major skill, as well as satisfying all other assessment requirements.

FREN2003
French 2A Intermediate French 1
Staff Contact: Michael Freyne
C6 S1 HPW6
Prerequisite: FREN1000
Note/s: Excluded: Students who have successfully taken FREN2000.

Intensive study of French language, with particular emphasis on aural comprehension, oral expression and the acquisition of elementary writing skills. Initiation into the study of syntax and the various registers of French. This subject has a computer-aided component. Further study of French civilization.

Proficiency level: 1+, Minimum survival level plus.

FREN2004
French 2A Intermediate French 2
Staff Contact: Michael Freyne
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: FREN2003

Intensive study of French language aimed at consolidating and extending the skills taught in FREN2003. Special emphasis on the study of syntax and an introduction to literary text analysis. This subject has a computer-aided component.

Proficiency level: 2, Survival level.

FREN2010
French 2B Language and Culture
Staff Contact: Alexis Tabensky
C6 F HPW4
Prerequisites: FREN1010, or FREN2000, or FREN2004, or permission of the Head of Department for students coming from FREN1000
Note/s: Normally taken with FREN2011 (S1), FREN2012 (S2).

Intensive study of French language: after consolidation of aural/oral skills through communicative activities, the focus of this subject is on broadening the scope of students' language by enriching discursive competence in spoken as well as written French, and by further study of contemporary French civilization.

Proficiency level: 3, Minimum social level.

FREN2011
French 2B Advanced Reading Skills 1
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C3 S1 HPW2
Corequisite: FREN2010
Note/s: Not available to students in C or D streams.

Introduction to the reading and analysis of modern French literary texts (short fiction); basic literary concepts are developed, and vocabulary knowledge extended.

FREN2012
French 2B Advanced Reading Skills 2
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C3 S2 HPW2
Corequisite: FREN2010
Note/s: Not available to students in C or D streams.

Introduction to the reading and analysis of modern French literary texts (theatre and poetry); close reading techniques are developed and vocabulary knowledge extended.

FREN3010
French 3B Language and Culture
Staff Contact: Joëlle Battestini
C6 F HPW3
Prerequisites: FREN2010; or (with permission of Head of Department) FREN1010 or FREN2000 or FREN2004

Extensive study and practice of oral and written French in order to enhance competence in all skills. Consolidation and extension of grammatical knowledge, together with further study of French civilization.

Proficiency level: 4, Minimum vocational level.

FREN2020
French 2C Language and Culture
Staff Contact: Joëlle Battestini
C6 F HPW3
Prerequisites: FREN1020 plus FREN1220 and FREN1221
Note/s: Excluded: Students qualified to enter FREN2021.

Intensive study of French language in both oral and written skills; consolidation and extension of grammatical knowledge, together with further study of French civilization.

Proficiency level: 4, Minimum vocational level.

FREN2021
Advanced Core Language 1
Staff Contact: Sandy Newman
C3 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: FREN1020 at 70%, plus Credit average in FREN1220 and FREN1221; or FREN2020; or (with permission of Head of Department) FREN2010
Note/s: Excluded: Students who have successfully completed FREN1030 or FREN3020.

Advanced practice in writing skills and in refining of mastery of grammatical subtleties and idiomatic usage.

Proficiency level: 5, Vocational level.
FREN2022
Advanced Core Language 2
Staff Contact: Sandy Newman
C3 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: As for FREN2021
Note/s: Excluded: Students who have successfully completed FREN1030 or FREN3021.
Advanced study and practice of written and oral French discourse in academic and vocational contexts.
Proficiency level: 5, Vocational level.

2. Options

Upper level options are available to C stream and D stream students in their second and third year of study and, in some cases, to French 2B students in Session 2.
See Major Sequence (above) for conditions governing the spread of choices over the three categories (Language, Literature, Civilization) for students wishing to major in French.
Assessment is continuous and, depending on the subject, is based on some combination of class tests, written or oral exposés, or weekly assignments.

FREN2100
Language Elective 1
Staff Contact: Liz Temple
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C stream, or FREN3010
The study of spoken French in different communicative situations and the use of expository language; aims to improve oral production and listening skills.

FREN2101
Language Elective 2
Staff Contact: Liz Temple
C4 S2 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C stream, or FREN3010
Corrective phonetics: pronunciation difficulties, and corrective procedures; aims to improve style, fluency, pronunciation, rhythm and intonation.

FREN2500
The French-Australian Cultural Connection
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Arts Faculty
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Civilization
French-Australian social interactions and cultural links since the time of the first European explorers.

FREN2900
Honours Preparatory Seminar
Staff Contact: Michael Freyne
C4 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites: 70% or better in FREN1020 or FREN1030, plus Credit average in FREN1220 and FREN1221, or High Distinction in FREN1010
Note/s: Category - Honours Stream. Typically done in the second year of C or D stream, this subject is designed for students wishing to proceed to Honours in the Department of French.
Critical readings of French or Francophone texts which raise key issues in each of the three categories of Language, Literature and Civilization.

FREN3100
Linguistics A
Staff Contact: Liz Temple
C4 S2 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010, or (with permission from the Head of Department) FREN2901
Note/s: Category - Language.
Introduction (in French) to French and general linguistics.

FREN3101
Linguistics B
Staff Contact:
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Language.
Introduction to applied linguistics.

FREN3102
Advanced Language Studies A
Staff Contact: Joëlle Battestini
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Language.
Analysis of contemporary French through the study of authentic audio-visual documents.

FREN3103
Advanced Language Studies B
Staff Contact: Alexis Tabensky
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Language.
Intensive oral and written practice aiming at developing spontaneity in French, through psychodramatic techniques.

FREN3104
Advanced Language Studies C
Staff Contact: Joëlle Battestini
C4 S1 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010
Note/s: Category - Language.
A study of the relationship between language and culture aiming at developing competence in transcultural communication and interaction. A major component will be the making of a video document as part of a correspondence with students in France.

FREN3200
The French Enlightenment
Staff Contact: Michael Freyne
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Literature.
A study of some of the radical writings of the 18th century. What prompted them, and how did they address contemporary issues? How are these issues still relevant today?

**FREN3201**
**Modern French Poetry**  
*Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman*  
C4 S1 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Category - Literature.  
Detailed study of the origins of modernism in French poetry in the works of Baudelaire and Rimbaud.

**FREN3202**
**Development of the French Novel**  
*Staff Contact: Sandy Newman*  
C4 S2 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010, or (with permission from the Head of Department) FREN2010  
Note/s: Category - Literature.  
Analysis of a 19th century and of a 20th century novel in the literary contexts of the periods.

**FREN3203**
**Modern French Theatre**  
*Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman*  
C4 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Literature.  
Major developments in the French theatre since the mid-20th century.

**FREN3204**
**French Classical Theatre**  
*Staff Contact: Michael Freyne*  
C4 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Literature.  
17th century French classical tragedy, with the study of representative plays by Corneille and Racine.

**FREN3205**
**French Fiction Since 1900**  
*Staff Contact: Sandy Newman*  
C4 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Literature.  
A study of selected 20th century French novels.

**FREN3206**
**From Text to Sound and Image**  
*Staff Contact: Michelle Royer*  
C4 S2 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Category - Literature.  
A comparative study of literature and cinema aiming at developing skills in literary and film analysis. Examines French fictional texts and their screen adaptations.

**FREN3211**
**Special Reading Program A**  
*Staff Contact: Michael Freyne*  
C4 S1  
Prerequisite: FREN1030 or permission from Head of Department  
Reading in selected French masterpieces. Students are required to submit an in-depth analysis of work studied.

**FREN3212**
**Special Reading Program B**  
*Staff Contact: Michael Freyne*  
C4 S2  
Prerequisite: As for FREN3211  
Reading in selected French masterpieces. Students are required to submit an in-depth analysis of work studied.

**FREN3300**
**France Since World War II**  
*Staff Contact: Michelle Royer*  
C4 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Civilization.  
Study of aspects of French society since 1945.

**FREN3301**
**The Ancien Régime and its Aftermath**  
*Staff Contact: Michael Freyne*  
C4 S1 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Category - Civilization.  
French political, social and cultural history 1600-1800, focussing successively on the reign of Louis XIV, the decline of absolutism under his successors, and the French Revolution.

**FREN3302**
**French Feminist Ideas**  
*Staff Contact: Michelle Royer*  
C4 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Category - Civilization.  
A study of French feminist ideas from the Middle Ages to contemporary France, and of the social changes brought to French society by women.

**FREN3303**
**The French Media**  
*Staff Contact: Michelle Royer*  
C4 S1 HPW2  
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010  
Note/s: Category - Civilization.  
A study of French media (press, T.V., cinema, Minitel, radio, etc.). Practical analysis of TV programs, clips, cartoon strips and newspapers.
FREN3304
The Making of Modern France
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C4 S2 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or FREN3010
Note/s: Category - Civilization.
This subject concentrates on the contributions of the Third Republic to the making of modern France, treating issues such as the ideology of the Third Republic, the feminist and workers’ movements, and cultural developments.

FREN3400
French for Business and the Professions
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level status in C or D stream or in B stream (FREN2010 and FREN2012); or permission of the Head of Department for students from other Schools or Faculties possessing a good knowledge of French
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
An introduction to the language and practices of the French-speaking business world.

FREN3401
French for the Hospitality Industry
Staff Contact:
C4 HPW2
Corequisite: Upper Level Status in C or D stream, or in B stream (FREN2010 and FREN2012); or permission of the Head of Department for students from other Schools or Faculties possessing a good knowledge of French.
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
A study of French in tourism, leisure and restauration, from the point of view of the professional in these fields, with special emphasis on cultural comparisons.

FREN3900
Introduction to Research Methods
Staff Contact: Sandy Newman, Michelle Royer
C4 F HPW1
Prerequisite: FREN2900 or permission from Head of Department
Note/s: Category - Honours Stream. Students wishing to proceed to Honours in the Department of French are required to do this subject. Normally taken in the year preceding the Honours year.
Topics include: nature and philosophies of research, research methods and techniques, choice of research area, dissertation and thesis writing. The emphasis is on practical experience of research tools, methods and problems.

Honours Level
At the Honours Level the Department offers both a research program and a coursework program, each of which can be undertaken either in French alone or in combination with another subject. (Part-time enrolment is also possible in some cases.) The research honours program, in which the writing of a thesis is one of the major tasks, is a first step towards postgraduate study. The coursework program is a continuation at a more advanced level, and over a broader range of topics, of the type of study introduced in earlier years.

Staff Contact for all programs at Honours level: Dr Sandy Newman

FREN4000
French Honours (Research) F
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
1. Three seminars (each HPW2 for 14 weeks). 2. A research project (thesis) of 10,000 to 12,000 words, in French, written under the supervision of a member of staff on a subject approved by the Department.

FREN4050
French Honours (Research) P/T
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
Program as for FREN4000, but spread over two years of study.

FREN4001
French Honours (Coursework) F
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
Six seminars, each HPW2 for 14 weeks.

FREN4051
French Honours (Coursework) P/T
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
Program as for FREN4001, but spread over two years of study.

FREN4500
Combined French Honours (Research) F
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
1. Two seminars (each HPW2 for 14 weeks). 2. A research project whose subject and nature have been approved by the two Schools concerned.
The exact details of this Year 4 program and its assessment are subject to prior consultation and approval by the Heads of the two Schools concerned.

FREN4550
Combined French Honours (Research) P/T
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
Program as for FREN4500, but spread over two years of study.

FREN4501
Combined French Honours (Coursework) F
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
Three seminars, each HPW2 for 14 weeks.
The exact details of this Year 4 program and its assessment are subject to prior consultation and approval by the Heads of the Schools concerned.

FREN4551
Combined French Honours (Coursework) P/T
Prerequisites: See Honours Entry above
Program as for FREN4501, but spread over two years of study.
Note: Students enrolled in a Fourth Year program must also satisfy the Category C General Education requirement.
Geography

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth’s surface arising from the spatial relationships of the phenomena which make up the world of humanity. Particular emphasis in human geography is placed on the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems.

Some subjects in Geography include laboratory and project work involving the use of quantitative techniques. Students may need a battery-operated calculator. Students may be required to supply some laboratory materials as indicated at the beginning of session.

Where a field tutorial is a compulsory part of a subject, students are required to meet accommodation costs (the School takes steps to keep these to a minimum) and may also be required to contribute towards fares.

Assessment in the School of Geography is normally by a combination of coursework and examinations, although the procedure varies between subjects. Full details are given for all subjects by the principal lecturers concerned at the commencement of each session.

Major Sequence

12 Level 1 and at least 24 Upper Level credit points.

Honours (Research) Entry

Students must satisfy Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences requirements for entry to Honours programs and must have obtained at least 54 credit points in Geography, including 12 Level 1 credit points. A minimum cumulative average at Credit grade is required for all Upper Level subjects taken.

Combined Honours (Research) Entry

12 Level 1 and at least 30 Upper Level credit points in Geography. A minimum cumulative average at Credit level is required for all Upper Level subjects taken.

The Geographical Society

It is hoped that students taking geography as a subject will participate in the activities organised by the Geographical Society. The Society is open to new ideas and to students who are concerned with fostering an interest in geography outside their formal studies. Informal seminars are organised on subjects of interest to geographers.

Social activities have always been an important part of the Society and they have provided more than adequate opportunities for students to get to know each other and for students and staff to improve communications.

Level I

GEOG1031
Environmental Processes
*Staff Contact: Mr D. Edwards*
C6 S2 L3 T1
*Note/s:* Excluded GEOG1073 Environmental Processes and Analysis.

The subject is an introduction to physical geography outlining the processes and history of physical and biological components of the environment. This knowledge is then used to improve our understanding of global environmental problems. Aspects of the environment considered include the Earth’s energy balance, atmospheric systems, ecosystems, soils, and erosion processes.

GEOG1062
Australia and Global Development
*Staff Contact: A/Prof I. Burnley and Dr M. Sant*
C6 S1 HPW3

The progressive integration of Australia into global capitalism and the developmental and environmental consequences of this process in Australia and Pacific Rim countries and adjacent territories. Topics covered include colonial and dependent development in Australia and resource use; applications of development theory as applied to core periphery relationships between world financial centres and Australia, and between Australia and Pacific Island territories; transnational organisations and technology transfer and investment in Australia and Pacific countries; the relationship between changing trade patterns, production and development in Australia and Pacific Rim countries; Australia in a future world.

Upper Level

GEOG2021
Introduction to Remote Sensing
*Staff Contact: Mr A. Evans*
C6 S2 HPW4
*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of a Year 1 program in Applied Science, Science or Arts (or equivalent) as approved by the Head of School

Principles and technical aspects of remote sensing. Forms of available imagery, their utility and facilities for interpretation. Basic airphoto interpretation techniques relevant to environmental assessment. Introduction to principles of the electromagnetic spectrum, photometry and radiometry. Sensor types, image formation and end products associated with selected satellite programs, including Landsat. Landcover and landuse interpretation procedures in visual image analysis. Basic procedures in machine assisted image enhancement.

GEOG2032
Geomorphology
*Staff Contact: Dr W. Erskine, Dr I. Prosser*
C6 S2 HPW4
*Prerequisite:* GEOG3051

Drainage basin processes including: weathering, the production of runoff and sediment, sediment tracing, sediment budgets and denudation histories. The processes of river channel changes including sediment transport, hydraulics, hydrology, hydraulic geometry and channel patterns. There
will be an emphasis on the application of geomorphic principles to land management.

GEOG2092
Australian Social and Economic Landscapes
Staff Contact: A/Prof L. Prosser
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: GEOG1062

The principal factors and forces shaping the contemporary social and economic landscapes of Australia and the problems arising. Themes include Australia’s changing population profile and distribution, the changing face of Australian cities, regional disparities in social and economic well-being, changing patterns of employment and industrial location, and the declining fortunes of rural Australia. Planning and policy responses to the problems of spatial change and reorganisation are emphasised and future scenarios addressed.

GEOG3032
Remote Sensing Applications
Staff Contact: Mr A. Evans
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: GEOG2021

Spectral characteristics of natural phenomena and image formation. Ground truthing, collection and calibration. Introduction to computer classification procedures. Multitemporal sampling procedures, image to image registration and map to image registration. Major applications of remote sensing in the investigation of renewable and nonrenewable resources to include: soils, geology, hydrology, vegetation, agriculture, rangelands, urban analysis, regional planning, transportation and route location and hazard monitoring.

GEOG3042
Environmental Impact Assessment
Staff Contact: Prof B. Garner, Dr W. Erskine
C6 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: The successful completion of two Geography subjects

Rationale and basic objectives; history and legislative framework: standardized types of environmental impact assessment EIA, including matrix approach, adopted methods of EIA in Australia. Techniques of impact evaluation in terms of socio-economic criteria. Environmental decision making and planning under conditions of uncertainty. Case studies exemplifying procedures, techniques and issues. Trends, changes and possible future developments in EIA. Practical exercises representing components of typical EIAs.

GEOG3051
Soils and Landforms
Staff Contact: Dr W. Erskine, Dr L. Prosser
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: GEOG1031 or GEOG1051

An introduction to soil stratigraphy and soil classification schemes with particular emphasis on the soils and landforms of the Riverina Plain, NSW. Long term development of landscapes with emphasis on the evolution of mountain ranges. Arid zone and coastal landforms emphasising current processes and Quaternary history.
GEOG3192
Urban and Regional Development
Staff Contact: Dr M. Sant
C6 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: GEOG2092
Focus is on the growing importance of recreation and tourism in urban and regional systems. Emphasis is on problems of land use and resource allocation and implications for planning in Australia. Theoretical and practical studies of leisure environments, open space provision, recreational demand, methods of forecasting, management of supply, resort development, economic and environmental impact assessment.

GEOG3211
Australian Environment and Natural Resources
Staff Contact: A/Prof M. Fox, Dr I. Prosser
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: GEOG1051 or GEOG1031
The characteristics of Australia’s physical and biotic environment: geology, climate, geomorphology, soils, vegetation and fauna. The problems of exploiting Australia’s water and land resources including the degradation of land by erosion, salinisation and soil fertility decline; and habitat loss and fragmentation.

GEOG3333
Special Topic
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 F HPW4
Admission by permission to suitable students with good passes in at least four subjects at Upper Level. Individually supervised reading and assignments as an approved topic in Geography not otherwise offered.

Honours Level

GEOG4100
Honours Geography F
Staff Contact: A/Prof Ian Burnley
Prerequisites: Arts students must satisfy Faculty requirements for entry to the Honours Level program and must have obtained at least 54 credit points in Geography subjects, including 12 Level 1 credit points. A minimum cumulative average at Credit level is required for all Upper Level subjects taken.
Note/s: Five days field work, equivalent to 40 tutorial hours, is a compulsory part of the subject.
Details of Honours Geography for science students are available from the School of Geography office.
Students are required: 1. To undertake an original piece of work extending throughout the year and to submit a thesis based upon it. 2. To participate in seminars and fieldwork as notified by the School of Geography.

GEOG4050
Honours Geography P/T
Staff Contact: A/Prof Ian Burnley
Subject description as for GEOG4100.

Geology, Applied

Field tutorials are an essential part of these subjects, and are held during weekends and/or recesses. Dates and costs are available during the first week of the subject. Attendance is compulsory.

Level I

GEOL101
Geological Processes
Staff Contact: Dr M.D. Buck
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisites: 2 unit Mathematics* or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics and 2 unit Science (Physics) or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) or 2 unit Science (Geology) or 2 unit Science (Biology) or 4 unit Science or 3 unit Science
Note/s: *This refers to the 2 unit Mathematics subject, related to the 3 unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to Mathematics in Society. Field work of up to 2 days is a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur personal costs.

GEOL1201
Geological Environments
Staff Contact: Dr M.D. Buck
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: GEOL101
Note/s: Field work of up to 4 days is a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur personal costs.

Upper Level

GEOL2011
Mineralogy and Igneous Petrology
Staff Contact: Dr P.C. Rickwood / A/Prof B.J. Hensen
C4 S1 HPW6
Prerequisite: GEOL1201
Note/s: Excluded GEOL6321. Field work of up to 4 days is a compulsory part of the subject and may be held in the last week of the mid-year recess. Students will incur personal costs.
Mineralogy: Principles of optical crystallography and the use of the polarising microscope. Chemical and physical properties of rock forming minerals. Igneous Petrology: Occurrence, classification and origin of igneous rocks. Igneous petrology relating to plate tectonics. Petrography,
The Department of German Studies offers a differentiated program of undergraduate study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Two distinct major sequences are available: (1) German Language, Literature and Civilisation, and (2) German for Professional Purposes ("Business German"). The first sequence is divided into three streams: for beginners with no previous knowledge of German, for intermediate students who have studied German for the Higher School Certificate (or have equivalent knowledge), and for native speakers. The Department aims at providing a flexible entry-point policy which allows students to enrol in the language program that builds on their existing language skills.

The entry requirement for the German for Professional Purposes sequence is at least an intermediate level of language proficiency (i.e. Higher School Certificate German or equivalent). Alternatively, students may enrol in Introductory German and join the German for Professional Purposes sequence in their second year. German for Professional Purposes can also be taken towards a BCom (Marketing and German Studies) and a BEc (Economics and German Studies).

Subjects offered in the Department of German Studies have both a language skill orientation as well as critical knowledge orientation. The primary aims are to provide students with proficiency in spoken and written German on the basis of practical language work together with a critical understanding of the development of Germany as a 'modern' society that is different yet similar to our own. In German for Professional Purposes the emphasis lies on providing students with appropriate language tools to participate in commercial activities in Germany or with German firms, i.e. a language proficiency in areas of international business, trade and industry, along with critical insights into the development of a modern economic and business culture in Germany.

The Department also offers a number of upper level subjects in German history, literature and civilisation taught in English. Students majoring in German Studies are encouraged to focus their work by choosing complementary subjects offered by other schools or programs within the Faculty. Subjects in German History, Literature and Civilisation may also be taken to complement other major sequences, e.g. in European Studies, History, Political Science, Sociology, Theatre and Film Studies. With approval of the Heads of the respective schools, some of the subjects may be counted as credit towards the major sequences offered by these schools. For further information and details contact the Head of Department.

Teaching and Assessment

All teaching in the Department is carried out in small groups and in German wherever this is practical. There are no formal end of session examinations. Every effort is made to present assessment to students as part of the learning process. Assessment ranges from informal class tests to essays, take-home tests and/or oral presentations or examinations. Oral participation is encouraged through 'Referate' (often linked to the essay to be submitted at the conclusion of a seminar) and other forms of tutorial participation.

The German Society

The German Society is the Department's active student club. It provides an opportunity for students and members of staff to meet for informal conversation, film nights, dinners, excursions, etc. The Society has mounted successful and entertaining theatrical productions in German every year over the last few years. Further details may be obtained from the Secretary of the Department of German and Russian Studies.

Further Details

Detailed information on all courses, subjects, textbooks, reading lists and other matters relating to the Department is contained in the Department of German Studies Handbook, available free of charge from the Secretary.
German Language, Literature and Civilisation

The basic aims of this sequence are: to acquire proficiency in spoken and written German on the basis of practical language work that integrates all linguistic skills; a critical understanding, through the study of literature, of the way in which modern German society has developed, and in what ways it differs from, and is similar to our own.

The two areas of study are integrated: seminars in the area of German literature and civilisation also aim to increase language proficiency and communicative competence; similarly, practical language work involving topics and issues of German socio-cultural history is designed to contribute to an increased awareness and understanding of the forces that have shaped the development of modern German society.

Major Sequences

The sequences given below are minimum requirements, students may add further seminars to their programs.

A Stream (Beginners) - 43 credit points required. Year 1: one language subject in each session (GERS1021/2); Year 2: one language and one German Studies subject in each session (2021/2 and 2041/2); Year 3: one language subject, one German Studies A or B subject and one seminar in each session (2001, 2141/2 or 3141/2, and 2421/2).

B Stream (HSC or equivalent) - 42 credit points required. Year 1: one language (1121/2) and one German Studies subject in each session (1141/2); Year 2: one language subject and one German Studies A subject in each session (2001 and 2141/2); Year 3: one language subject and one German Studies B subject in each session (3001 and 3141/2).

C Stream (Native Speakers) - 42 credit points required. Year 1: one language and one German Studies subject in each session (1321/2 and 1341/2); Year 2: one German Studies A subject in each session (2141/2) and seminars to a total of 8 credit points (2421/2, 2441/2); Year 3: one German Studies B subject in each session (3141/2 and seminars to a total of 10 credit points (3421/2, 3441/2).

Level I

1. GERS1021 S1 Introductory German 1 is designed for students with no previous knowledge of the language.

GERS1022 S2 Introductory German A is the second part of GERS1021. Subject to approval from the Head of Department, students with some knowledge of German, e.g. Year 10, or 2 Unit Z level, may enrol in this subject.

2. GERS1121 S1 Intermediate German A is designed for students who have studied German at High School (HSC 2 or 3 Unit German) or have equivalent knowledge.

GERS1122 S2 Intermediate German A is the second part of GERS1121.

3. Native speakers enrol in GERS1321 and GERS1341 S1 and GERS1322 and GERS1342 S2.

Students wishing to take Year 1 German should enrol in the subject which seems appropriate to their qualifications. This enrolment is to be regarded as provisional only, and the Department reserves the right to determine the appropriate subject for every student on the basis of the student's knowledge of German. First year language subjects are session-length to enable greater flexibility, but students would normally complete both parts.

Students from all streams may complete a major sequence in three years or a degree at Honours level in four.

Honours Level Entry

Students should note that for entry into the Honours program, results at a level determined by the Department, usually Credit or better, is required in German subjects.

A Stream (Beginners) - Students complete the subjects in the pass program listed above and in addition take: Year 2: Seminars (2421/2); Year 3: both Studies A and B, and Seminars to total 8 credit points (2141/2, 3141/2, 3441/2). A total of 59 credit points in German is required.

B Stream (HSC or equivalent) - Students complete the subjects in the pass program listed above and in addition take seminars to a total of 18 credit points over two years. A total of 60 credit points in German is required.

C Stream (Native Speakers) - Students complete the subjects in the pass program listed above, plus 8 credit points more in seminars and 12 credit points in approved subjects in other schools or programs. A total of 60 credit points is required.

Students who are proceeding from intermediate German A may be permitted to enter Honours Level with a minimum of 54 credit points if they have completed related Upper Level subjects in other departments at an acceptable standard to be determined by the Department. For example, such Upper Level subjects may be those with a European focus in Theatre and Film Studies, Economic History, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, European Studies and Sociology, or in English, French, Spanish or Russian.
GERS1022
Introductory German 2
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: GERS1021 or equivalent, e.g. 2 Unit Z German

As for GERS1021. Students wishing to proceed to GERS2021 Intermediate German 1B are strongly advised to undertake a vacation study program or to attend the German Summer School organised by the Goethe Institute.

GERS1121
Intermediate German 1A
Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: HSC 2 or 3 unit German or equivalent
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS1141
Note/s: Excluded GERS1101, GERS1321.

Four hour intensive language subject with a two-fold emphasis: consolidation and expansion of communicative skills, including cognitive familiarity with grammatical features, and introduction to foreign language reading techniques. Subject matters treated are topical and reflect present-day interests of students in Germany and Australia.
Assessment: Class tests, weekly assignments, oral examination.

GERS1122
Intermediate German 2A
Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: GERS1121
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS1142
Second part of GERS1121.

GERS1141
Introduction to German Studies 1
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C2 S1 HPW2
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS1121
Note/s: Excluded GERS1101, GERS1321.

The subject is divided into a one-hour lecture on 'German History (1789-1993)' and a seminar ('Text Analysis') designed as a practical introduction to techniques of reading and interpretation within the framework of a critical reflection on the development of a modern society in Germany.
Assessment: Essays or similar projects.

GERS1142
Introduction to German Studies 2
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: GERS1141
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS1122
Second part GERS1141.

GERS1321
German for Native Speakers 1
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C4 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Native speaker status, as determined by the Department
Corequisite: GERS1321
Note/s: Excluded GERS1122.

Practical language subject for native speakers, concentrating on aspects of stylistics, complex issues of grammar, techniques of translation, and an introduction to linguistics and the interpretation of texts.
Assessment: Class work and essays.

GERS1322
German for Native Speakers 2
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C4 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: GERS1321
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS1342
Note/s: Excluded GERS1122.
Second part of GERS1321.

GERS1341
German Studies for Native Speakers 1
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: Native speaker status, as determined by the Department
Corequisite: GERS1341
Note/s: Excluded GERS1122.

Upper Level

GERS2021
Intermediate German 1B
Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: Credit or better in GERS1022, or special permission from the Head of Department
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS2041

Four hours intensive language subject with two-fold emphasis: consolidation and expansion of communicative skills, including cognitive familiarity with grammatical features, and introduction to foreign language reading techniques. Subject matters treated are topical and reflect present-day interest of students in Germany and Australia.
Assessment: Class tests, weekly assignments, oral examination.

GERS2022
Intermediate German 2B
Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: GERS2021
Corequisite for Arts students: GERS2042
Second part of GERS2021.
**GERS2041**

*Introduction to German Studies IB*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C2 S1 HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* As for GERS2021

*Corequisite for Arts students:* GERS2021

*Note/s:* Excluded GERS2100.

The subject is divided into a one-hour lecture on 'German History (1789-1993)' and a seminar ('Text Analysis') designed as a practical introduction to techniques of reading and interpretation within the framework of a critical reflection on the development of a modern society in Germany.

Assessment: Essays or similar projects.

**GERS2042**

*Introduction to German Studies 2B*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C2 S2 HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* GERS2041

*Corequisite for Arts students:* GERS2022

Second part of GERS2041.

**GERS2001**

*Advanced German A*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C9 F HPW3*

*Prerequisite:* GERS1122 or GERS2022

*Corequisite for Arts students:* GERS2141, GERS2142 or GERS3141, GERS3142

*Note/s:* Excluded GERS1321.

Advanced practical language work to provide communicative proficiency, focussing on complex grammatical structures, correct idiomatic usage and written German; introduction to historical and socio-linguistics and regional variations.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, tutorial presentations, class tests and participation.

**GERS2141**

*German Studies A1*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C3 S1 HPW2*

*Prerequisites:* GERS1142, GERS1342 or GERS2042

*Corequisite for Arts students, except C Stream students:* GERS2001 or GERS3001

*Note/s:* Excluded GERS2101.

Critical analysis of the development of German-speaking societies from 1770 to 1914, on the basis of selected exemplary literary, historical and philosophical texts.

Assessment: One essay-type assignment, one tutorial presentation, class participation.

**GERS2142**

*German Studies A2*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C3 S2 HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* GERS2141

*Corequisite:* As for GERS2141

Second part of GERS2141.

**GERS3001**

*Advanced German B*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C9 F HPW3*

*Prerequisite:* GERS2022 or GERS2001

*Corequisite for Arts students:* GERS3141, GERS3142

*Note/s:* Excluded GERS3101.

Three hours per week advanced practical and theoretical language work, aiming at error elimination and communicative proficiency.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, class tests, tutorial presentations.

**GERS3141**

*German Studies B1*

*Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer*

*C3 S1 HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* GERS2042 or GERS2142

*Corequisite for Arts students, except C Stream students:* GERS2001 or GERS3001

*Note/s:* Excluded GERS3101.

The development of German-speaking societies from 1914 to the present, on the basis of selected exemplary literary, historical and philosophical texts, with special emphasis on the post-1945 period.

Assessment: One essay-type assignment, one tutorial presentation, class participation.

**GERS3142**

*German Studies B2*

*Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer*

*C3 S2 HPW2*

*Prerequisites:* GERS3141

*Corequisite for Arts students:* As for GERS3141

Second part of GERS3141.

**GERS3002**

*Advanced German C*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C6 F HPW2*

*Prerequisite:* GERS3001, or, with special permission, GERS2001

Two hours per week advanced practical and theoretical language work.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, class tests, tutorial presentations.

**Seminars in German Language, Literature and Civilisation**

Details of the seminar program offered each year may be found in the Department's handbook. Students should choose seminars on topics they are interested in up to the number of credit points they need and enrol in subjects listed below accordingly. Note that the basic unit is one hour per week for one session which equals two credit points.

Assessment: Essay-type assignments or equivalent.

**GERS2421**

*Seminars*

*Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt*

*C2 S1 HPW1*

*Prerequisites:* GERS1142, GERS1342 or GERS2042

*Corequisites, except for C Stream students:* GERS2001 and GERS2141/2, or GERS3001 and GERS3141/2
GERS2422
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C2 S2 HPW1
Prerequisites and corequisites: As for GERS2421

GERS2441
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C4 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites and corequisites: As for GERS2421

GERS2442
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C4 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites and corequisites: As for GERS2421

GERS3421
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C2 S1 HPW1
Prerequisites and corequisites: As for GERS2421

GERS3422
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C2 S2 HPW1
Prerequisite and corequisite: As for GERS2421

GERS3441
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C4 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites and corequisites: As for GERS2421

GERS3442
Seminars
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C4 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites and corequisites: As for GERS2421

Honours Level

GERS4000
German Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
Prerequisite: At least 59 credit points in German for A Stream students, 60 credit points in German for B Stream students, or 48 credit points in German for C Stream students, plus 12 credit points in other approved subjects, at a standard acceptable to the Department, normally Credit or above.

Three 21-hour seminars on literary, linguistic or historical topics; participation in the staff-student seminar; practical language work as required; a thesis of approximately 15,000 words on a topic approved by the Department.

GERS4050
German Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
As for GERS4000, but taken part-time over two years.

GERS4500
Combined German Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
Prerequisite: At least 53 credit points in German, including 12 Level 1 credit points, at a standard acceptable to the Department, normally Credit or above.

Note/s: The exact details of this program and its assessment are subject to prior consultation with and approval of the Heads of the two Schools or Departments concerned.

Two 21-hour seminars on literary, linguistic or historical topics; participation in the staff-student seminar; practical language work as required; a thesis on a topic approved by the two Schools/Departments concerned.

GERS4550
Combined German Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
As for GERS4500, but taken part-time over two years.

GERS4501
Combined German Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
Prerequisite: As for GERS4500

Three 21-hour seminars on literary, linguistic or historical topics; participation in the staff-student seminar; practical language work as required.

See Note/s for GERS4500.

GERS4551
Combined German Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
As for GERS4501, but taken part-time over two years.

German for Professional Purposes

This sequence is designed for students who wish to study the German language in order to enhance their employment prospects, particularly in such areas of business as marketing and trade, international banking and finance, law and economics. The program is offered both within the Faculty of Commerce and Economics where it is part of two degree programs (BCom in Marketing and German Studies; BEc in Economics and German Studies), and within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences where it can be taken as either a second (or 'additional') major sequence at a value of 36 credit points, or as a 48 credit point "stand alone" major (along with twelve additional credit points taken from subjects in related areas such as Economics, Industrial Relations, Political Science, German Studies). The sequence is also available as part of the combined Arts/Law degree. The main aims of the sequence are to provide students with a high level of linguistic proficiency in both a general language and a more specifically business-oriented language context as well as to provide students with critical insights into the development of modern German 'business culture'. All subjects in the sequence will be
taught in German. Students enrolled in 'German for Professional Purposes' have the opportunity to do a follow-up program consisting of a specialized language course along with a practical traineeship ("internship") with a German company in Germany.

GERS1200
German for Professional Purposes 1A
Staff Contact: Denise Grannall
C6 S1 HPW6
Prerequisite: HSC 2 or 3 Unit German, or equivalent

Note/s: Excluded GERS1121 and GERS1122, GERS1321 and GERS1322, GERS2021 and GERS2022.

Four hours per week practical language work designed to improve students' fluency and accuracy in all four language skills in German, using texts from a variety of sources. Two hours per week introduction to German political, social and economic history from 1789 to the present.

Assessment: Class work and tests, assignments and history examination.

GERS1201
German for Professional Purposes 1B
Staff Contact: Denise Grannall
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: GERS1200

Four hours per week practical language work designed to improve students' fluency and accuracy in all four language skills in German, using texts from a variety of sources. Two hours per week introduction to German political, social and economic history from 1789 to the present.

Assessment: Class work and tests, assignments and history examination.

GERS2200
German for Professional Purposes 2A
Staff Contact: Denise Grannall
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: GERS1201

Four hours per week practical language work, developing and extending the language skills of students in the specific areas of business and industry. One hour per week introduction to significant features of the German economy and business world.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, class tests and tutorial presentation.

GERS2201
German for Professional Purposes 2B
Staff Contact: Denise Grannall
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: GERS2200

Four hours per week practical language work, developing and extending the language skills of students in the specific areas of business and industry. One hour per week introduction to significant features of the German economy and business world.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, class tests and tutorial presentation.

GERS3200
German for Professional Purposes 3A
Staff Contact: Denise Grannall
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: GERS2201

Four hours per week practical language work, developing and extending to an advanced level the language skills of students in the specific areas of business and industry. One hour per week lecture on contemporary German business issues.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, class tests and tutorial presentation.

GERS3201
German for Professional Purposes 3B
Staff Contact: Denise Grannall
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: GERS3200

Four hours per week practical language work, developing and extending to an advanced level the language skills of students in the specific areas of business and industry. One hour per week lecture on contemporary German business issues.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, class tests and tutorial presentation.

German History, Literature and Civilisation (Taught in English)

These subjects require no knowledge of German and are open to all students with Upper Level status in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. They are designed primarily for students who wish to gain an understanding of the history and culture of the German-speaking societies in the 20th century without undertaking a study of the language. Besides offering an ideal extension to the language-based major sequence in German Studies, the subjects offered in 'German History, Literature and Civilisation' may be taken to complement other School-based major sequences offered within the Faculty, such as History, Political Science, Sociology or Theatre and Film Studies. With the approval of the Heads of the respective Schools, some subjects may be counted as credit towards major sequences offered by these schools.

Upper Level

GERS2810
Contemporary Germany
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GERS2820
Art, Society and Politics in the Weimar Republic 1918-1933
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GERS2821
The Theatre of Bertolt Brecht
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GERS2822
German Contemporary Drama and Theatre
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
GERS2823
Theatre for Children and Young People
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GERS2824
Kafka In Translation
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GERS2826
From Literature to Film
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GERS2828
Expressionism in Art, Film and Literature
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status
A historical survey of the Expressionist movement in the German-speaking countries. Examines the theoretical statements made by some of the participants and studies some of their works in painting (from Kirchner to Grosz), in sculpture (Barlach), film (the early films of Fritz Lang and Wilhelm Murnau), and literature (poetry and drama; in English translation).
Assessment: Essay, tutorial paper and participation.

Greek (Modern)

The basic aims of the subjects offered are to help students to acquire a sound reading knowledge of Greek, a command of basic conversational and written Greek, and an understanding, through the study of Greek literature and history, of the way in which Greek society has developed.

Teaching and Assessment

All teaching in Modern Greek Studies is carried out in small groups except for the Greek Literature and Greek History sections.

Assessment is continuous and ranges from informal class tests to literature and history essays and class oral and written presentations. Oral participation in all classes is also taken into account when determining the final mark.

Note

Students should note that a Pass Conceded (PC) in a language subject does not allow progression to Higher Level Language subjects.

Language of Instruction

Whenever possible, language courses are conducted in Greek. Literature lectures are mostly given in Greek with English explanations of difficult terms and points. The history lectures, however, are mainly given in English.

Note: Students who wish to take Modern Greek should enrol in the subject that seems most appropriate to them. However, the subject co-ordinator reserves the right to alter the enrolment, according to the student's knowledge of the language.

Available Sequences

A Stream (Beginners) - Total 36 credit points
Year 1
GREK1000 12
Year 2
GREK2000 12
Year 3
GREK2100 12
B Stream (Some Greek) - Total 36 credit points
Year 1
GREK1100 12
Year 2
GREK2100 12
Year 3
GREK2200 6
and a complementary subject available at the University of Sydney 6 credit points
C Stream (HSC Greek) - Total 36 credit points
Year 1
GREK1200 12
Year 2
GREK2200 6
and a complementary subject available at the University of Sydney 6 credit points or a full year of study at the University of Sydney.

GREK1000
Introductory Modern Greek A
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C12 F HPW6
Note/s: Excluded HSC Modern Greek or equivalent.
This subject is divided into two sections: Language (HPW5), and History and Culture (HPW1). After completing the subject, students should be able to express themselves on everyday subjects, to read a modern short story using a dictionary and also to write a simple letter or a small composition.
Assessment: Classwork, tests, assignments and an essay.

GREK1100
Intermediate Modern Greek B
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: A basic knowledge of the written and spoken language
This subject is divided into three sections: Language (HPW3); Modern Greek Writing (HPW2); and History and Culture (HPW1). In the language component: two hours per week are spent on language structure and associated written exercises; one hour per week is devoted to oral work. The Modern Greek Writing component consists of studying a selection of texts, including short stories and other literary works.

Assessment: Class work, assignments and an essay.

GREK1200
Intermediate Modern Greek C
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: HSC Modern Greek or equivalent

This subject is divided into three sections: Language (HPW2); Literature and Modern Greek Theatre (HPW3); History and Culture (HPW1). The language component aims at developing writing and aural/oral skills as well as expanding the students’ vocabulary. The literature and modern Greek theatre component is studied partly to aid in the understanding of Greek society and Greek people and partly in the comprehension and appreciation of the language.

Assessment: Class work, assignments and an essay.

Upper Level

GREK2000
Intermediate Modern Greek A
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: GREK1000

This subject is divided into two sections: Language (HPW4); and Reading and Literature (HPW2). The chief aim of the subject is to help students systematise and develop their knowledge of Modern Greek. Thus, emphasis is placed on helping students to speak and write Greek accurately - on active skills. At the same time, the skills of listening and reading or the more theoretical knowledge of the language’s patterns and structures is not neglected.

Assessment: Class work, assignments and an essay.

GREK2100
Advanced Modern Greek B
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: GREK2000 or GREK1100

Divided into two components: Language (HPW3) and Literature. Language: development of writing and aural/oral skills, expansion of vocabulary. Literature: familiarisation with the language of short stories, poetry, etc. Students are allocated to language groups according to the level of proficiency already attained.

Assessment: Class work, assignments and essays.

GREK2200
Advanced Modern Greek C (Language component)
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C6 F HPW3
Prerequisite: GREK1200 or GREK2100

Language based; divided into two components: Error correction (HPW2) and Aural/Oral (HPW2). Error correction is focussed on students’ written and spoken language. Students write compositions, make summaries, and correct their own and co-students’ errors. Aural/oral enriches student vocabulary and provides the opportunity to exercise ear and tongue.

Assessment: Class tests and assignments.

GREK3200
Advanced Modern Greek 3C
Staff Contact: Helen Amvrazi
C6 F HPW3
Prerequisite: GREK2200
Note/s: Subject may not be offered in 1995.

This subject is divided into two sections: The Modern Greek language in the 19th and 20th centuries (HPW1) and Modern Greek for Special Purposes (HPW2). The first section deals with the study of the historical development of the Modern Greek language with focus on the transition from ‘katharevousa’ (puristic Greek) to ‘demotic’ (spoken Greek) through a study of literary texts of the period. Greek for Special Purposes extends and consolidates translation and interpreting skills with special emphasis on practical application of these skills to professional settings.

Hebrew

Hebrew is a language which spans a period of history ranging from Biblical times to the present day. Through the study of the language the student can gain insight into the ancient civilisation on one hand and an understanding of the people who speak the language today on the other.

Hebrew is offered at Level I only. Students who complete a subject at an acceptable level may continue their study of the language at the University of Sydney.

Level I

HEBR1000
Introductory Hebrew
Staff Contact: David Reeve
C12 F HPW5
Prerequisite: Nil
Note/s: Excluded HSC or equivalent.

A beginner’s course in the Hebrew language, with emphasis on Hebrew grammar and speaking and listening skills and an introduction to either Modern Hebrew or Biblical texts.

HEBR1100
Advanced Modern Hebrew
Staff Contact: David Reeve
C12 F HPW5
Prerequisite: 2 Unit HSC or equivalent

A first year subject for students with HSC Hebrew, divided into two strands: Literature (2hpw) and Language (3hpw). The literature section examines cultural and historical background, as well as literary criticism. The language section develops skills in the modern conversational idiom spoken in Israel today, its vocabulary, grammar and syntax. It includes Hebrew grammar, oral/aural work, reading non-literary texts and writing.
History

The School of History offers a variety of Level 1 and Upper Level subjects, giving students a wide range of options at all levels. Subjects are mainly concerned with aspects of modern history and related to periods and themes in Australian, Asian, European, Middle Eastern and American history. General theories and problems of historical explanation are also studied, and the techniques of researching and writing history.

Class contact in most subjects offered is three hours per week. (Details of lectures, seminars, tutorials, etc., are available from the School of History; lecture timetables may be consulted at the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences office, Room G1, Arts Building). Most of a history student's working time, however, is spent in the University library or in private study, preparing papers to be read at tutorials and seminars, and writing the required essays.

Assessment in all full-year and some session-length subjects involves one or two essays per session and an unseen examination. In some subjects student participation in tutorials and/or seminars is also assessed. For details of assessment in particular subjects, consult the School of History.

Details of a major in History, and of the requirements for entry to Year 4 Honours, are listed below. It should be noted that 1. under Faculty rules a student may complete only one Level 1 History subject (12 Level 1 credit points) and that 2. all Upper Level History subjects have prerequisites.

Level 1 and Upper Level subjects provide training through the discipline of History in the skills of social research, the interpretation and evaluation of historical evidence and writing, the formation of discriminating judgements, and the effective communication of information and ideas. Honours and postgraduate students develop these skills to a high level through further coursework and research.

Major Sequence

36 credit points in subjects offered by the School of History.

Honours Entry

Students must satisfy Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences requirements for entry to Honours programs, and must have obtained, at Credit level or better, at least 54 credit points in the School of History, including six credit points in HIST3000 to HIST3006 and not more than 12 Level 1 credit points. (The School may grant permission to count 6 credit points obtained in History subjects offered by other schools or departments.)

History Students Association

The History Students Association was formed to assist students of History to develop an interest in the subject outside their formal studies.

In pursuit of this objective the Association presents guest speakers, holds film showings, wine and cheese functions and arranges other activities. It is hoped this year to expand the program to include as wide a variety of activities as possible to cater for the interests of as many students as possible.

All students in the School of History are members of the History Students Association.

Please address all enquiries to the School of History, or to: The Secretary, UNSW History Students Association, School of History, The University of New South Wales, Sydney, NSW 2052.

Level I

The following are Level I subjects with credit point values as nominated.

HIST1001
The Emergence of Modern Europe c.1600-1815
Staff Contact: J. Gascoigne, H. Graham
C12 F HPW3

The main formative influences in the social, political and cultural history of Britain and Europe between the 17th and 19th centuries. Topics may include: the Scientific Revolution; the English Revolution of the 17th century; the rise of absolutism; the Age of Enlightenment; the French Revolution; the Industrial Revolution; the rise of nationalism; the history of climate and the history of the family.

HIST1002
Australian Colonial Society, 1788-1901
Staff Contact: B. Scates, R. Frances
C12 F HPW3

Explores Australia's origins as a penal settlement, conflict over settlement of the land, the upheaval of the gold rushes, the development of an urban culture and its ambivalent relationship to 'The Bush'. Concludes with a re-examination of the 1890s - a decade of depression, class and gender conflict, political radicalism and utopian ideals, ending in the controversial involvement in the Boer War. Also highlights the experience of the individual, recreating particular lives through a close reading of primary sources. A series of historical excursions will generate a dynamic interaction between artefact and analysis.

HIST1008
Development of Modern Southeast Asia
Staff Contact: I.D. Black
C12 F HPW3

Note:s: Excluded HIST2001.

An analysis of the major forces in the development of modern Southeast Asian societies. The focus is on political, economic and social change since about 1800 in areas that are now called Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam. First Session concentrates on the social, economic and political structure of pre-colonial Southeast Asia and the changes brought about by European colonialism. Second Session concentrates on four important themes in twentieth century Southeast Asia: nationalist visions, Islamic visions, the role of the State and the Chinese diaspora.

Upper Level

The following are Upper Level subjects, with credit point values as nominated.
Full Year subjects

**HIST2001**
The Dynamics of Modern Southeast Asia
*Staff Contact: I.D. Black and J.G. Taylor*
C12 F HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

**HIST2009**
Modern Europe: Society, Politics and Ideology in the 20th Century
*Staff Contact: J. Tampke, M. Lyons*
C12 F HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Excluded 51.910, HIST2017, 51.593.
Europe today seems characterized by western integration and eastern disintegration, while 45 years ago, the situation was apparently reversed: an eastern 'bloc' confronted the western nation-states. Examines the historical background to these situations, from the late 19th century up to the present day, including the study of the impact of two world wars, fascism, communism and the recent transformation of central and eastern Europe.

**HIST2010**
England between Civil Wars 1460-1660
*Staff Contact: P. Edwards*
C12 F HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

**HIST2011**
Britain 1660-1918
*Staff Contact: J. Gascoigne*
C12 F HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

**HIST2042**
The Media: Past and Present
*Staff Contact: R. Cashman and D. Olsberg*
C12 F HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Session Length subjects

**HIST2013**
Prophets and Millenarian Movements in World History
*Staff Contact: M. Harcourt*
C6 SS HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 51.905. This subject may be counted towards a major sequence in the School of Science and Technology Studies.

**HIST2015**
Women In the Modern World
*Staff Contact: I. Tyrrell*
C6 SS HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 51.914.

**HIST2016**
Film In History
*Staff Contact: M. Harcourt*
C6 S2 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Excluded 51.909.
Assesses the significance, for the discipline of History, of film as a major communications medium. Issues include: the industrial archaeology of the film; the political-economic history of the film; national and transnational film industries, the impact of film upon perceptions of the past, and its uses in teaching history: film as a primary historical source material (ie documentaries, pedagogic films, advertising commercials and propaganda films, and home movies); reading film 'texts' from the standpoint of the historian.

**HIST2017**
Europe since 1914
*Staff Contact: J. Tampke*
C6 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

**HIST2019**
Ireland and Australia in the Twentieth Century
*Staff Contact: P. O'Farrell*
C6 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

**HIST2021**
Irish History from 1800
*Staff Contact: P. O'Farrell*
C6 S1 HPW3
*Prerequisite:* A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
*Note/s:* Excluded 51.920.
Major developments in Irish History 1800-1973. Emphasis on social and economic history and emigration in the 19th century, and on political problems in the 20th.
HIST2025
Slave Republic to Industrial Nation: United States
History 1790-1880
Staff Contact: I. Tyrrell
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.572, 51.930.
A social history of the expansion and consolidation of the new Republic, with special attention to slavery, native Americans, Jacksonian democracy, reform, the Civil War and its aftermath. The central concern is how a social system based on physical coercion and paternalistic social relations came to be replaced by a free labour system based on principles of individual morality and self-restraint.

HIST2027
Australia, 1901-1949
Staff Contact: A. McGrath
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.542, 51.941.
Major developments in Australian History in the period from Federation to the beginning of the cold war. Themes include: White Australia policy, defence, Immigration, federal-state relations, labor, World War I and its impact on society, women's history, the experience of the Great Depression, the impact of World War II, Aboriginal people, work and politics, and the Commonwealth and the constitution.

HIST2028
Australia since World War II
Staff Contact: F. Farrell
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.542, 51.942.
Major developments in Australian society since the second world war. Topics include: immigration, religion, culture, government, education, comparative welfare history, external relations, women's experiences, media studies, Aboriginal culture and politics and the impact of the Vietnam war.

HIST2030
History of the Arab-Israeli Conflict
Staff Contact: I. Bickerton
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.925, HIST2023, 51.946.
Examines the historical background and present state of Arab-Israeli relations. Topics include: early Zionism, the Balfour Declaration, Jewish settlement before and after World War I; the Mandate period; the Holocaust; the creation of Israel; major issues in Arab-Israeli relations since 1948.

HIST2031
Britain 1714-1848: The Making of the First Industrial Society
Staff Contact: J. Gascoigne
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.943, 51.953.
1. The background and effects of the Industrial Revolution in Britain. 2. The movement for political reform and the response of the established oligarchy. Topics include: the social and political system of pre-industrial Britain; the Industrial Revolution - its links with the scientific and agrarian revolutions and its effects on the standard of living; the impact of the American and French Revolutions on the movement for political reform; the parliamentary Reform Bill of 1832 and its effects on English society; and the social issues faced by early industrial society such as changes in the family and the role of women, and the problem of poverty.

HIST2033
Australian National Identity and Social Consensus
Staff Contact: F. Farrell
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.959.
Explores and analyses concepts of Australian national identity and their bases in society, including relations between Aborigines and the wider European tradition, and the forces of consensus and division in Australia, in such areas as politics, religion, gender and class, and ethnic or cultural origin. A variety of sources and perspectives are used to assess the degree of ideological consensus which has emerged.

HIST2034
Gender and Frontier
Staff Contact: A. McGrath
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.908, HIST2035, 51.936.
Explores the relations between Aboriginal and European Australians in the context of the landscape and colonial power relations. Gender will be highlighted as a key dynamic in the workings of Australian social history. Case studies will make a regional emphasis possible, and will include the Port Jackson settlement, selected frontiers of the nineteenth century, Western Australia and the Northern Territory from 1900 to 1940. Key themes are nationalism, 'race', class, work, culture and gender, the bush legend, human/land relationships and land rights. Varied historical sources will be used, including diaries of 'first fleet' writers, novels and autobiographies.
HIST2036
Documentary Film and History
Staff Contact: R. Bell
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded 51.960.

The mission of the documentary film-maker, like that of the historian, is to order and interpret complex data and issues. All non-fiction films confront problems which derive from the demands of interpreting and validating sources; all are ultimately products of a range of subjective choices in such obvious areas as selecting a subject to editorial techniques and decisions; all are in part the product of the social, political and economic framework in which they are produced; and all are constructed to educate, expose, explore or propagandise, albeit in more or less overt ways. Analysis of such film texts raises important historiographical questions which are often avoided by historians. Provides a critical introduction to the history of documentary films as vehicles for understanding the past.

HIST2038
The Modern Arab World
Staff Contact: M. Pearson
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST2039
Environmental History
Staff Contact: I. Tyrrell
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

A global perspective on our modern environmental condition and its development, primarily in Europe, the US and Australia, since pre-industrial times. Topics include: human impacts and natural changes in climate, the forests and the oceans; changing concepts of the natural world; economics and environmental damage; the impact of population growth and the industrial revolution; biological imperialism and the ecological effects of western penetration on indigenous peoples; modern conservation and environmental movements.

HIST2041
The Rise of Organized Sport and Mass Culture
Staff Contact: R. Cashman
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce.

Urbanization transformed the shape of sport and popular culture and created an industry of mass entertainment. Explores how and why this transition took place in 19th century Australia and England and what it all meant in personal, familial, regional and national terms. Topics include: historiography of sport and mass culture; the leisure revolution in 18th century Britain; the rise of organized sport and mass culture in Australia, and the social and political implications of new leisure institutions.

HIST2045
Modern America
Staff Contact: I. Bickerton
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

HIST2046
'Race', Immigration and Ethnicity
Staff Contact: R. Bell
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Comparative studies of a number of European settler-societies in which ‘race’, immigration and ethnicity have been important historical issues. Major themes: (1) Indigenous - European relations: (2) involuntary migration and unfree labour; (3) voluntary migration and community formation. Examples and evidence are drawn from a number of heterogeneous societies - Australia, USA, South Africa, Brazil, New Zealand and Hawaii. Theoretical perspectives employed in the study of ‘race’ and ‘ethnicity’ are also considered.

HIST2047
Winners and Losers: Poverty, Welfare and Social Justice in Australia
Staff Contact: A. O'Brien
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

A historical examination of poverty, welfare and the quest for social justice in Australia. Traces the transition from charity to welfare; examines the historical relationships between poverty and ‘social problems’ such as delinquency, domestic violence, insanity; and analyses images of Australia from working man’s paradise to ‘clever country’.

HIST2049
Working Lives: Historical Perspectives
Staff Contact: R. Frances, B. Scates
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Explores the historically-changing nature of work in relation to the individual and society. Uses theoretical literature to explore themes such as the development of the labour process, the relationship between work and ethnicity, the cultural and ideological dimensions of work, and the connections between changes in the workplace and broader labour movements. Unemployment, technological change and workers' responses are examined. The gendered nature of work is considered: the role of the household economy, the development of sexual divisions of labour and the forms of work specific to women's experience as well as the role of work in shaping men's identities. Students will visit museums and industrial sites. Draws on case studies from a broad range of countries, including Australia.
HIST2050
Women in Southeast Asian Societies
Staff Contact: J.G. Taylor
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Focuses on family, social, economic and political roles of women in S.E.Asian societies, with emphasis on Indonesia, Malaysia, Vietnam and Thailand. These countries have been selected for comparison of women's rights in Muslim and Buddhist countries, women's experience of warfare, and involvement in international businesses. Questions of race and gender during European colonialism are also examined. Introduces students to questions of historical method, perspective in interpretation, and the nature of sources.

HIST2051
Religion and Society in Traditional India
Staff Contact: M. Harcourt, R. Cashman
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce


HIST2053
Muslim Southeast Asia
Staff Contact: I. Black
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Islam is an influential force in Indonesia, Malaysia and Brunei. Other Southeast Asian countries have significant Muslim minorities. Examines the history of Islam in Southeast Asia. Topics include: the controversy about Islam's arrival and spread; Malay/Muslim culture and politics prior to Western domination; Islam under Western colonialism; Islam and nationalism; Islamic social attitudes and visions; state control of Islam.

HIST2054
Modern Japan: from Empire to Superstate
Staff Contact: Head of School
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Note/s: Excluded HIST2012.

Analyses Japan's quest for Empire in the early 20th century, the failure of parliamentary democracy, the rise of militarism and fascism, postwar reconstruction, and the economic miracle. Topics on modern social and cultural problems may also be included.

HIST2055
Colonialism and Fundamentalism in India
Staff Contact: M. Harcourt, R. Cashman
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Note/s: Excluded HIST2008.

Examines the colonial origins of contemporary social and religious conflicts in India, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. Topics include: the modern transformation of Hinduism and Islam, the rise of secular and fundamentalist discourses and the interaction of economic development and religious innovation.

HIST2056
From Elizabeth to the Republic: English History 1558-1660
Staff Contact: P Edwards
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Note/s: Excluded HIST2010.

Some of the major political, economic, social and religious issues between the accession of Elizabeth I and the restoration of Charles II. Topics include: the political system and the reinterpretation of the role of Parliament in the years before the Civil War; religious disunity; inflation and social problems; sexuality and the family; witchcraft; the debate over the 'revolutionary' interpretation of the Civil War; Oliver Cromwell and the Republic; radical thought of the 1650s and 1660s.

HIST2057
The European Family since the Reformation
Staff Contact: R. Phillips, and Head of School
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

A survey of the family in Europe in the early modern and modern periods. Topics include: the regulation of the family, by community, state and Church; family ideology, demography, sexuality and gender relations; family economies, household structure and kinship. The subject proceeds chronologically, with the various themes placed in their political social, economic and cultural contexts.

HIST2059
The Modern Olympics
Staff Contact: R Cashman
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

Examines the successful elevation of a small-scale European athletic event into a major world festival. Topics include: the invention of the modern Olympics; myth and ideology; politics, including the role and structure of the IOC; commercialisation; the impact of media, especially film and television; the bidding process; gender issues; the impact of the Olympics on the environment, town planning, tourism and the economies of host cities.

HIST2060
Creation of the Third World I
Staff Contact: M. Pearson
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce

HIST2061
Creation of the Third World II
Staff Contact: J. Levy (SLAS)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: A first-year History subject, or 36 Arts Credit points, or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce
Note/s: Excluded HIST2048, SPAN2429, COMD2020.
Investigates the creation of a rich world and a poor world in the period after 1750.

HIST3000 - HIST3006
Pre-Honours Seminars
C6 T2
Prerequisite: Completion of 12 credit points in History at Credit Level or better
These subjects are available to all students who meet the above prerequisite. Students intending to proceed to Honours must take at least one of these seminars. They deal with questions of the theory and practice of the discipline of History and/or the devising and implementation of research in History.

HIST3000
Gender and Colonialism
Staff Contact: A. McGrath
C6 HPW2
Prerequisite: 12 credit points in History at Credit level or better
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST3001
Politics and Practice of History
Staff Contact: I. Tyrrell
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: 12 credit points in History at Credit level or better
Deals with issues in the production and dissemination of historical knowledge. Themes include: the rise of professional academic history; the idea of scientific objectivity; the development of historical specialization; gender, political and other biases in the profession; the involvement of historians in public policy making; academic history's relation to popular historical consciousness and heritage.

HIST3002
Researching and Writing History
Staff Contact: B. Kingston
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: 12 credit points in History at Credit level or better
A weekly seminar in which students are introduced to a variety of research methods and styles of writing, e.g. biography, family history, use of land titles, newspapers, parliamentary papers. Other members of the School will contribute from their professional experience.

HIST3004
Immigration and Ethnicity: USA
Staff Contact: I. Bickerton
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 12 credit points in History at Credit level or better
A series of seminars exploring the nature of immigration to the US and its impact on American society during the period 1880-1930. Particular emphasis is placed on an analysis of ethnicity and its implications in United States history. Each student to choose a particular ethnic group, or aspect of the immigrant experience, and follow it up throughout the subject. In this way, I hope that the seminars will develop into genuine research seminars.

HIST3005
The History of Mentalities
Staff Contact: M. Lyons
C6 SS HPW2
Prerequisite: 12 credit points in History at Credit level or better
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST3006
Public History and Heritage
Staff Contact: A. McGrath
C6 SS HPW2
Prerequisite: 12 credit points in History at Credit Level or better
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Honours Level

Note: Students are strongly advised to consult the Head of School or the Year 4 Co-ordinator on their eligibility to enter Honours programs.

HIST4000
History Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: R. Bell
Prerequisite: At least 54 credit points at Credit Level or better in School of History subjects, including one pre-honours seminar and not more than 12 Level 1 credit points
Honours (Research) students are required to prepare a thesis of between 15/20,000 words which must be submitted by a date specified by the School and to complete two 4th year seminar subjects. At least one of these must be taken in the first session of enrolment. For details, consult the School.

HIST4050
History Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: R. Bell

HIST4001
History Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: R. Bell
Prerequisite: As for HIST4000
Honours (Coursework) students are required to participate in four Year 4 seminar subjects as notified by the School of History, at least one of which may be a reading program under a supervisor.

HIST4051
History Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: R. Bell

HIST4500
Combined History Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: R. Bell
Prerequisite: The completion of 42 credit points in History, including at least 6 credit Points in pre-honours seminars, at Credit level or better
This program is undertaken in two schools, eg History and Political Science, History and German Studies. Students...
are required to complete a research and seminar program acceptable to both schools.

HIST4550  
Combined History Honours (Research) P/T  
Staff Contact: R. Bell

HIST4501  
Combined History Honours (Coursework) F  
Staff Contact: R. Bell  
Prerequisite: As for HIST4500

This program is undertaken in two schools (see HIST4500); students are required to complete a seminar program acceptable to both schools.

HIST4551  
Combined History Honours (Coursework) P/T  
Staff Contact: R. Bell

History and Philosophy of Science and Technology

For subjects in History and Philosophy of Science and Technology (HPST), see the entry under Science and Technology Studies.

Indonesian

Subjects in Indonesian language are offered both for students with no prior knowledge of the language and for those with HSC Indonesian.

In order to count Indonesian as a major sequence towards the Bachelor of Arts degree, students must complete 36 credit points in Indonesian language subjects plus 12 credit points in Asia-related subjects as defined in the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) entry in this Handbook.

Note: Students should note that a Pass Conceded (PC) in a language subject does not allow progression to Higher Level Language subjects.

The Indonesian Study Society

The main aims of the Indonesian Study Society are to look after the needs and interests of students learning Bahasa Indonesia; and to promote amongst university students an awareness and understanding of Indonesia, its peoples, cultures, government and commerce. Activities include dinners and cultural evenings, and the wide interaction of language students with Indonesian students on campus.

Level I

INDO1000  
Introductory Indonesian  
Staff Contact: David Reeve  
Prerequisite: Nil

An integrated program for beginners, which combines listening, speaking, reading and writing. Speaking and listening skills are emphasised, through communicative activities in class. Students will learn some 1500 vocabulary items, and will be able to communicate in practical situations across a wide range of topics.

INDO1100  
Intermediate Indonesian A  
Staff Contact: David Reeve

Extensive development of skills already acquired in listening, speaking, reading and writing. The subject places special emphasis on communicative activities in class. Students will be expected to develop their preferred skills in areas of their own personal interest and future careers.

Upper Level

INDO2000  
Intermediate Indonesian B  
Staff Contact: David Reeve

Extensive development of skills already acquired in listening, speaking, reading and writing. The subject places special emphasis on communicative activities in class. Students will be expected to develop their preferred skills in areas of their own personal interest and future careers.

INDO3001  
Advanced Indonesian A  
Staff Contact: David Reeve

Advanced learning in the Indonesian language, with special emphasis on professional communication skills, and the analytical discussion of aspects of Australian and Indonesian societies e.g. cultures of the main islands of the archipelago, technology, trade and Australian-Indonesian relations.

INDO3002  
Advanced Indonesian B  
Staff Contact: David Reeve

Extends and consolidates advanced learning in the Indonesian language, with emphasis on professional skills and analytical discussion. High level speaking and listening skills are combined with advanced reading and writing.
Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour

The School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour is in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Assessment is by essays, tutorial participation and an end of session examination. The relative weight of each of these varies from subject to subject and is announced in each subject at the beginning of each session.

Major Sequence

Thirty-six credit points obtained in the subjects: IROB1701, IROB1702, IROB2703, IROB2704, IROB3705 and IROB3706.

Honours Entry

A total of 48 credit points gained in respect of IROB1701, IROB1702, IROB2703, IROB2704, IROB3705, IROB3706, IROB3707 and one other industrial relations subject approved by the Head of the School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour is required to progress to Year 4 Honours level.

Level I

IROB1701
Industrial Relations 1A (Australian Industrial Relations)
Staff Contact: Bradon Eilem
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: HSC minimum mark required - Contemporary English 60 or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1
Note/s: This is a single session subject which may be taken in either Session 1 or Session 2. Arts students should normally enrol in IROB1701 in Session 1 unless repeating the subject.

Multi-disciplinary introduction to a range of important concepts and issues in industrial relations. Political, social, economic, legal, historical and psychological aspects of employer-employee relations: the nature of industrial conflict and alienation; trade union structure and policies; the employer and industrial relations; processes of work; rule determination; the role of the various arbitration tribunals and government instrumentalities.

IROB1702
Industrial Relations 1B (Australian Trade Unionism)
Staff Contact: Chris Wright
C6 S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: As for IROB1701

Formation and development of Australian unions. Analysis of economic, legal, political and social framework within which unions operate; their structures and strategies; union power, democracy in unions; the changing nature of union membership and goals.

Upper Level

IROB2703
Industrial Relations 2A
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S1 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: IROB1701

The development of industrial relations systems overseas. Topics include: the role of trade unions, employer bodies and government labour policies; the nature of industrial conflict and procedures utilized for its resolution; and evaluation of alternative systems of labour-management relations at the plant, industry and national level.

IROB2704
Industrial Relations 2B
Staff Contact: David Morgan
C6 S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: IROB2703

Introduction to social theory and concepts through the work of Marx, Weber and Durkheim. Sociological analysis of industrialization. Social structure of Australia including the political-economic context of industrial relations institutions and processes. Corporate structure and managerial strategies. Workers' orientations and responses. Role of the State.
IROB2711
Labour Market Economics
Staff Contact: Braham Dabscheck
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or ECON1102
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.

Theory of labour market operations and an evaluation of it in the light of a range of research evidence from Australia and overseas. Supply of labour; demand for labour by the firm and industry; unemployment and labour market policy issues; under-employment; labour mobility and migration; theory and structure of wages; wages and incomes policies; and the economic theory and impact of trade unions.

IROB2712
Labour Market Policy
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or ECON1102
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.

Origins, evolution and operation of Australian labour market policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. A range of issues in the development and deployment of human resources including training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs; occupational choice; the nature and human resource implications of various forms of unemployment; redundancy; labour market projection and planning; discrimination, equal opportunity and anti-discrimination measures.

IROB2713
Industrial Sociology
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or equivalent
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.

Sociological aspects of employer-employee relations and industrial work, referring to major sociological views and theories to examine a range of industrial relations issues, including job satisfaction and alienation; the role of money as a motivator; the nature of bureaucracies in industrial relations; social aspects of occupation and retirement; work group identification; social aspects of labour market operations.

IROB2714
Industrial Democracy
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or equivalent
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.

Different forms of worker involvement in management decision-making in Australia and overseas. Concepts of industrial democracy, such as joint consultation, worker participation in management, industrial co-determination, worker self-management and other forms of union-management co-operation; contemporary theories of industrial democracy.

IROB2715
Labour History
Staff Contact: John Shields
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or any other approved Level 1 subject

The evolution of working class life in Australia from the arrival of the convicts to the present day, emphasizing the growth of trade unions, political parties and state regulation of the labour market. The place of class, gender, race and ethnicity in understanding changes in work and the labour movement.

IROB2716
Industrial Conflict
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or equivalent
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.


IROB2717
Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
Staff Contact: Diane Fieldes
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or equivalent
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.

Application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Authority structures; job re-design; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

IROB2718
Human Resource Management
Staff Contact: John Holt
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or equivalent as approved by Head of School


IROB2719
Management of Organizations 1
Staff Contact: Lucy Taks
C6 S1 L2 T1
Prerequisite: IROB1701 (may be taken simultaneously rather than as a prerequisite)

An interdisciplinary introduction to the field of organizational behaviour in both the public and private sectors. The individual and the organization; perception, learning and attitude formation. Managerial and union strategies to influence work attitudes and behaviour. Work groups and group processes; the study of values and the meaning of work; communication perspectives and processes. Technological change and organizational participation. Organizational environment; organizational structures; sociological influences. The processes of organizational change.
IROB2720
Japanese Employment Relations
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S1 L2 T1
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or JAPN1100 or other approved subject.
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

IROB2722
Industrial Relations in Newly Industrialised Asian Countries
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S1 or S2 L3
Prerequisite: IROB2703
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

IROB2723
Management of Organizations 2
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S2 L3
Prerequisite: IROB2719

IROB2724
Health and Safety at Work
Staff Contact: Michael Quintan
C6 S1 L3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Examines the incidence, origins and management of occupational health and safety problems. Assesses the contribution of technical and social science disciplines to understanding and addressing occupational injury and disease. The role of management, government and trade unions in addressing health and safety is also critically assessed. Topics include: the incidence and nature of occupational illness; theories of injury causation; explaining occupational disease; occupation stress; shiftwork; repetition strain injury; the regulation of occupational illness; workers’ compensation and rehabilitation; management and union approaches; safety engineering; noise; hazardous substances; and a case study.

IROB3705
Industrial Relations 3A
Staff Contact: Chris Wright
C6 S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: IROB2704
The nature and role of management behaviour and strategy in industrial relations, particularly vis-a-vis trade unions; also theories of management behaviour and strategy; employer associations; plant level activity and control; national strategies; the personnel function; international influences on industrial relations practice in Australian organizations.

IROB3706
Industrial Relations 3B
Staff Contact: Michael Quintan
C6 S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: IROB3705
Institutional structures; policies and procedures in conflict resolution under arbitration and bargaining methods. Theoretical aspects. Problems and issues in arbitration and bargaining; models of bargaining and arbitration; the relative merits of the two methods. Case studies and simulation exercise material may be used.

IROB3707
Research Methods and Thesis Workshop
Staff Contact: Braham Dabscheck
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB3705 plus permission of Head of School
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.
Theories of the labour movement. Developments within the tradition of grand theory, including Dunlop’s systems model, Kochan’s refinements, pluralism, marxism, corporatism and theories of regulation. Australian works are examined and analyzed to relate discussion to the Australian scene.

IROB3720
Industrial Law
Staff Contact: Suzanne Hammond
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or equivalent as approved by Head of School

IROB3721
Industrial Relations Methods
Staff Contact: Suzanne Hammond
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701
Methods and skills utilized in industrial relations practice. Content and character of industrial awards and agreements: preparation of logs of claims; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources for material important in industrial relations practice; and conciliation and arbitration procedures.

IROB3722
Wages and Incomes Policy
Staff Contact: Braham Dabscheck
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB1701 or ECON1102
Note/s: This subject is not offered every year.
The relationship between movements in wage and salary incomes and desired economic objectives. Formulation and administration of such policies and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience and its implications for Australia. Wage structure. Trade unions pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles and criteria for wage fixation.
IROB3723
Industrial Relations Research Methodology
Staff Contact: School Office
.C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB3705 plus permission of Head of School
Note/s: Excluded IROB3707.
A range of principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

IROB3724
Strategic Human Resource Management
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: IROB2718 or IROB2719

Honours Level

IROB4736
Industrial Relations 4 (Honours) F
Staff Contact: School Office
Prerequisites: A total of 48 credit points in respect of IROB1701, IROB1702, IROB2703, IROB2704, IROB3705, IROB3706, IROB3707 and one other industrial relations subject approved by the Head of School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour is required to progress to Year 4 Honours level.
For students in the Industrial Relations Honours program.
A thesis of 20,000 words, IROB4733 Industrial Relations Seminar both sessions, IROB4731 Industrial Relations Case Studies A and IROB4732 Industrial Relations Case Studies B.

Japanese Studies
In addition to its core language program, the Asian Studies Unit offers a range of Japanese language and non-language area studies elective subjects to students studying in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, including courses in Japanese cultural studies, business and management and technical Japanese.
Subjects in Japanese language are offered both for students without prior knowledge of the language and for those with HSC or other Japanese language studies. Students enrolling in Japanese with no previous knowledge of the language should enrol in JAPN1000 Japanese Communication 1A and JAPN1001 Japanese Communication 1B.
For students with HSC or other Japanese language studies, a multipoint entry system operates and, subject to an individual placement test, students will be allocated to the most suitable subject level.
Note: For students admitted in their first year of studies to JAPN2000 or higher on the grounds of ability and/or previous study, such subjects will be counted as Level 1 subjects in terms of degree regulations. No student will be permitted to enrol in subjects carrying more than 12 upper level credit points in any School/area of studies under this provision.

Major Sequence
A major sequence in Japanese Studies comprises 42 credit points, including 36 credit points from consecutive core Japanese language subjects in List A:

List A
JAPN1000 Japanese Communication 1A
JAPN1001 Japanese Communication 1B
JAPN2000 Japanese Communication 2A
JAPN2001 Japanese Communication 2B
JAPN3000 Japanese Communication 3A
JAPN3001 Japanese Communication 3B
JAPN4000 Japanese Communication 4A
JAPN4001 Japanese Communication 4B
JAPN4100 Japanese Communication 5A
JAPN4101 Japanese Communication 5B
JAPN4200 Japanese Communication 6A
JAPN4201 Japanese Communication 6B
plus at least 6 credit points from the following elective units offered in List B:

List B
JAPN2400 Japanese Business and Management
JAPN2500 Japanese Studies
JAPN3500 Business Japanese
JAPN4300 Advanced Reading in Japanese A
JAPN4301 Advanced Reading in Japanese B
JAPN4400 Special Topics in Advanced Japanese
Students who complete their major sequence with JAPN4101 or higher will be recognised as having completed the Japanese Studies Advanced Program.

Honours Entry
Students intending to do Honours Japanese should take at least 6 consecutive core language units, averaging a credit level or higher, in addition to JAPN2500 and one other approved elective offered by the Asian Studies Unit.

Level I

JAPN1000
Japanese Communication 1A
Staff Contact: Dr Y. Sasaki
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: Nil
Introduction to modern Japanese interactive skills, ie. listening, speaking, reading, writing, rules of communication, and socio-cultural knowledge of present-day Japan and local Japanese community, essential to basic survival interaction with Japanese. Emphasis on conversational
skills. Hiragana, katakana and approximately 50 kanji are introduced.

**JAPN1001**
**Japanese Communication 1B**  
Staff Contact: Dr Y. Sasaki  
C6 S2 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN1000  
Further acquisition of interactive skills in basic Japanese, regarding everyday non-technical topics. Introduction of approximately 100 new kanji.

**Upper Level**

**JAPN2000**
**Japanese Communication 2A**  
Staff Contact: Mr W. Armour  
C6 S1 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN1001  
Further development of beginner's Japanese interactive skills. Prepares students to become competent in anticipated Australia-Japan contact situations and basic survival situations in Japan. Continued emphasis on oral-aural skill acquisition. Approximately 100 new kanji are introduced.

**JAPN2001**
**Japanese Communication 2B**  
Staff Contact: Mr W. Armour  
C6 S2 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN2000  
Consolidation of oral-aural skills up to intermediate level. Development of reading and writing skills, with another 150 kanji introduced.

**JAPN2400**
**Japanese Business and Management**  
Staff Contact: A/Prof W. Purcell  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: JAPN1001 or ECON1101  
Study of Japanese business and management practice, including corporate structure and enterprise groupings; shitaue subcontracting system; kanban just-in-time industry system; kaizen best workplace practice; ringi decision-making; negotiating strategies and techniques; Japanese multinational operations; government-business relations.

**JAPN2500**
**Japanese Studies**  
Staff Contact: A/Prof W. Purcell  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: JAPN1001 or JAPN2001  
An introduction to Japanese society, history, culture, politics and economy. Topics include social stratification, the role of women, demographic change, the education system, electoral politics, interest-group representation, Japan's economic growth, agriculture and industrial development, the role of the state, Japan's underworld yakuza and traditional kabuki theatre.

**JAPN3000**
**Japanese Communication 3A**  
Staff Contact: Dr C. Kinoshita Thomson  
C6 S1 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN2001  
Equips students with solid linguistic skills at intermediate level, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing. Introduction to a variety of local Australia-Japan contact situations and expanding practical usage of students' interactive skills. Approximately 150 new kanji are introduced.

**JAPN3001**
**Japanese Communication 3B**  
Staff Contact: Dr C. Kinoshita Thomson  
C6 S2 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN3000  
Further development of communicative skills and competence attained in JAPN3000. Students use Japanese in a wider context, thereby increasing vocabulary and knowledge of grammatical structures. Another 150 kanji are introduced.

**JAPN3500**
**Business Japanese**  
Staff Contact: Ms K. Okamoto  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: JAPN3000  
Concentrates on interactive skills for business situations, including reading and writing. Introduction to technical language of accounting, finance, economics and marketing and develops skills needed in typical formal and informal business contact situations, such as business introductions and meetings, business conversation, written channels of communication and business etiquette.

**JAPN4000**
**Japanese Communication 4A**  
Staff Contact: Ms H. Masumi-So  
C6 S1 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN3001  
Concentrates on acquisition of late-intermediate to early-advanced interactive skills in Japanese with continued emphasis on reading and writing. Introduction to basic linguistic features of advanced level Japanese and provides opportunities to practise skills needed in typical formal and informal Australia-Japan contact situations. Approximately 150 kanji are introduced.

**JAPN4001**
**Japanese Communication 4B**  
Staff Contact: Ms H. Masumi-So  
C6 S2 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN4000  
Prepares students in acquisition of well-rounded linguistic and communicative competence necessary for advanced learners. Further extension and systematic practice of interactive skills. Another 150 kanji are introduced.

**JAPN4100**
**Japanese Communication 5A**  
Staff Contact: Ms S. Iida  
C6 S1 HPW5  
Prerequisite: JAPN4001  
Focuses on mid-advanced Japanese interactive skills. Increasing emphasis is placed upon further development of reading and writing abilities. Autonomous learning is encouraged and assisted in acquisition of more advanced interactive skills. Students are given opportunities to improve on competence in professional and business settings. Approximately 250 new kanji are introduced.
JAPN4101
Japanese Communication SB
Staff Contact: Ms S. Iida
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: JAPN4100
Honing of reading and writing skills attained in JAPN4100. Continued instruction in more advanced conversational and grammatical structures and useful vocabulary for the purpose of business and related areas of communication. A further 250 kanji are introduced.

JAPN4200
Japanese Communication 6A
Staff Contact: Ms Y. Hashimoto
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: JAPN4101
Concentrates on further acquisition of interactive skills required in a wider variety of Australia-Japan contact situations. Continued emphasis on autonomous learning and self-monitoring of problem areas in interactive skills. Approximately 250 new kanji are introduced.

JAPN4201
Japanese Communication 6B
Staff Contact: Ms Y. Hashimoto
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: JAPN4200
Refining of linguistic and communicative skills acquired in JAPN4200. Another 250 kanji are introduced, i.e. the remaining jooyoo kanji.

JAPN4300
Advanced Reading In Japanese A
Staff Contact: Dr C. Kinoshita Thomson
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: JAPN4201
Provides opportunity for advanced learners of Japanese with intensive and extensive reading in the language on selected topic(s). Accumulation of kanji, vocabulary and idiomatic expressions is emphasised.

JAPN4301
Advanced Reading In Japanese B
Staff Contact: Dr C. Kinoshita Thomson
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: JAPN4300 or permission from Head of Unit
Learners are required to continue reading on the selected topic(s) from JAPN4300, prepare a paper and give a formal oral presentation to a group of native Japanese speakers.

JAPN4400
Special Topics in Advanced Japanese
Staff Contact: Ms H. Masumi-So
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: JAPN4000
Provides students with a framework for analysing problems in the field of Japanese Studies, including a theoretical framework and types and sources of problems. Where possible, students carry out empirical data collection and are guided through the analysis of and search for possible solutions to these problems.

Honours Level

JAPN4500
Japanese Studies Honours Arts
Staff Contact: A/Prof W. Purcell
Prerequisite: At least 36 credit points from consecutive core language units at credit level average or higher plus JAPN2500 and one other approved elective offered by the Asian Studies Unit.
The program consists of a thesis of 15,000 - 20,000 words plus 12 credit points in approved language units.
Note/s: Students who complete the honours program with JAPN4101 or higher will be recognised as having completed the Japanese Studies Advanced Program.

Korean

In addition to introductory Korean, intermediate-level Korean will be on offer in 1995 and it is envisaged that an advanced-level program will be introduced in 1996.

Level I

KORE1000
Korean 1A
Staff Contact: Mr S-C. Shin
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: Nil
Designed to provide beginners with practical language skills for effective communication. Emphasis is on use of the language in basic survival situations. Communicative methods are used to develop in students the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing, within a cultural context. The Korean script, Han-gul, is taught progressively.

KORE1001
Korean 1B
Staff Contact: Mr S-C. Shin
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: KORE1000 or equivalent
Further development of communicative skills in introductory Korean, with emphasis on a variety of 'real life' situations. New communicative functions, vocabulary and grammatical structures are progressively added to knowledge and skills acquired in KORE1000.

Upper Level

KORE2000
Korean 2A
Staff Contact: Mr S-C. Shin
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: KORE1001 or equivalent
Further development of communicative skills on the groundwork covered in introductory-level Korean. Allows students to build upon their spoken and written language skills, enabling them to interact in a wider range of communicative situations.
KORE2001
Korean 2B
Staff Contact: Mr S-C. Shin
C6 S2 HPW5
Prerequisite: KORE2000 or equivalent

Consolidates and further expands knowledge and skills developed in the previous subjects as well as laying the foundation for students who wish to proceed to a third year program. A number of selected Hanja, Sino-Korean characters, is introduced to further enhance the students' skills to read and comprehend modern Korean mixed script.

### Upper Level

**Core Subjects:**

- ENGL2500 Foundations of Language and either
- LING2000 Applied Linguistics
- or
- LING2500 Theoretical and Descriptive Linguistics

plus at least 12 credit points obtained in any of the following subjects:

- ENGL2552 Chomskyan Linguistics
- ENGL2553 Sociolinguistics in Australia
- ENGL2559 Psycholinguistics
- ENGL2560 Semantics and Pragmatics
- ENGL2562 Introduction to English Stylistics
- ENGL2563 Transformational Grammar in the 60s and 70s
- ENGL2564 Current Issues in Linguistics
- ENGL3500 Systemic Functional Linguistics
- ENGL3501 Conversation Analysis
- ENGL3502 Factual Writing
- ENGL3503 Texts of Desire: Feminist Perspectives on Popular Fiction
- FREN3100 Linguistics A
- FREN3101 Linguistics B
- HPST3011 Language and Mind: The Impact of Chomsky's Revolution
- PHIL2218 Philosophical Foundations of Artificial Intelligence
- PSYC3161 Language and its Development

### Honours Entry

Linguistics may be taken at Honours Level only as a Combined Honours program (see LING4500 below).

### Level I

**Core Subjects:**

- ENGL1003 The Structure of Language
- ENGL1004 Language in Society

**Staff Contact:**

- ENGL1003: Peter Collins
- ENGL1004: Suzanne Eggins

### Note/s:

- Excluded ENGL1000, LING1000.

An introduction to general linguistics, examining the nature and structure of language. Topics include language acquisition, language change and language universals, grammar, phonology and semantics.

**ENGL1004 Language in Society**

**Staff Contact:** Suzanne Eggins

C6 S2 HPW3

**Note/s:** Excluded ENGL1000, LING1001.

Examines how everyday language is used (dialects) and what it is used to do (genres). Includes: how social differences such as gender, ethnicity, age, role and status are expressed through language; how different ways of using language are socially evaluated (as prestigious or stigma...
tized); and how power is expressed through access or exclusion to dialects or genres in society.

Upper Level

Core Subjects:

LING2000
Applied Linguistics
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or 50.600 or LING1000 or LING1001 or FREN3100, or special permission
The application of linguistics to language teaching. Topics include: structural and functional analyses of language, the concept of authenticity, oral and written codes, the selection of syllabus content (e.g. which registers?) and the ordering of syllabus items.

LING2500
Theoretical and Descriptive Linguistics
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: ENGL1000 or equivalent or 50.600 or LING1000 or LING1001 or special permission
Note/s: Excluded 50.601, 50.6002.
A selection of topics in contemporary linguistics, including schools and movements, language acquisition and bilingualism, theories of syntax, language and machines, stylistics and discourse analysis.

Honours Level

LING4500
Combined Honours in Linguistics (Research) F
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
Prerequisite: A major sequence in Linguistics at a good credit average
Students will, after consultation with the Linguistics staff, select two of the subjects offered in the MA (Pass) in Applied Linguistics program, and complete an interdisciplinary thesis in conjunction with one of the Schools/Departments in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

LING4550
Combined Honours in Linguistics (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
See entry for LING4500.

First Year Mathematics

MATH1131 and MATH1231 are the standard subjects and are generally selected by students who intend to pursue further studies in mathematics.

MATH1141 and MATH1241 are aimed at the more mathematically able students, including those who may wish to take a degree at Honours level in Mathematics. They cover all the material in MATH1131 and MATH1231 at greater depth and sophistication.

While it is expected that students aiming at Honours level in Mathematics will take these subjects, they are equally valuable for any mathematically able students whose course requires a considerable amount of mathematics.

MATH1011 and MATH1021 are the usual subjects for students who do not intend studying Mathematics beyond Year 1 but whose studies require some knowledge of basic mathematical ideas and techniques.

Higher Level Mathematics

Many subjects in the School are offered at two levels. The Higher level caters for students with superior mathematical ability. Where a prerequisite is mentioned at the ordinary level, the corresponding Higher level subject may be substituted.

Students with Low Mathematical Qualifications

The School of Mathematics arranges a Bridging Course in Mathematics for those students intending to enrol in First Year Mathematics who have inadequate mathematical background. The Bridging Course covers the gap between 2 unit and 3 unit Mathematics and is a very useful refresher course generally. The course is held at the university during the period January to February each year.

Attention is also directed to the Calculus Bridging Course given over the University of NSW Radio Station VL2UV. The radio course, which is also available on cassette, explains the ideas of calculus and assumes no previous knowledge of the subject.

Mathematics Prizes

There are prizes available for certain courses in the School of Mathematics. They are open to students proceeding to an undergraduate degree or diploma at the University but are not awarded if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. Details of these prizes may be found in the section Scholarships and Prizes later in this handbook.
**Major Sequences in Mathematics**

It is possible to do a major sequence in Mathematics (General) or in each of the Departments of Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Statistics. In all cases students must take the subjects Mathematics 1A and 1B (MATH1131 and MATH1231) or Higher Mathematics 1A and 1B (MATH1141 and MATH1241) in Year 1 and it is strongly recommended that they include the Level I subject COMP1811. The subjects required in Years 2 and 3 for the various major sequences are listed below. It should be noted that because of the close interrelations of subjects in the different departments some Level II subjects not from the department offering the particular major sequence must be included in the student’s program.

**Mathematics (General)**

In Year 2 of their course students must take the subjects MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2520, MATH2100 and MATH2120 (or the Higher equivalents MATH2601, MATH2610, MATH2620, MATH2110 and MATH2130) and in addition further Level II Mathematics (or Statistics) subjects so that the Level II Mathematics subjects have a total credit point value of at least 16.

In Year 3 of their course students must take Level III Mathematics subjects with a total credit point value of at least 16.

**Pure Mathematics**

In Year 2 of their course students must take the subjects MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2520, MATH2100 and MATH2120 (or the Higher equivalents MATH2601, MATH2610, MATH2620, MATH2110 and MATH2130) and in addition further Level II Mathematics (or Statistics) subjects so that the Level II Mathematics subjects have a total credit point value of at least 16. It is suggested that the further subjects include MATH2400 and MATH2410.

In Year 3, they must take Pure Mathematics subjects MATH3500, MATH3510, MATH3520 and MATH3570 (or the Higher subjects MATH3610, MATH3620, MATH3710, MATH3720, MATH3760) and in addition further Level III Pure Mathematics subjects so that Level III Pure Mathematics subjects have a total credit point value of at least 16.

**Applied Mathematics**

In Year 2 of their course students must take the subjects MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2520, MATH2100 and MATH2120 (or the Higher equivalents MATH2601, MATH2610, MATH2620, MATH2110 and MATH2130) and in addition further Level II Mathematics (or Statistics) subjects so that the Level II Mathematics subjects have a total credit point value of at least 16. It is suggested that the further subjects be selected from MATH2160, MATH2180, MATH2200, MATH2220, MATH2240 and MATH2301.

In Year 3 they must take at least four of the Applied Mathematics subjects MATH3101, MATH3121, MATH3161, MATH3181, MATH3201, MATH3241, MATH3261, MATH3301.

**Statistics**

In Year 2 of their course students must take the Statistics subjects MATH2801, MATH2821, MATH2840 and MATH2830 (or the Higher equivalents MATH2901, MATH2921, MATH2940 and MATH2930) and Pure and Applied Mathematics subjects MATH2501, MATH2510 and MATH2120 (or their Higher equivalents MATH2601, MATH2610 and MATH2130).

In Year 3 they must take Statistics subjects to a total value of at least 16 credit points, chosen from MATH3801, MATH3811, MATH3820, MATH3830, MATH3840, MATH3850 (or their higher equivalents MATH3901, MATH3911, MATH3920, MATH3930, MATH3940, MATH3950) and also from MATH3861, MATH3971.

Note: MATH3861 has no Higher equivalent; MATH3971 is a Higher subject with no ordinary level equivalent.

**Honours Level Programs in Mathematics**

There are three separate Year 4 Honours level programs: MATH4603 Pure Mathematics 4, MATH4103 Applied Mathematics 4 and MATH4903 Theory of Statistics 4.

The four-year program for a degree at Honours level is intended primarily for professional pure mathematicians, statisticians or applied mathematicians, but is of interest also to intending specialists in mathematical areas of social sciences, physical sciences and engineering.

For entry to these Honours Level programs students should complete a major sequence (as indicated above) in the appropriate department. Normally a credit average in the Level III subjects specified is required and some evidence of the ability to undertake independent study. Students must discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the appropriate Department. For Honours Pure Mathematics some Higher level Mathematics subjects should normally be included at Levels II and III.

**Level I**

**MATH1011**

**General Mathematics 1B**

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office C6 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC exam score range required: 2 unit Mathematics (60-100) or 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (1-150) or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (1-200) (these numbers may vary from year to year). 2 unit Mathematics in this instance refers to the 2 unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subjects Mathematics in Society or Mathematics in Practice.

Note/s: Excluded MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, MATH1141, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202.

Functions (and their inverses), limits, asymptotes, continuity; differentiation and applications; integration, the definite integral and applications; inverse trigonometric functions; the logarithmic and exponential functions and applications; sequences and series; mathematical induction; the binomial theorem and applications; introduction to probability theory; introduction to 3-dimensional geometry; introduction to linear algebra.
MATH1021
General Mathematics 1C
Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141
Note/s: Excluded MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1231, MATH1241, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202.
Techniques for integration, improper integrals; Taylor’s theorem; first order differential equations and applications; introduction to multivariable calculus; conics; finite sets; probability; vectors, matrices and linear equations.

MATH1032
Mathematics 1
Note/s: No longer offered. Replaced by the two subjects MATH1131 Mathematics 1A and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B.

MATH1042
Higher Mathematics 1
Note/s: No longer offered. Replaced by the two subjects MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A and MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B.

MATH1131
Mathematics 1A
Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office
C6 S1 or S2 HPW6
Prerequisites: HSC exam score range required: 2 unit Mathematics (90-100), or 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (100-150) or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (100-200) or MATH1011 (these ranges may vary from year to year). 2 unit Mathematics in this instance refers to the 2 unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subjects Mathematics in Society or Mathematics in Practice.
Note/s: Excluded MATH1011, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1141, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202.
Complex numbers, vectors and vector geometry, linear equations, matrices and matrix algebra, determinants. Functions, limits, continuity and differentiability, integration, polar coordinates, logarithms and exponentials, hyperbolic functions, functions of several variables. Introduction to computing and the Maple symbolic algebra package.

MATH1131
Mathematics 1B
Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office
C6 S1 or S2 HPW9 or Summer Session HPW9
Prerequisite: MATH1131 or MATH1141
Note/s: Excluded MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1241, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202.

MATH1141
Higher Mathematics 1A
Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office
C6 S1 HPW6
Prerequisites: HSC exam score range required: 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (145-150) or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (186-200) (These numbers may vary from year to year.)
Note/s: Excluded MATH1011, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202.
As for MATH1131 but in greater depth.

MATH1231
Mathematics 1B
Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisite: MATH1131 or MATH1141, each with a mark of at least 70
Note/s: Excluded MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1231, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202.
As for MATH1231 but in greater depth.

Upper Level

Applied Mathematics Level II

MATH2100
Vector Calculus
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 or S2 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2110.
Properties of vectors and vector fields; divergence, gradient, curl of a vector; line, surface, and volume integrals. Gauss and Stokes’ theorems. Curvilinear co-ordinates.

MATH2110
Higher Vector Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70
Note/s: Excluded MATH2100.
As for MATH2100 but in greater depth.

MATH2120
Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 or S2 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2130.
Introduction to qualitative and quantitative methods for ordinary and partial differential equations. The following topics are treated by example. Ordinary differential equations: linear with constant coefficients, first-order systems, singularities, boundary-value problems, eigenfunctions, Fourier series. Bessel’s equation and Legendre’s equation. Partial differential equations: characteristics, classification, wave equation, heat equation, Laplace’s equation, separation of variables methods, applications of Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials.

MATH2130
Higher Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70
Note/s: Excluded MATH2120.
As for MATH2120 but in greater depth.
MATH2160
Linear Programming
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Corequisite: MATH2501 or MATH2601
A first course in mathematical modelling and solution techniques for linear problems. The revised simplex and dual simplex methods, theory and application of sensitivity analysis, duality theory. Networks, transportation and assignment problems. Examples, applications and computing methods are prominent features.

MATH2180
Operations Research
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2160
Modelling and solution techniques for optimization problems of interest to business and industry. Topics are selected from linear programming, integer programming, (discrete) dynamic programming, project scheduling, game theory, queuing theory, inventory theory and simulation. Software packages are used to solve realistic problems.

MATH2200
Discrete Dynamical Systems
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Corequisite: MATH2501 or MATH2601
The study of dynamical systems whose states change at discrete points in time. Difference equations, general properties. Linear, stability, oscillations, Z-transforms. Nonlinear systems, critical points, periodic cycles, chaotic behaviour. Applications selected from engineering, biological, social and economic contexts.

MATH2220
Continuous Dynamical Systems
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
The study of continuous dynamical systems. One-dimensional systems, kinematic waves, applications including traffic flow and waves in fluids. An introduction to the modelling of physical, biological and ecological systems, stability, oscillations and resonance.

MATH2240
Atmosphere-Ocean Dynamics A
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
An introduction to mathematical models for the circulation of the atmosphere and oceans. The equations of motion are exploited so as to provide simplified models for phenomena including: waves, the effects of Earth's rotation, the geostrophic wind, upwelling, storm surges. Feedback mechanisms are also modelled: the land/sea breeze, tornadoes, tropical cyclones. Models for large-scale phenomena including El Nino and the East Australian Current will be discussed as well as the role of the atmosphere-ocean system in climate change.

MATH2301
Mathematical Computing A
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
An introduction to scientific and mathematical computing in Fortran, including structured programming, errors in floating point numbers and their effect on calculations, and visual representation of results. Applications are taken from differential equations, nonlinear equations and numerical integration. Examples for weekly computer laboratory classes are drawn from topics such as chaos, fluid dynamics and finance, and help to illustrate the strengths and limitations of computational techniques.

Pure Mathematics Level II
MATH2400
Finite Mathematics
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Positional number systems, floating-point arithmetic, rational arithmetic, congruences. Euclid's algorithm, continued fractions, Chinese remainder theorem, Fermat's theorem, applications to computer arithmetic. Polynomial arithmetic, division algorithm, factorization, interpolation, finite field: Codes, error correcting codes, public-key cryptography.

MATH2410
Automata and Algorithms
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Finite automata, regular languages and Kleene's theorem. Analysis of fast algorithms for matrix, integer and polynomial manipulation, sorting etc. Discrete and Fast Fourier Transform and applications.

MATH2501
Linear Algebra
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 or S2 HPWS or F HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2601.
MATH2510
Real Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 or S2 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2610.
Multiple integrals, partial differentiation. Analysis of real valued functions of one and several variables.

MATH2520
Complex Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 or S2 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2620.
Analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent series, integrals. Cauchy's theorem, residues, evaluation of certain real integrals.

MATH2601
Higher Linear Algebra
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70
Note/s: Excluded MATH2501.
As for MATH2501, but in greater depth, and with additional material on unitary, self-adjoint and normal transformations.

MATH2610
Higher Real Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70
Note/s: Excluded MATH2510.
As for MATH2510 but in greater depth.

MATH2620
Higher Complex Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 or S2 HPW2.5
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70
Note/s: Excluded MATH2520.
As for MATH2520 Pure Mathematics 2 Complex Analysis, but in greater depth.

Statistics Level II

The subject MATH2841 Statistics SS is available for students who wish to take only 4 credit points of statistics at Level II. It can be followed only by the Level III subjects MATH3870 and MATH3880.

MATH2801
Probability and Random Variables
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH1021(CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2819, MATH2841, MATH2901, BIOS2041.
Probability, random variables, standard discrete and continuous distributions, multivariate distributions, transformations, random sampling, sampling distributions, limit theorems.

MATH2810
Statistical Computing and Simulation
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1021(CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Corequisite: MATH2801
Note/s: Excluded MATH2910. (The syllabus below is in the process of being changed.)
Introduction to APL, random variables, univariate transformations, simulation of random variables, APL programming, integer value random variables, random walks theory and simulation, introduction to Markov chains.

MATH2821
Basic Inference
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH2801
Corequisite: MATH2821
Note/s: Excluded MATH2930.
Order statistics, exact and approximate distributions, multinomial distributions, goodness of fit, contingency tables, one-sample and two-sample estimation and inference problems.

MATH2830
Nonparametric Statistical Inference
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2801
Corequisite: MATH2821
Note/s: Excluded MATH2930.
Probability, random variables, standard discrete and continuous distributions, multivariate distributions, transformations, random sampling, sampling distributions, limit theorems.

MATH2841
Statistics SS
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 F HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1021(CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2801, MATH2821, MATH2901, MATH2921, MATH2819, BIOS2041.
An introduction to the theory of probability, with finite, discrete and continuous sample spaces. The standard univariate distributions: binomial, Poisson and normal, an introduction to multivariate distributions. Standard sampling distributions, including those of chi-square, t and F. Estimation by moments and maximum likelihood (including sampling variance formulae, and regression); confidence interval estimation. The standard tests of significance based on the above distributions, with a discussion of power where appropriate. An introduction to experimental design: fixed, random effect models.
MATH2901
Higher Probability and Random Variables
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Note/s: Excluded MATH2801, MATH2841, MATH2819, BIOS2041.
As for MATH2801 but in greater depth.

MATH2910
Higher Statistical Computing and Simulation
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241
Corequisite: MATH2901
Note/s: Excluded MATH2810.
As for MATH2810 but in greater depth.

MATH2921
Higher Basic Inference
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH2901
Note/s: Excluded MATH2821, MATH2841, MATH2819, BIOS2041.
As for MATH2821 but in greater depth.

MATH2930
Higher Nonparametric Statistical Inference
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2901
Corequisite: MATH2921
Note/s: Excluded MATH2830.
As for MATH2830 but in greater depth.

Applied Mathematics Level III
Before attempting any Level III Applied Mathematics subject a student must have completed at least 8 credit points of Level II Mathematics including the prerequisites specified below.

Skill in practical numerical computing is highly recommended for students majoring in applied mathematics, and hence students are encouraged to take MATH2301, or an equivalent subject, if they have not already done so.

Usually only one of the advanced subjects MATH3130 and MATH3170 are offered in one year.

MATH3121
Mathematical Methods
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: MATH2120, MATH2520
Note/s: Excluded MATH3141, MATH3150.

MATH3130
Advanced Mathematical Methods
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prereqs: A weighted average mark of at least 70 in MATH2120, MATH2520 and 4 further credit points of Level II Mathematics
Note/s: It is highly recommended that MATH3121 be taken concurrently.
Fundamental methods for solution of problems in applied mathematics, physics and engineering. One or more topics selected from: asymptotic and perturbation techniques, singularity analysis, nonlinear waves, solitons, bifurcation theory, chaotic dynamics.

MATH3150
Transform Methods
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2520
Note/s: Excluded MATH3121.

MATH3161
Optimization Methods
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: MATH2501, and either MATH2100 or MATH2510
Development, analysis and application of methods for optimization problems. Theory of multivariable optimization; including necessary and sufficient optimality conditions, stationary points, Lagrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, convexity and duality. Numerical methods for one dimensional minimization, unconstrained multivariable minimization (including steepest descent, Newton, quasi-Newton and conjugate gradient methods) and constrained multivariable minimization (including linear programming and quadratic programming).
MATH3170
Advanced Optimization
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: A weighted average mark of at least 70 in MATH2501 and 4 further credit points of Level II Mathematics including MATH2100 or MATH2510
Note/s: It is highly recommended that MATH3161 be taken concurrently.

Development, analysis and application of methods for optimization problems. One or more topics from: Combinatorial optimization, network flows, complexity, convex programming, non-smooth optimization, duality, complementary problems, minimax theory, game theory, stochastic optimization, new approaches to linear programming.

MATH3181
Optimal Control
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH2100 or MATH2510

An introduction to the optimal control of dynamical systems. Mathematical descriptions of dynamical systems. Stability, controllability, and observability. Optimal control. Calculus of variations. Dynamic programming. Examples and applications are selected from biological, economical and physical systems.

MATH3201
Dynamical Systems and Chaos
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH2120 or MATH3540

Regular and irregular behaviour of nonlinear dynamical systems. A selection from topics developing the theory of nonlinear differential and difference equations, with applications to physical, biological and ecological systems. Topics from stability and bifurcation theory, Floquet theory, perturbation methods, Hamiltonian dynamics, resonant oscillations; chaotic systems, Lyapunov exponents, Poincaré maps, homoclinic tangles.

MATH3241
Fluid Dynamics
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: MATH2100, MATH2120

The mathematical modelling and theory of problems arising in the flow of fluids. Cartesian tensors, kinematics, mass conservation, vorticity, Navier-Stokes equation. Topics from inviscid and viscous fluid flow, gas dynamics, sound waves, water waves.

MATH3261
Atmosphere-Ocean Dynamics B
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisites: MATH2100, MATH2120

The dynamics underlying the circulation of the atmosphere and oceans are detailed using key concepts such as geostrophy, the deformation radius and the conservation of potential vorticity. The role of Rossby waves, shelf waves, turbulent boundary layers and stratification is discussed. The atmosphere-ocean system as a global heat engine for climate variability is examined using models for buoyant forcing, quasi-geostrophy and baroclinic instability.
MATH3510
Geometry
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Elementary concepts of Euclidean, affine and projective geometries.

MATH3520
Number Theory
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Introduction to algebraic structures. Euclidean domains, primes and irreducibles, factorization. Diophantine equations, polynomial congruences, arithmetic functions, primitive roots, quadratic residues, quadratic reciprocity, sums of squares.

MATH3530
Combinatorial Topology
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Elementary combinatorial topology of surfaces.

MATH3540
Ordinary Differential Equations
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2501
Note/s: Excluded MATH3640 (from 1992).
The initial value problem: existence, uniqueness, continuation, and dependence on initial conditions and parameters. The Gronwall inequality, linear systems, variation of parameters formula, plane autonomous systems, Poincaré space, Poincaré-Bendixon theory. Stability of linear and almost linear systems, Lyapunov's second method.

MATH3550
Partial Differential Equations
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites: MATH2510, MATH2520
Corequisite: MATH3540 or MATH3640
Note/s: Excluded MATH3650 (from 1992).

MATH3560
History of Mathematics
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Topics from the history of mathematics, with emphasis on the development of those ideas and techniques used in undergraduate courses. Students are expected to read widely and to present written material based on their readings.

MATH3570
Foundations of Calculus
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Note/s: Excluded MATH3610.

MATH3580
Differential Geometry
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2510
Curves and surfaces in space. Gaussian curvature, Gauss theorem. Gauss-Bonnet theorem.

MATH3610
Higher Real Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2610 or MATH2510 (CR)
Note/s: Excluded MATH3570, MATH3601.

MATH3620
Higher Functional Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites: MATH3610, MATH2601 or MATH2501 (CR)
Note/s: Excluded MATH3601.

MATH3630
Higher Integration and Mathematical Probability
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH3610

MATH3640
Higher Ordinary Differential Equations
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2601 or MATH2501 (CR)
Note/s: Excluded MATH3540.
As for MATH3540 but in greater depth.
MATH3650
Higher Partial Differential Equations
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2610 or MATH2510(CR), MATH2620 or MATH2520(CR)
Corequisite: MATH3640
Note/s: Excluded MATH3550, MATH3660 (before 1992).
As for MATH3550 but in greater depth.

MATH3670
Higher Set Theory and Topology
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Corequisite: MATH3610
Note/s: Excluded MATH3730 (before 1992). This subject is offered in odd numbered years only.
Set theory, axiom of choice, ordinals and cardinals, topological spaces, compactness, quotient topologies.

MATH3680
Higher Complex Analysis
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2620 or MATH2520(CR)
Note/s: MATH3610 is recommended. Excluded MATH3630 (before 1992). This subject is offered in even numbered years only.
Topics in advanced complex function theory from conformal mappings; analytic continuation; entire and meromorphic functions; elliptic functions; asymptotic methods; integral formulae; harmonic functions; Riemann surfaces.

MATH3710
Higher Algebra I
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH2601 or MATH2501(CR), MATH2610 or MATH2510(CR)
Note/s: Excluded MATH3500, MATH3710 and MATH3720 (both before 1992).
Groups, subgroups, factor groups, matrix groups, Sylow theorems, isomorphism theorems, rings, ideals, factor rings, fields, algebraic and transcendental extensions, constructability, finite fields.

MATH3720
Higher Algebra II
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH3710
Note/s: Excluded MATH3720 (before 1992).
Galois theory, additional group theory, representations and characters of finite groups.

MATH3730
Higher Advanced Algebra
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH3710
Note/s: Excluded MATH3710 (before 1992). This subject offered in odd numbered years only.
Topics from rings; commutative rings; factorization theory; modules; associative and Lie algebras; Wedderburn theory; category theory.

MATH3740
Higher Number Theory
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Note/s: Excluded MATH3520, MATH3610 (before 1992). This subject offered in even numbered years only.
Topics from elementary number theory; prime numbers; number theoretic functions; Dirichlet series; prime number theorem; continued fractions; diophantine approximation; quadratic reciprocity; algebraic number theory; class number theorem.

MATH3760
Higher Topology and Differential Geometry of Surfaces
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: MATH2601 or MATH2510(CR), MATH2620 or MATH2520(CR)
Note/s: Excluded MATH3530, MATH3580, MATH3750 (before 1992).
Classification of surfaces: homotopy, homology, Euler characteristic. Embedded surfaces: differential geometry, Gauss-Bonnet and de Rham theorems.

MATH3770
Higher Calculus on Manifolds
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: MATH3760
Note/s: Excluded MATH3760 (before 1992) This subject offered in odd numbered years only.

MATH3780
Higher Geometry
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites: MATH2601, MATH2510, MATH2801
Note/s: Excluded MATH3510, MATH3640 (before 1992).
This subject offered in even numbered years only.

Statistics Level III
The two subjects MATH3870 Regression Analysis and Experimental Design and MATH3880 Applied Stochastic Processes are available to students who have previously taken MATH2821 or MATH2841 and who wish to take only 4 credit points statistics at Level III. The Level II subjects MATH2821 and MATH2921 may also be counted as being at Level III.

MATH3801
Stochastic Processes
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2801
Note/s: Excluded MATH3880, MATH3901.
processes, queueing models. Inference for stochastic processes.

**MATH3811**  
**Linear Models**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C4 S1 HPW4  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2821  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3870, MATH3911.


**MATH3820**  
**Sample Survey Theory**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S1 HPW2  
**Prerequisite:** MATH2821  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3920.

Finite population sampling theory illustrated by mean estimation; simple random, stratified, cluster, systematic, multistage and ratio sampling, sampling proportional to size.

**MATH3830**  
**Design and Analysis of Experiments**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S2 HPW2  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2821, MATH3811  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3870, MATH3930.


**MATH3840**  
**Statistical Inference**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S2 HPW2  
**Prerequisite:** MATH2821  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3940.

Uniformly minimum variance unbiased estimation. Cramer-Rao inequality, Lehman-Scheffé theorem. Monotone likelihood ratio distributions and uniformly most powerful unbiased tests. Generalized likelihood ratio tests, exact tests and large samples tests. Bayesian point estimation, interval estimation and hypothesis testing.

**MATH3850**  
**Nonparametric Methods**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S2 HPW2  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2821, MATH2830  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3950.


**MATH3861**  
**Statistical Computation**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C4 S2 HPW4  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2821 or MATH2921, MATH2810 or MATH2910

Array and sequential processing in APL. Standard statistical operations and their efficient coding. Simulation of random variables and stochastic processes. Efficient coding of survey data. Modular package construction, and the use of packages eg STATAPL, IDAP, INSTAPAK, SPSS, GLIM, GENSTAT, MINITAB, SAS, BMD. A project, to construct a small package consistent with general specifications and with safeguards against common errors.

**MATH3870**  
**Regression Analysis and Experimental Design**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S1 HPW2  
**Prerequisite:** MATH2821 or MATH2841 or approved equivalent  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3811, MATH3830, MATH3911, MATH3930.


**MATH3880**  
**Applied Stochastic Processes**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S2 HPW2  
**Prerequisite:** MATH2841 or MATH2801 or MATH2901 or approved equivalent  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3801, MATH3901.

An introduction to processes in discrete and continuous time Markov chains and Markov processes, branching processes, time series with moving average models.

**MATH3901**  
**Higher Stochastic Processes**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C4 S1 HPW4.5  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2901  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3801, MATH3880.

As for MATH3801 but in greater depth.

**MATH3911**  
**Higher Linear Models**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C4 S1 HPW4.5  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2921, MATH2501, MATH2510  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3830, MATH3870.

As for MATH3811 but in greater depth.

**MATH3920**  
**Higher Sample Survey Theory**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S1 HPW2  
**Prerequisite:** MATH2921  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3820.

As for MATH3820 but in greater depth.

**MATH3930**  
**Higher Design and Analysis of Experiments**  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
C2 S2 HPW2  
**Prerequisites:** MATH2921, MATH3911  
**Note/s:** Excluded MATH3830, MATH3870.

As for MATH3830 but in greater depth.
Mathematics Level IV

See earlier note on Honours Level Programs in Mathematics.

MATH4103/MATH4104
Applied Mathematics 4 (Honours)
Staff Contact: School Office
C4 HPW4
Prerequisites: MATH2901, MATH2501, MATH2510
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

MATH3980
Higher Statistics Project
Staff Contact: School Office
C2 F HPW1
Prerequisites: MATH2901, MATH2921
Corequisites: At least four subjects from Level III Statistics.

Music and Music Education

The School of Music and Music Education offers the following degrees and courses of study:

1. A major sequence and an honours program within the Bachelor of Arts (BA).
2. The Bachelor of Music degree (BMus). This is a three-year degree course of professional orientation, with provision for honours in a fourth year.
3. The combined Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education (BMus BEd) double degree. This is a four-year integrated double degree for intending specialist music teachers, with provision for honours in a fifth year.
4. The Postgraduate Master of Music (Pass), Master of Music (Hons), Master of Music Education (Hons), or PhD degrees, for which the undergraduate degrees listed above are suitable preparation;
5. Two session-length courses in music in European history (Renaissance/Baroque and Classical/Romantic) and one full-year course, Fundamentals of Music, which serves as an introductory course in musicianship and musical techniques. These subjects are open to all undergraduates and do not have a musical prerequisite.
6. Upper level undergraduate subjects in music which are open to all interested students who have reached an appropriate stage of general university study.
7. General Education music subjects specially designed for the Centre for Liberal and General Studies.

The School of Music and Music Education offers three undergraduate degrees with specialization in music, i.e., Bachelor of Arts (with a music major), Bachelor of Music, and the double degree Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education. Entry to the specialist music degrees of BMus and BMus BEd is by audition and University entry score. All undergraduate Music degrees are integrated and compatible and have some elements in common. Each has the potential to equip a student for a wide range of careers in music, music teaching and related occupations. All three degrees can lead to Master's courses and other higher degrees at the University.
The Bachelor of Arts (BA) with a major in Music is a three-year degree designed to develop musicianship and performing skills in association with an exploration of musicology: music history, style, musical perception and analysis, music technology and the study of music in its ethnic and social contexts (ethnomusicology). Students undertaking the BA with a major in Music are expected to continue performance studies and are required to participate in group music-making.

The Bachelor of Arts (BA) permits the combination of music with the widest range of other options in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences and in other faculties, including options such as Theatre and Film Studies, languages, history, philosophy, and psychology. Through double degrees such as the BA LLB or the BSc BA, it may be possible to combine serious music studies with law, science and other degree courses.

Bachelor of Arts students who have completed 2 Unit 1 Music for their HSC or who have AMEB grades lower than 7 (performance) and 6 (musicianship) are encouraged to complete MUSI1103 Fundamentals of Music. Completion of this subject at a required level may provide the means of proceeding to a BA with a major in Music, and may also provide, if combined with a satisfactory audition, a means for subsequent enrolment in the BMus or the BMus BEd.

Consistently good work in the BA with a major in Music and completion of required additional subjects in second and third years may lead to a fourth (honours) year of study, completing a BA (Hons).

The Bachelor of Music (BMus) is a three-year specialist music degree which enables students to develop their musicianship and their musical skills in general in preparation for professional work in music in areas as diverse as performance, private teaching, broadcasting, recording, arts administration, concert planning, music and general arts journalism, arranging and composition. Students pursue their study with special emphasis on musicology - music history, style, musical perception and analysis, music in its ethnic or social contexts (ethnomusicology) - or on musical technology, performance, jazz studies or composition. At the same time students have enough flexibility in their course to enable them to combine music studies with substantial work in a related discipline like Theatre Studies or in languages, English literature and language, history, philosophy, among others.

Consistently good work in the BMus may lead to a fourth (honours) year of study, completing a BMus (Hons).

The Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education (BMus BEd) is a four-year specialist double degree in music education which aims to enhance the career prospects of graduating students and to serve the wide range of teaching opportunities open to music graduates. The BMus BEd offers an integrated training in five major areas: Music Studies, Music Education Studies, Performance Studies, Education Studies, and Contextual Studies. As well as developing many skills in teaching classroom music from early primary to final secondary grades (K-12), the BMus BEd provides a specialist sequence of subjects designed to train conductors and teachers of instrumental and vocal ensembles. A special feature of the BMus BEd is the attention given to music history, aural training and musicianship courses as core units in the first three years of the program. In addition to the thorough grounding provided in Western art music, specialist subjects dealing with music in its ethnic and social contexts (ethnomusicology), musical technology and contemporary pop/jazz styles broaden and enrich the academic and professional capacities of all graduates. Graduates are qualified to teach classroom and instrumental/vocal music from kindergarten to year 12, and are accredited to teach in all Australian states. The final phase of the student's training involves, in addition to practice teaching sessions in Years 1, 2 and 3 of the course, a ten-week extended internship in practice teaching.

At the end of Year 4, students may be permitted to enter an Honours Year in either Music or Music Education. Students who satisfy the requirements for Honours as well as those for the award of the BMus BEd double degree will graduate with the award BMus BEd (Hons).

University Performance Ensembles - Music studies in the Faculty concentrate on the texts or contexts of music, involve the active development of the student's musicianship and develop practical abilities. Performance groups run by the School of Music and Music Education include: The Collegium Musicum Choir, The University of New South Wales Orchestra, instrumental chamber groups, a vocal chamber group (The Burgundian Consort), an Early Music Group, Bush Band, Hand Bell Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble and Concert Band.

The Collegium Musicum Choir of the University of New South Wales, founded in 1975, is open to all students and staff of the University interested in choral singing. The choir rehearses each Wednesday evening from 4.15-7.15 pm and gives several public concerts each year, often with the Collegium Musicum Orchestra based on the Australia Ensemble, resident at the University of New South Wales. For audition and further details, please phone the School of Music and Music Education on extensions 4871, 4874, 4872 or 4870.

The University of New South Wales Orchestra was founded in 1989 and is open to students and staff of the University with the necessary instrumental performance standards. The orchestra rehearses each Tuesday evening from 6.30-9.00 pm and gives several public concerts each year. For further details, please phone the School of Music and Music Education on extensions 4874, 4871, or 4872.

Level I

MUSI1101
Music in European History: Renaissance/Baroque
Staff Contact: Dorottya Fabian
C6 S1 HPW3
Note/s: Excluded MUSI1103, MUSI1000, 61.1000.
Places developments in musical style and organisation within political, social and general cultural events in Europe in the Renaissance and Baroque periods.

MUSI1102
Music in European History: Classical/Romantic
Staff Contact: Dorottya Fabian
C6 S2 HPW3
Note/s: Excluded MUSI1103, MUSI1000, 61.1000.
Places developments in musical style and organisation within political, social and general cultural events in the Classical (later 18th century) and Romantic (19th century) periods.
MUSI1103
Fundamentals of Music
Staff Contact: Dorottya Fabian
C12 F HPW3
Note/s: Excluded MUSI1101, MUSI1102.
Provides an opportunity for students to develop or improve their musicianship and their understanding of the technical details of music. It can be taken as a self-sufficient course or as a path to further musical studies. A credit in MUSI1103 permits progression to Music 2B.

MUSI1002
Music 1C
Staff Contact: Patricia Brown
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: Either HSC 2 unit Music (60-100) or 3 unit Music (1-50) or AMEB 7th grade practical pass plus 6th grade theory or musicianship pass or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Excluded 61.1002.
An introduction to a wide range of musical styles, techniques and circumstances. The subject is designed to develop musicianship and the ability to listen to, read, discuss and analyse music purposefully and accurately. Enables students to acquire insight into compositional processes and the place music occupies in different societies. Includes studies in music history (Baroque and twentieth century), musicianship and vocal and instrumental repertoire and performance.

Upper Level

MUSI2001
Music 2B
Staff Contact: Patricia Brown
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisites: MUSI1000 and MUSI1001 (CR)
As for MUSI1002.

MUSI2002
Music 2C
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: MUSI1002
Follows up the survey of Baroque and 20th century music provided in Music 1C with a survey of Renaissance and Classical-Romantic music, in which (as in Music 1C) the works discussed in music history lectures are given further attention in musicianship, analysis, notation, sightsinging and study performance sessions. An examination of Australian aboriginal and some other non-Western musics is included and students are also introduced to the practice and composition of electronic music.

MUSI2300
Advanced Program A
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C6 F HPW3
Prerequisite: MUSI1002 (CR) or MUSI2001 (CR)
Selected topics from the BMus program excluding composition and performance for students wishing to proceed to Honours in Music within the Bachelor of Arts.

MUSI3001
Music 3B
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: MUSI2001
Note/s: Excluded 61.3001.
Follows up Music 2B (MUSI2001) in the same manner as MUSI2002 follows up Music 1C (MUSI1002).

MUSI3002
Music 3C
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C12 F HPW6
Prerequisite: MUSI2002 or MUSI3001
Note/s: Excluded 61.3002.
Comprises lectures and tutorials in the history of medieval and 20th century music (the latter at a considerably more advanced level than the 20th century music component of Music 1C), a series of sessions in ethnomusicology, a weekly tutorial in musicianship and general music skills, and a full-year series of sessions in orchestration, instrumental arrangement and electronic music.

MUSI3300
Advanced Program B
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C6 F HPW3
Prerequisite: MUSI2300 (CR)
Selected topics from the BMus program excluding composition and performance for students wishing to proceed to Honours in Music within the Bachelor of Arts.

Honours

MUSI4005
Music Honours (BA) F
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
Prerequisite: At least 48 credit points in Music, including MUSI2300, MUSI3002 and MUSI3300
Seminars on research methods in musicology and ethnomusicology, together with a thesis of 15,000-20,000 words on a musicological topic.

The following subjects are available only to BMus and BMus BEd students:

Level I

MUSI1600
Music Education 1
Staff Contact: Carol Richardson
C4 F HPW3
Note/s: For BMus BEd students only.
Designed as a foundation subject in music education. Covers the basic issues in music education, theory and practice and develops a range of skills, knowledge and understandings associated with classroom teaching at the K-6 level. Also introduces basic teaching skills with opportunities to observe, critically evaluate and practise a variety of music lessons based on the Orff, Kodaly and Dalcroze methodologies and deals with issues related to the responsibility of a music educator in relation to the expectations of pupils, parents, and the employer.
MUSI1700
Music Performance 1
*Staff Contact: Gary McPherson*
C8 F HPW5

*Note/s:* For BMus BEd students only.
Includes private tuition on major instrument and participation in university ensembles, plus two hours of tutorial on minor instruments.

MUSI1701
Performance/ Special Electives 1
*Staff Contact: Christine Logan*
C4 F HPW5

*Note/s:* For BMus students only.
Includes private tuition on major instrument and participation in university ensembles, plus masterclasses in special electives.

**Upper Level**

MUSI2101
History of Performance Conventions
*Staff Contact: Roger Covell, Christine Logan*
C3 F HPW1

*Prerequisite:* MUSI1002 or MUSI2001 or with the permission of the Head of School

*Corequisites:* MUSI2002, MUSI2102. For BMus students only

An historical introduction to the issues of performance practice. The ways in which research contributes to the making of an informed scholarly performance are examined through investigation of the evidence in historical documents, recent scholarship, scores, recorded performances, practical demonstration and student participation in performance and analysis.

MUSI2102
Orchestration and Arrangement
*Staff Contact: Christine Logan*
C3 F HPW1

*Prerequisite:* MUSI1002 or MUSI2001 or with the permission of the Head of School

*Corequisites:* MUSI2002 or MUSI3001, MUSI2101. For BMus students only

The subject provides an introduction to the skills of arranging orchestration and music copying. Topics include: the resources of orchestral instruments, scoring for string orchestra and small orchestra, arranging for brass, analysis of orchestration from the literature, problems in orchestration and notational conventions in preparing a score.

MUSI2600
Music Education 2
*Staff Contact: Frank Murphy*
C6 F HPW3

*Prerequisite:* MUSI1600

Covers basic classroom strategies for teaching performance, listening and singing in school years 7 to 10. Music reading skills are also introduced and developed in the context of lower secondary classroom music. Incorporates recent developments in secondary classroom music topics such as jazz, popular music and music from other cultures, plus 15 days’ block practice teaching. Also includes evaluation of selected documents concerned with professional ethics, and an examination of the theory and practice of classroom management.

MUSI2700
Music Performance 2
*Staff Contact: Gary McPherson (BMus BEd)*
C8 F HPW5

*Prerequisite:* MUSI1700 (BMus BEd)

Includes private tuition on major instrument, participation in university ensembles, plus tutorials in keyboard laboratory and either a brass, woodwind, string or percussion instrument.

MUSI2701
Performance/Special Electives 2
*Staff Contact: Christine Logan (BMus)*
C8 F HPW6

*Prerequisites:* MUSI1701 (BMus)
Includes private tuition on major instrument, participation in university ensembles, keyboard tutorial, and seminar in special elective (musicology, ethnomusicology, performance composition, jazz studies or music technology).

MUSI3101
Seminar in Musicology
*Staff Contact: Jill Stubington*
C6 F HPW2

*Prerequisite:* MUSI2002 or MUSI3001

*Corequisites:* MUSI3002, MUSI3102. For BMus students only

Requires active and regular participation in a seminar devoted to a series of specific issues in musicology.

MUSI3102
Special Projects
*Staff Contact: Jill Stubington*
C12 F

*Prerequisites:* MUSI2002 or MUSI3001

*Corequisites:* MUSI3002, MUSI3101. For BMus students only

Takes the form of a musicological research paper or an annotated recital (requires special approval) or another approved project.

MUSI3600
Music Education 3
*Staff Contact: Carol Richardson*
C6 F HPW3

*Prerequisite:* MUSI2600

Focuses on the junior elective curriculum and teaching strategies involved in effectively meeting syllabus requirements. Content includes performance, aural perception, composition and listening. An additional emphasis will relate to musical creativity in years 7 to 10 of the secondary school together with critical evaluation of selected documents concerned with educational policy and practice. Includes 15 day block practice teaching in secondary school.

MUSI3700
Music Performance 3
*Staff Contact: Gary McPherson (BMus BEd)*
C8 F HPW5

*Prerequisite:* MUSI2700 (BMus BEd)

Includes private tuition on major instrument, participation in university ensembles, plus tutorials in keyboard laboratory
and either a brass, woodwind, string or percussion instrument.

MUSI3701
Performance/Special Electives 3
Staff Contact: Christine Logan (BMus)
C8 F HPW6
Prerequisite: MUSI2701 (BMus)
Includes private tuition on major instruments, participation in university ensembles, keyboard tutorial, and seminar in special elective (musicology, ethnomusicology, performance composition, jazz studies or music technology).

MUSI4002
Special Music Projects
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson
C8 S1 HPW6
Prerequisite: MUSI3002
Designed as an extension of MUSI3002 Music 3C. Includes studies of music in contemporary society, plus selected projects in music therapy, improvisation, composition and aesthetics.

MUSI4600
Music Education 4
Staff Contact: Frank Murphy
C8 F HPW3
Prerequisite: MUSI3600
Requirements for the Higher School Certificate examinations in Music in years 11 and 12, including the 2 Unit, and the 2/3 Unit Related courses. Lesson styles are examined and methods of designing programs are also considered. Includes administrative arrangements for MUSI4601 Extended Practice Teaching and allows for an evaluation of the school based practicum. An additional component of the subject deals with current developments in educational policy and practice plus issues of professional responsibility.

MUSI4601
Extended Practice Teaching
Staff Contact: Frank Murphy
C8 S2 50 Days Block Practice Teaching
Prerequisites: MUSI3600, MUSI4700, MUSI3002, MUSI4002
Corequisite: MUSI4600
Designed to assist the integration of theory and practice and to develop and test the knowledge, understanding and skills required to commence a career as a specialist school music teacher. Consists of 50 days' teaching experience in an approved school. Evaluation sessions during and after the EPT period provide opportunities for students to think about, discuss and contribute creatively to the kind of future they would like for themselves, their society and their profession.

MUSI4602
Principles and Processes of Music Education
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson
C4 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: MUSI2600
Designed to examine the scope of the field of psychology, the definitions and the methodological approaches and sources for further investigation specifically relating to music. Focuses on the applications of psychology to music teaching in the Australian environment, and examines theories concerned with creativity, musical aptitude and the perception of music. Aims to expose students to a variety of ideas and trends which confirm or confront established norms and attitudes on effective music teaching. At the discretion of the course co-ordinator this subject can be used to replace one Education Studies subject.

MUSI4700
Music Performance 4
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson (BMus BEd), Christine Logan (BMus)
C8 F HPW5
Prerequisite: MUSI3700
Includes concert practice on major instrument, participation in university ensembles and lectures which examine research and methods of teaching musical performance or advanced performance and composition studies. Covers learning theory and pedagogy, administration of school ensembles, developmental and remedial teaching, beginning instruction and acquiring performance technique, and conducting/rehearsal/diagnostic skills and techniques.

Honours Level

MUSI4000
Bachelor of Music Honours F
Staff Contact: Roger Coveil
Prerequisite: Completion of all requirements for the Pass degree with an average of at least Credit level in Music subjects
Note/s: For BMus students only.
Seminars on research methods in musicology, music theatre, music supervision and Tonmeister skills; further development of performance skills and musical leadership, together with a thesis of 15,000-20,000 words on a musicological topic or an extended recital or other approved special project.

MUSI4610
Music Education Honours F
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson
Prerequisite: Completion of all requirements for the Pass degree with an average of at least Credit in all music (in the case of Honours in music) or music education (in the case of Honours in music education) subjects
Seminars on research methods in music education and culminating in a thesis of 15,000 to 20,000 words on a topic in music education or other approved special project.

Philosophy

Philosophy is a wide-ranging discipline, the scope of which is indicated by the subjects listed below. Apart from providing considerable choices for students majoring in Philosophy, the diversity of Upper Level subjects makes it possible for students majoring in other disciplines to select subjects complementing their main interest.
Level I

There are two Level I subjects:
PHIL1006 Introductory Philosophy A (Session 1)
PHIL1007 Introductory Philosophy B (Session 2)

Each of these has a value of 6 credit points. They can be taken separately, but new students, especially intending to complete a major sequence in Philosophy, will normally enrol in both. However, a student can gain Upper Level status in Philosophy (qualify to enrol in Upper Level subjects) by passing in only one.

Upper Level Study

Students must be in at least Year 2 of study in the Faculty in order to take Upper Level work in Philosophy. All Upper Level subjects are single-session subjects. Each consists of 3 hours of lectures a week and is worth 6 credit points. Except where special prerequisites are prescribed, subjects can be taken in any sequence. Each subject is designed to be self-contained, but particular groupings of subjects will enable students to pursue sustained treatments of particular areas or of historical developments in the treatment of issues.

In certain circumstances the prerequisites specified for subjects may be waived — for example, in the case of students who have already studied similar material in other schools, or who wish to take isolated subjects relevant to another discipline without counting them as part of a Philosophy sequence. Students who feel they have a case for a concession of this kind should consult the School.

Major Sequence

A major sequence in Philosophy is a sequence of subjects offered by the School carrying at least 36 credit points including no more than 12 credit points in Level I subjects. Subject to the approval of the School, which considers the individual subjects nominated by a student and the student’s overall program in Philosophy, a student may be permitted to count up to 6 points offered outside the School toward a major sequence in Philosophy. For example, the School has, on occasion, allowed students to count particular subjects from the Schools of Science and Technology Studies, Political Science, and Law toward a major sequence in Philosophy. Students who have some interest in counting a subject from outside the School of Philosophy toward a major sequence in Philosophy should consult the School.

Some Philosophy subjects may be counted towards a major sequence in the School of Science and Technology Studies.

Selection of Subjects

Although students at Upper Level have a wide choice of subjects, they are advised to plan a sequence of mutually relevant ones, taking into account the prerequisites of those they may wish to take later. Information and School recommendations are available from the School; and students needing assistance are encouraged to consult the School personally.

Honours Entry

For entry to Philosophy Honours (Research), students must normally have completed 54 credit points in Philosophy, consisting of 6 or 12 points at Level I and the remainder at Upper Level. Upper Level subjects must include PHIL3016 (Pre-Honours Seminar) and at least 18 credit points chosen from subjects which are primarily oriented towards the history of philosophy, of which at least 6 credit points must be in some area of the history of modern European philosophy. Students must normally also have an average of at least 70% in their Philosophy subjects, including at least one Distinction result.

Subjects which satisfy the history of philosophy requirement are the following (it is possible that subsequent to publication of this Handbook, further subjects have been added to this list. Students are invited to consult the School):
PHIL2116 Scientific Method
PHIL2208 Epistemology (Scepticsims)
PHIL2216 Human Nature and Human Understanding (The Empiricists)*
PHIL2226 Twentieth Century Analytic Philosophy
PHIL2227 Hume, Leibniz, Kant*
PHIL2308 Reason and the Passions*
PHIL2309 The Heritage of Hegel*
PHIL2506 Classical Political Philosophy*
PHIL2507 The Ethics of Plato and Aristotle
PHIL2508 Theories in Moral Philosophy*
PHIL2516 Philosophical Foundations of Marx’s Thought
PHIL2518 Greek Philosophy: Issues in Ethics & Epistemology
PHIL2607 Philosophy & Literature

*Subjects satisfying also the history of modern European philosophy requirement.

For Combined Honours (Research), the requirement is normally 42 credit points in Philosophy, consisting of 6 or 12 points at Level I, and the remainder at Upper Level. Upper Level subjects must include PHIL3016 (Pre-Honours Seminar) and at least 12 points chosen from subjects which are primarily oriented towards the history of philosophy, of which at least 6 credit points must be in some area of the history of modern European philosophy. The School recognises that the particular overall programs of some students enrolling in Combined Honours (Research) might be such as to make it desirable to vary the Philosophy subject requirements for admission — either in terms of the prescribed number of credit points or in terms of the requirement that 12 points be chosen from the specified range of subjects. Students are invited to consult the School about this matter in their particular situations.

Subject to the approval of the School, which considers the individual subjects nominated by a student and the student’s overall program in Philosophy, a student may be permitted to count up to 6 credit points offered outside the School toward satisfying the Honours entry requirements.

Students who have planned an Honours program on the basis of previous requirements and do not satisfy these new conditions may be admitted after consultation with the Head of School, with whom they should discuss their situation as early as possible.

Students contemplating Honours are urged to seek advice from the School early in their course.
Socratic Society

The Socratic Society is a student-run society which is associated with the School of Philosophy and meets on a regular basis. Its purpose is to promote discussion on topics of philosophical interest.

Level I

The following are Level I subjects with a credit point values as nominated.

**PHIL1006**
*Introductory Philosophy A*
*Staff Contact: Rosalyn Diprose, Convenor*
*C6 S1 HPW3*
*Note/s: Excluded 52.103.*

A team-taught introduction to philosophical thought and issues through study of traditional and contemporary discussions of four topic areas: philosophical reasoning, ethics and political philosophy, minds, bodies and persons, logic and analysis.

**PHIL1007**
*Introductory Philosophy B*
*Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington, Convenor*
*C6 S2 HPW3*
*Note/s: Excluded 52.104.*

This subject is independent from Introductory Philosophy A, but structured in the same way. Students may enrol in both subjects or in either subject without the other. This subject is a further team-taught introduction to philosophy. Topics will include: Science and Religion, Knowledge and Evidence, Metaphysics.

Upper Level

For some subjects, a prerequisite is Upper Level status in Philosophy. This consists in (1) being in Year 2 or later of university study, and (2) having taken and passed at least one Level I Philosophy subject (6 credit points). The prerequisite may be waived by the School in certain cases.

The following are Upper Level subjects with credit point values as nominated.

**PHIL2106**
*Logic*
*Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington*
*C6 S1 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: Any Level 1 subject*
*Note/s: Excluded 52.2030 and 52.2031, 52.220, MATH3400.*

This subject is about deductive logic (in particular, propositional logic and predicate logic). Aims to construct - and to understand - a precise, unambiguous, formal language. Many important parts of English are translatable into it, hence many arguments of English are translated into it too. It is a language with which we can better understand the concept of deductive proof.

**PHIL2107**
*Advanced Philosophy of Science*
*C6 S2 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy, or contact School*
*Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School. Excluded: 52.304.*

Explores some current issues in the philosophy of the sciences and includes discussion of the role of experiment in science; the cognitive status of theories; explanation; inter-theoretical reduction; reductionism; models and metaphors; the issues of scientific realism and anti-realisms.

**PHIL2108**
*Ways of Reasoning*
*C6 S1 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: Upper level status in Philosophy*
*Note/s: Excluded 52.23, 52.2010.*

Material for this subject is drawn from everyday sources, such as newspapers, books and advertisements, and including television. Deals with the nature of argument, fallacies, reasoning and the role of reasoning. From studying the structure of arguments students will be able to improve their critical skills and the presentation of their own arguments.

**PHIL2109**
*Metaphysics (Realisms)*
*C6 S2 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy*
*Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.*

This subject examines several classic metaphysical questions, each of which concerns some kind of realism. (i) Realism in general. Is there an objective world? (ii) Realism about universals: Is everything in the world - or is even something - particular? (iii) Modal realism: Are there possible worlds and particulars? (iv) Realism about persons: Are there people? So, for example, we will think about truth, about the relation between the general and the particular, about whether this is the only possible world, about whether individuals have essences - and even about whether there are non-existent objects.

**PHIL2116**
*Scientific Method*
*Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael*
*C6 S1 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy, or contact School*
*Note/s: Excluded 52.2140.*

Science has a serious claim to being the major cultural force shaping our world-view. The aim of this subject is to enable us to understand better our own view about science by tracing their historical development. Examines, in some depth, the conceptions of science to be found in the writings of Aristotle, Descartes, various Positivists, and some more recent philosophers, with a view to understanding how their conceptions of science and their conceptions of which questions philosophers should ask about science differ from each other and from our own.
PHIL2117 
Philosophical Logic 
C6 S2 HPW3 
Prerequisite: PHIL2106 or equivalent, or contact School 

Follows on from PHIL2106 Logic and is intended to introduce students to the ways various logics have been deployed within philosophy, with a view to illuminating such topics as linguistic meaning, content of thought, modalities, necessity and possibility, contrary-to-fact conditionals, laws of nature, action value, deducibility and fiction.

PHIL2118 
Philosophy and Biology 
Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael 
C6 S1 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper level Status in Philosophy or 12 credit points in History and Philosophy of Science and Technology (HPST), or BIOS1011 or BIOS1021 
Note/s: Excluded HPST3012, HPST3117.

Aims to bring out some of the key theoretical and philosophical issues thrown up by modern biology. These include but are not exhausted by the nature and scientific status of evolutionary theory; the debates over classification of higher taxa; the issue of reduction of biology to more "basic" sciences; and the ethical implications of biology. This subject is designed to be of interest to students of the humanities and to students of the biological sciences.

PHIL2206 
Contemporary Philosophy of Mind 
Staff Contact: Philip Cam 
C6 S1 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy 
Note/s: Excluded 52.2002, 52.250.

An introduction to some major issues in the field. There are three topics: (1) On relating the Mental to the Physical; (2) Alternative Approaches to the Psychology of Belief and Desire; and (3) The Psychology of Experience and Consciousness.

PHIL2207 
Issues in the Philosophy of Psychology 
Staff Contact: Philip Cam 
C6 S2 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level in Philosophy or PSYC1002 
Note/s: Excluded 52.2003, 52.251.

Philosophical issues in theoretical psychology, drawn from philosophical and psychological writings on personal identity, consciousness and self-knowledge, perceptual illusions, processing systems, psychology and brain science.

PHIL2208 
Epistemology (Scepticisms) 
Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington 
C6 S1 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy 

All of us acknowledge that there are things we do not know. But such humility can turn into perplexity when we encounter epistemological sceptics. A sceptic typically denies us either vast amounts of knowledge or justification of some select, but extremely everyday, sorts of apparent knowledge or justification. In short, sceptics argue for surprising denials of knowledge or justification. Examines some historically prominent sceptical ways of thinking, which attack knowledge of, or justified belief in, such areas as: the external world, the unobserved, linguistic meaning, everything.

PHIL2209 
Epistemology (Knowledge and Justification) 
Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington 
C6 S2 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy 

Epistemology is officially the Theory of Knowledge. One of its most important questions is therefore 'What is knowledge?' Answering this generally leads to another question: 'What is justified belief?' (For most epistemologists think that knowledge is a sort of justified belief.) This subject is built around these questions. We will consider various attempts that epistemologists have made to answer them. Topics include: perception, false belief, defeated evidence, causality, reliability, cognitive responsibility, perspectives.

PHIL2215 
The Struggle for Human Nature 
C6 S2 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy 
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

Theories about human nature often figure as fundamental, though often implicit, assumptions in views about rationality, about knowledge bases, about equality or justice, and in fields as diverse as politics, anthropology, economics and sociobiology. Explores the work that invoking the concept of human nature does in various areas of debate. Topics include: the traditional philosophical debates about innateness, recent discussions of knowledge of language, assumptions about human nature implicit in some economic theories and sociobiological accounts of human nature.

PHIL2216 
The Empiricists 
C6 S2 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy 
Note/s: Excluded 52.2130, 52.2170, 52.231.

Empiricism has always been a significant theme within philosophy. Historically, empiricism is the idea that whatever we know is derived from the experiences we have had, that senses are the only means by which knowledge is gained. Traditional and modern empiricists have tried to use this as a basis to solve perennial problems, for example, about mind, language, science, causation, reason, freedom, ethics and politics. Some of those attempts will be explored and assessed in this subject.

PHIL2217 
Personal Identity 
Staff Contact: Neil Harpley 
C6 S1 HPW3 
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy 
Note/s: Excluded 52.2180, 52.232.

Controversy about the nature of persons and the criteria for personal identity has usually centred on the questions of whether persons are bodies or are minds and whether the criteria for their identity are physical or psychological. Philosophers have frequently ignored the social dimensions of personhood or, at best, given it only a peripheral place in the discussion. The notion that people are socially constructed will be given due weight and an attempt made to integrate the differing approaches to what it is to be a person.
PHIL2218
Philosophical Foundations of Artificial Intelligence
Staff Contact: Phillip Staines
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Excluded 52.2026.

Artificial Intelligence: an examination of its assumptions, history, goals, achievements and prospects.

PHIL2219
Topics in Philosophy of Language
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

The subject is divided into two parts. Part I focuses on the relation between words and the world. Here the central topic is theories of truth: the coherence theory, the correspondence theory, the redundancy theory, etc. An important and related topic is theories of reference. Readings include selections from Aristotle, William James, Russell, Kripke and others. Part II focuses on the relation between language and the people that use it. The central concept here is meaning. We investigate such issues as the relation between language and thought, the nature of convention, nature of communication, what sort of knowledge is involved in knowing a language. Readings include fragments from Locke, Descartes, Grice, Austin, Wittgenstein, Lewis, Quine and others.

PHIL2226
Twentieth Century Analytic Philosophy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

As well as asking how modern Anglo-American philosophy is different from its predecessors, we also look at ways in which its ideas and concerns are continuous with those of other epochs and traditions. Readings include selections from Frege, Russell, Wittgenstein, Quine, Kripke, Putnam. Themes include: the rejection of Hegelian idealism, atomism and holism, the influence of empiricism, the revival of Platonism through philosophy of mathematics, ideas about existence and ontology, the revival of Aristotelian essentialism, the return to a sort of idealism. No prior familiarity with these writers will be assumed. Moreover, we steer clear of papers that make heavy use of formal logic.

PHIL2227
Hume, Leibniz, Kant: Themes in Metaphysics
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

Examines the writings of Hume, Leibniz and Kant on some central issues in metaphysics, which include: the nature of causality, the existence of the external world, what we can know about the world a priori, the nature of space and time, the self. Our concern is first, to understand their views on these topics, second, to explore how their views are historically and conceptually connected and third, to try to assess their views. Required readings are almost exclusively from primary sources.

PHIL2308
Reason and the Passions: Descartes, Spinoza and Hume
Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Excluded 52.2021, 52.2024, 52.215.

Philosophical distinctions between reason and the passions, and the role that philosophers have given - or denied - reason in understanding and controlling the passions. The reason-passion distinction is discussed in relation to other distinctions, such as that between mind and body, and also in relation to contemporary attitudes to rationality.

PHIL2309
The Heritage of Hegel: The Concept of Experience
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

Excluded 60.014, EUR02400.

In his book The Phenomenology of Mind, Hegel declares that philosophy is not an escape from experience but a form of experience. The life of consciousness is continuous from the simplest bodily reflex to the most sophisticated scientific or cultural reflection. With the Phenomenology as our central reading, we look at different writers since Hegel who demand that philosophic thinking bring itself closer to the texture and qualities of lived experience. Discussion will cover Hegel's predecessors as well as opponents and admirers.

PHIL2316
Philosophy of Religion
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

A discussion of some main topics in the philosophy of religion (the question of God, religious language, the problem of evil, mysticism and faith) which are considered via two influential approaches: that of analytic philosophy and phenomenology/hermeneutics.

PHIL2407
Contemporary European Philosophy: Intensities
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

Excluded 60.014, EUR02400.

An introduction to the 'philosophy' of some influential contemporary thinkers whose relation to philosophy is contested. Readings are drawn from the work of Freud, Kristeva, Benjamin, Breston, Lyotard, Adorno, Bataille, Derrida, Artaud, and Deleuze. Discussion focuses on ideas of rationality, civilization, experience, and violence.

PHIL2409
Speaking through the Body: Feminism, Psychoanalysis, Literature
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.

How natural is sex anyway? Do we act the parts of masculine and feminine or do they act us? The language of the body is symbolic; even sexual difference is nothing without its codes. Thus the search for a body that speaks takes us to culture. Explores the idea of sexual polarity or binarism and some influential criticisms or refusals of it. Topics
include: transvestitism and gender ambivalence; alternatives to heterosexuality; relations between femininity and language. Readings are taken from the work of Freud, Virginia Woolf, Oscar Wilde, Rousseau, Deleuze and Guattari, Shakespeare, and contemporary feminism.

PHIL2416
Power, Knowledge and Freedom
Staff Contact: Rosalyn Diprose
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Examines the philosophy of Nietzsche and Foucault with particular emphasis on their views about the relations between knowledge on the one hand and subjectivity, power relations and freedom on the other. Issues to be addressed include: truth as a vehicle of power; moral values and responsibility; discipline and the body; the relationship between power and freedom.

PHIL2417
Relativism: Cognitive and Moral
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy, or contact School
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Do people in alien cultures see the same world as we do? If knowledge is socially constructed can there be a sense in which world views clash? Is there a difference between what is subjective and what is relative? Could there be one true morality? Is there such a thing as reason or rationality? Even if there is, could such a thing be other than specific to our culture? Are there other, non-rational, ways of understanding the world? These and a host of other questions introduce the notion of relativism. Aims to clarify and examine some of the various questions and issues that arise from the issue of relativism. Topics may include: moral relativism, cognitive relativism, the absolute conception of the world, truth, conceptual schemes, and semantic relativism.

PHIL2418
Ethical Issues
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
An examination of a range of current ethical issues involved in topics such as abortion, surrogacy, foetal tissue research, euthanasia, AIDS.

PHIL2419
Ethics, Difference and Embodiment
Staff Contact: Rosalyn Diprose
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Explores an approach to ethics originating in ancient Greek thought and developed by 20th Century existential phenomenologists (such as Sartre, de Beauvoir, Merleau-Ponty and Levinas). Topics covered include how an embodied 'ethos' (re. an habitual way of life) is socially constituted and possible applications of this ethics, cultural difference and some issues in medical ethics.

PHIL2506
Classical Political Philosophy
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Excluded 52.2050, 52.203, 52.240.
Examination of the work of some central figures in the history of political philosophy, with regard to the basis of political society, its various functions, and its relation to the individuals in it. Through an investigation of works by Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and J.S. Mill, topics include the idea of a state of nature, theory of a social contract, the establishment of political rights and obligations, and the relation of moral and political concerns within a political society.

PHIL2507
The Ethics of Plato and Aristotle
Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 52.523, 52.2220, 52.5231, 52.242.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Examination of three moral theories central in the history and development of moral philosophy. David Hume, Immanuel Kant, and John Stuart Mill present different kinds of moral theories, differing approaches to arriving at a moral theory, and specific theories which are markedly different from each other. Each moral theory is investigated in itself and in comparison with the other two.

PHIL2508
Theories in Moral Philosophy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243.
and such distinctions as culture/nature, reason/passion and public/private is examined in the light of feminist critiques. Also raises questions about philosophy and feminism with respect to issues of argument, advocacy and style.

PHIL2518
Greek Philosophy: Issues in Ethics and Epistemology
Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen, Genevieve Lloyd
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Excluded 52.2040, 52.2220, PHIL2507.
Covers themes in Plato and Aristotle which have had a continuing influence in Western philosophy. Discussion centres on concepts of virtue and knowledge in relation to ideals of wisdom and contemplation.

PHIL2519
Introduction to Chinese Philosophy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status - students must be in Year 2 or later of university study
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Aims to introduce the philosophical concepts and theories of traditional China and to introduce recent Western discussion on the subject of Chinese philosophy. Deals with the major philosophical debates of ancient China and with some issues from later periods. In passing, the subject also deals with the 'Chinese worldview' and attempts to clarify popular notions like 'Confucianism', 'the Tao' or 'the philosophy of the Book of Changes'. Represents Chinese philosophy as a complex discipline which has tackled similar issues to those tackled in the West, and has developed comparable means of analysis and argument.

PHIL2606
Aesthetics
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Excluded 52.273, 52.2260.
Emphasis is placed on the visual arts, although the subject also deals with literature and film. Topics include: realism and representation; the dialectics of tradition and innovation; the idea of aesthetic experience; the sexuality of art and the observer.

PHIL2607
Philosophy and Literature
Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THFI2005
Questions of Time: Philosophy, Film and Theatre
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status
Note/s: This subject is taught jointly between the School of Philosophy and the School of Theatre and Film Studies and counts as credit in either School.
For details, see Theatre and Film Subject Descriptions.

PHIL2706
Seminar A
C6 S1 HPW3
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Admission by permission, based on a student's performance in Upper Level subjects. Topics vary and are influenced by student requests. Students are invited to approach any member of staff about the possibility of particular seminar topics.

PHIL2707
Seminar B
C6 S2 HPW3
Note/s: Might not be offered in 1995 - Consult School.
Admission by permission, based on a student's performance in Upper Level subjects. Topics vary and are influenced by student requests. Students are invited to approach any member of staff about the possibility of particular seminar topics.

PHIL2708
Reading Option
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3
Students wishing to do work in an area not covered by an existing subject or seminar may apply to the School to take a reading option. Not more than one such subject may be counted towards a degree. Approval of a program for a reading option depends on its suitability and on the availability of a member of staff to undertake supervision.

PHIL3106
Pre-Honours Seminar
Staff Contact: Phillip Staines, Convenor
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 30 credit points in Philosophy with overall standard of Credit or higher
A subject for students who are considering proceeding to Honours in Philosophy; designed to form skills in philosophical research and writing through seminar discussion of readings illustrating a range of philosophical approaches, styles and techniques.

Philosophy of Science

For information on the interdisciplinary Philosophy of Science program, taught in association with the School of Science and Technology Studies, see the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions.

Honours Level

Note: The School does not offer Honours programs by coursework alone.

PHIL4000
Philosophy Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd - Co-ordinator
Prerequisite: See Honours Entry Requirements
The Honours year consists of writing a research thesis under supervision and two seminar subjects.

PHIL4050
Philosophy Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd - Co-ordinator
Prerequisite: See Honours Entry Requirements
PHIL4500
Combined Philosophy Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd - Co-ordinator
Prerequisite: See Honours Entry Requirements

PHIL4550
Combined Philosophy Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd - Co-ordinator
Prerequisite: See Honours Entry Requirements
Students contemplating Honours are urged to seek advice from the School on their program early in their course.

Philosophy of Science

The Philosophy of Science program is designed to provide a coherent sequence of subjects for students who wish to prepare themselves for undertaking advanced study within the areas of logic, methodology and philosophy of science, or who merely wish to deepen their comprehension of the subject matter of a major in another field. The program leads towards a core subject, Advanced Philosophy of Science, in the third year. While a second major may be taken in any discipline available, the program is designed in such a way that students can pursue a second major in either Philosophy or Science and Technology Studies.

A major sequence is made up of not less than 36 credit points. Students should note, however, that they may not 'double-count' subjects towards a second major and they must satisfy general Faculty regulations. Students must also meet certain prerequisite requirements within the program. While the program given below is to be taken as normative, variations may be approved by the Co-ordinator. In particular, students otherwise deemed suitably prepared may be permitted to enter the program in second year, without being required to complete the usual first-year subject.

Suitably qualified students may proceed from the program to a fourth-year honours program in Philosophy or in Science and Technology Studies. For details, see the school entries under Subject Descriptions.

Level 1

6 credit points obtained from one of the following subjects:

HPST1001 Myth, Megalith and Cosmos
HPST1002 From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe
HPST1003 Science: Good, Bad and Bogus
PHIL1006 Introductory Philosophy A
PHIL1007 Introductory Philosophy B

Upper Level

18 credit points obtained in three of the following:

HPST2011 History of the Philosophy & Methodology of Science
HPST2014 Philosophy of the Social Sciences: Issues and Topics
HPST3001 The Discovery of Time
HPST3012 Philosophical Problems in Evolutionary Biology
PHIL2107 Advanced Philosophy of Science
PHIL2109 Metaphysics (Realisms)
PHIL2116 Scientific Method
PHIL2117 Philosophical Logic
PHIL2207 Issues in the Philosophy of Psychology
PHIL2208 Epistemology (Scepticisms)
PHIL2209 Epistemology (Belief and Knowledge)
PHIL2218 Philosophical Foundations of Artificial Intelligence

*Students may not count the same subject toward satisfaction of both this 12-credit-point requirement and the 18-credit-point requirement from the above list.

Students should consult the Program Co-ordinator, Michaelis Michael, Room 269, Morven Brown Building, Extension 2183 (S1) or Phillip Staines, Room 250, Morven Brown Building, Extension 2432 (S2), before enrolment for advice on the most suitable choice of subjects to meet their needs.

Physics

The School of Physics is in the Faculty of Science. The 1st Year Office is in room 67, Old Main Building. Enquiries about level II and III subjects are dealt with by the Executive Assistant, School Office, Room 105, OMB.

Major sequence in Physics

A major sequence in Physics requires 64 credit points due to concurrent Mathematics subjects. These subjects provide the strong mathematical background necessary for many Physics subjects.

The major sequence is as follows:-

Year 1
PHYS1002, MATH1131, MATH1231

Year 2
PHYS2001, PHYS2011, PHYS2021, PHYS2031, MATH2100, MATH2120, MATH2510, MATH2520

Year 3
PHYS3010, PHYS3021, PHYS3030, PHYS3041, PHYS3050, PHYS3060

Students are encouraged to take Higher Level Mathematics subjects where applicable.
Level I

PHYS1002
Physics 1

Staff Contact: 1st Year Office
C12 F HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC exam score range required - 2 unit Mathematics* 90-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 100-150, or 4 unit Mathematics 100-200, or MATH1011 and 2 unit Science (Physics) 57-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 60-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-50, or MATH1022
Corequisite: MATH1021 or MATH1231

*This refers to the 2 Unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 Unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subject 2 Unit Mathematics (Mathematics in Society).

Motion of particles under the influence of mechanical, electrical, magnetic and gravitational forces. Force, inertial mass, energy, momentum, charge, potential, fields. Conservation principles applied to problems involving charge, energy and momentum. Kirchoff’s laws applied to AC and DC circuits. Uniform circular motion, Kepler’s laws and rotational mechanics. Properties of matter: solids, liquids, gases. Application of wave theories to optical and acoustical phenomena such as interference, diffraction and polarisation.

Mid-year Start

Students who fail Session 1 of PHYS1002 are strongly advised to discontinue the subject and enrol in Session 2 in PHYS1011 Physics 1 (FT1). This subject covers the Session 1 material of PHYS1002 during Session 2. Then PHYS1021 covers the rest of the syllabus over the Summer Session. Note: The Session 2 syllabus of PHYS1002 is not repeated in Session 1 of the next year.

PHYS1011
Physics 1 (FT1)

Staff Contact: First Year Director
C6 S2 HPW6
Prerequisites, corequisites and syllabus: Identical to PHYS1002, S1.

PHYS1021
Physics 1 (FT2)

Staff Contact: First Year Director
C6 Summer Session HPW9
Prerequisite: PHYS1011
Syllabus identical to PHYS1002, S2.

PHYS1909
Astronomy

Staff Contact: 1st Year Office
C6 S1 or S2 HPW4

An overview of astronomy from the solar system to the galaxies. Includes: exploring our solar system; stars, their properties, evolution to pulsars, neutron stars and black holes; galaxies and quasars - the expanding universe and cosmology.

Level II

PHYS2001
Mechanics and Computational Physics

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231
Corequisite: MATH2100
Note/s: Excluded PHYS2999.

Harmonic motion, systems of particles, central force problems, Lagrange’s equations, coupled oscillations, travelling waves, pulses, energy and momentum transfer, computer operating systems, introduction to FORTRAN, libraries and software packages, use of computers to solve problems in physics.

PHYS2011
Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231
Corequisite: MATH2100
Note/s: Excluded PHYS2999.

Electric field strength and potential, Gauss’ law, Poisson’s and Laplace’s equations, capacitance, dielectrics and polarisation, magnetism, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell’s equations, electromagnetic waves. Laws of thermodynamics, kinetic theory, microscopic processes, entropy, solid state defects, Helmholtz and Gibbs functions, Maxwell’s relations, phase diagrams, chemical and electrochemical potential.

PHYS2021
Quantum Physics and Relativity

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C4 F HPW2
Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231
Note/s: Excluded PHYS2999.


PHYS2031
Laboratory

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C4 F HPW3
Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231
Note/s: Excluded PHYS2920.

Experimental investigations in a range of areas: X-ray diffraction, work function, semi-conductor bandgap, Hall effect, carrier lifetimes, nuclear magnetic resonance, magnetic properties and electrostatics. Electronics bench experiments and tutorials on diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers, power supplies and digital electronics.

PHYS2160
Astronomy

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: PHYS1002
Galaxies, the distance scale, large structure of the universe, galaxy evolution, the very early universe.

PHYS2410
Introductory Biophysics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022

PHYS2810
Introductory Atmospheric Science
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022, MATH1032 or MATH1231
Note/s: Excluded PHYS3180.
Introduction to the properties and problems of the atmosphere: composition and structure, thermodynamics and stability, solar and terrestrial radiation, ozone layer, equations of motion and their consequences, physical basis of climate and climate change.

PHYS3010
Quantum Mechanics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: PHYS2021
Corequisite: MATH2120
Fundamental principles, harmonic oscillator systems, spherically symmetric systems, angular momentum, hydrogen atom, perturbation theory, variational methods, identical particles, quantum theory of atoms.

PHYS3021
Statistical Mechanics and Solid State Physics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: PHYS2011, PHYS2021, MATH2120
Canonical distribution, paramagnetism, Einstein solid, ideal gas, equipartition, grand canonical ensemble, chemical potential, phase equilibria, Fermi and Bose statistics, Bose condensation, blackbody radiation. Crystal structure, bonding, lattice dynamics, phonons, free-electron models of metals, band theory, point defects, dislocations.

PHYS3030
Electromagnetism
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: PHYS2011, MATH2100, MATH2120
 Electromagnetic fields; Maxwell’s equations, Poynting theorem, electromagnetic potentials, electromagnetic waves. Reflection and transmission, Fresnel equations, waveguides, radiation fields, dipoles and antenna theory.

PHYS3041
Experimental Physics A
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C4 F HPW4
Prerequisite: PHYS2031
Basic experimental techniques and analysis of results in the following areas: electricity, magnetism, diffraction optics including X-ray and electron diffraction, solid state physics, nuclear physics, atomic physics and spectroscopy, vacuum systems.

PHYS3050
Nuclear Physics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW2
Corequisite: PHYS3010
Nuclear shell model; theory of beta decay; the deuteron, nucleon-nucleon scattering; theories of nuclear reactions, resonances; mesons and strange particles, elementary particle properties and interactions; symmetries and quark models; strong and weak interactions.

PHYS3060
Advanced Optics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW2
Review of geometrical optics, including ray-tracing, aberrations and optical instruments: Physical optics, including Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, transfer functions, coherence, and auto and cross correlation. Applications of optics, including fibre optics, lasers and holography.

PHYS3160
Astrophysics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: PHYS2021

PHYS3630
Electronics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: PHYS2031

PHYS3710
Lasers and Applications
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S1 HPW2
Note/s: Offered only in odd-numbered years.
Interaction between light and matter, fundamental properties of laser amplifiers and oscillators, giant pulse generation, mode locking and Q switching, specific laser systems.
including gas lasers and semiconductor lasers, applications of lasers.

PHYS3720
Optoelectronics
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S1 HPW2
Note/s: Offered only in even-numbered years.
Introduction to non-linear optics, second harmonic generation, parametric amplification, phase matching, optical bistability, modulation of light, detection of light, types of optical detectors including thermal detectors, photomultipliers and semiconductor detectors.

PHYS3760
Laser and Optoelectronics Laboratory
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW4
Aims to make students conversant with the techniques employed in laser technology and become familiar with various components used in laser applications. Includes the study of the construction, operation and characterisation of several types of lasers. Other experiments involve applications of lasers such as holography, acousto-optics, fibre optics, optical spectroscopy, and a study of the safety aspects of lasers.

PHYS3810
Applications of Radiation
Staff Contact: Executive Assistant
C2 S2 HPW2
Corequisite: PHYS3030
Radiation laws, equation of transfer, absorption, emission and scattering of light by molecules and particles, multiple scattering, solution of multiple scattering problems, thermal transfer, band models, applications to planetary atmospheres, remote sensing, climate.

Political Science

The School of Political Science is concerned with the study of political ideas, institutions and activity. These areas of study are investigated in different ways - historically, logically, empirically and morally. Political Science seeks to encourage a fuller understanding of the problems and processes of political systems in different times and places. To achieve this, emphasis is placed not only upon the study of institutions, but also upon the analysis of a range of theories. These theories may equally underlie and reinforce, or oppose and seek to change, existing structures.

Major Sequence

Any student who wishes to gain a major sequence in Political Science must obtain 12 Level I and at least 24 Upper Level credit points in Political Science subjects.

Part-time (Evening) Study

The School of Political Science has organised its subjects to permit students to undertake a Major through part-time study in the evenings (after 6pm). In 1995, 6 Level I credit points and at least one Upper Level subject worth 6 credit points will be available in the evenings in each session. Students wishing to study in the evenings should be aware that their choice of subjects is, naturally, restricted.

Honours Entry

Any student seeking admission to honours programs in Political Science must obtain a minimum of 54 credit points in Political Science subjects. Where there are sound academic reasons for doing so, the School may permit students to substitute related subjects in other schools/departments/programs for a maximum of 6 of these credit points. Such substitutions require permission of the Head of School and must be at a standard equivalent to that demanded in those subjects offered by the School itself. In the case of Law students seeking to do honours, substituted subjects worth 12 credit points may be from the Law Faculty with the permission of the Head of School. Normally, however, the 54 credit points required for entry into honours must include 12 Level I credit points in Political Science and at least 16 credit points from Upper Level Political Science subjects, entry to which is governed by the prerequisite of Credit or better performance at Level I and indicated as suitable for honours. These subjects carry the indicator POLS3... For students seeking admission to honours, one of these POLS3... subjects must include one of the School's designated pre-honours subjects. In 1995 this is either POLS3027, Liberal Democratic Thought or POLS3048, Political Satire and Parody. Students who have taken POLS3048, Political Satire and Parody as a compulsory pre-honours subject are exempt from the requirement to take POLS3027 as well. Having taken the pre-honours subject students must then be approved by the Head of School for enrolment in the fourth or honours year. A minimum cumulative average of Credit is required for all Political Science Upper Level subjects taken to qualify for honours; and there should be no failures in any Political Science subjects attempted.

The cumulative credit average is calculated by grades. Thus if a student gets a Pass in a POLS subject, a Distinction is needed in another POLS subject to give the Credit average.

Students may alternatively undertake a combined honours degree. The Political Science requirement is 42 credit points in Political Science averaging Credit levels, at least 12 credit points from upper level subjects carrying Credit prerequisites and indicated as suitable for honours preparation. For students entering honours from 1994 onwards, these 12 credit points must include the School's compulsory pre-honours subject. When a student undertakes combined honours, special arrangements are made between the relevant Schools who determine, in conjunction with the student, the thesis topic, the subjects undertaken and the supervisors.

Level I

The following are Level I subjects offered in 1995, all of which carry six credit points. Normally students may take only one Level I subject in each session. Students should confirm with the School the Level I offerings as there may be additional subjects or subjects may not be available.
Note: Students CANNOT credit more than 12 credit points from Level I Political Science subjects towards their degree.

Co-ordinator: Richard Lucy

POLS1003
Australian Political Institutions
Staff Contact: John Paul
C6 S1 HPW3
Note/s: Excluded POLS1006.
The nature and history of Australian political institutions in depth, including a study of the Australian constitution and federal structure and the role of the High Court, the political parties and the formal institutions of government (parliament, cabinet and the bureaucracy), elections and voting in Australia and pressure groups.

POLS1006
The Australian Political System
Staff Contact: Richard Lucy
C6 S2 HPW3
Note/s: Excluded POLS1003.
The Australian political system is understood as the national parliament, the High Court, the bureaucracy, the state parliaments, the political parties, and the relationships between these bodies. Models of the political system are examined in addition to their constituent parts.

POLS1008
Politics of Post-Communist Systems
Staff Contact: Stephen Fortescue
C6 S2 HPW3
Note/s: Excluded EURO1000.
Examines political concepts and phenomena in Post-Communist systems, with the emphasis on Eastern Europe. Background is given on the Communist period, before moving to post-1989.

POLS1009
Australian Political Culture
Staff Contact: Rodney Smith
C6 S2 HPW3
Key concepts, methods and theories of political culture. Focuses particularly on those commonly used to explain Australia’s political culture. Topics include: democracy; nationalism; egalitarianism; partisanship; political socialisation; class, gender, ethnicity, religion; regionalism and political culture.

POLS1010
State and Society: An Introduction to Political Sociology
Staff Contact: Gavin Kitching
C6 S1 HPW3
A basic introduction to diverse and influential explanations of the social origin of political power focusing on the works of Karl Marx and Max Weber. Not only examines the intellectual development of the Marxist and Weberian traditions, but also investigates whether political sociology has adequate explanations for the impact of the new social movements for ethnic, sexual and ecological emancipation in the political lifestyle of advanced industrial societies.

POLS1012
Politics and Society in Japan
Staff Contact: Rob Steven
C6 S1 HPW3
Japan’s development from feudalism to capitalism and from matrilineal society to modern patriarchy; social structure, social classes and ethnic minorities; employment and education systems; course of the ‘Japanese miracle’; main political parties and government institutions; and the recent rapid expansion of Japan’s power into Asia.

POLS1013
Thinking About Politics
Staff Contact: Helen Pringle
C6 S2 HPW3
Introduces students to some central questions, texts and thinkers of politics in the West. Topics include the nature of political obligation, the foundations of authority and legitimacy, the relations between politics and ethics, inequality and toleration.

POLS1014
Politics of the Environment
Staff Contact: To be advised
C6 S1 HPW3
Examines contemporary environmental movements in both their mainstream and radical forms, in the context of the history of political thought, domestic and international political institutions and political processes.

Upper Level

All Upper Level subjects have as their minimum prerequisite 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level status in Arts. Students majoring in Political Science should note that they require 12 Level I credit points in Political Science to complete their major. All Upper Level subjects are worth 6 Upper Level credit points.

Subjects commencing with the numbers POLS3... require a credit average in 18 credit points in Political Science. The cumulative credit average is calculated by grades. Thus if a student gets a Pass in a POLS subject, a Distinction is needed in another POLS subject to give the credit average. Students should confirm the availability of subjects with the School. There may be additions and/or deletions.

All POLS3... subjects may be subject to quotas. Students should check availability of the subject with the School office prior to enrolment.

POLS2002
Politics of the United States
Staff Contact: Fedor Mediansky, Elaine Thompson
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science or HIST2025 and Upper Level Status in Arts
A general view of US politics with particular emphasis on major institutions and long-term issues.

POLS2003
Politics of China I
Staff Contact: Adrian Chan
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
An introductory study of Chinese politics with special attention to political issues, values, and the conflicts of interests in policy-making. Includes the development and nature of communism in China, economics and development strategy, education and culture, defence and foreign policy.
POLS2004
British Government
Staff Contact: John Paul
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
The structure of politics and decision-making in Britain.

POLS2005
International Relations
Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
The nature of the international political system, the problem of conflict and war between nations, and the more important ways in which this conflict has been, and may be, contained; the principles and processes of international order and a consideration of the major issues in international politics.

POLS2008
Public Policy Making
Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points and 18 credit points in Political Science including Upper Level Status in Arts
The problems of administering government and the problems of decision-making in the modern State. Models of organizations are discussed, as are problems of participation and implementation. Areas of public policy in Australia, such as poverty and education. Students may choose to participate in a parliamentary internship as a component of this course.

POLS2014
Regional Cooperation and Conflict in Southeast Asia
Staff Contact: Fedor Mediansky
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science or HIST2001 and Upper Level Status in Arts
Focus on international politics in Southeast Asia with emphasis on: the politico-strategic interests of the great powers in the region; the foreign policies of the regional powers; regional organizations and the problems of regional stability.

POLS2015
Political Language
Staff Contact: Conal Condren
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
Tactics and strategies of political argument; rhetoric and our understanding of the political; word change, metaphor and the formation of the concepts we use in and to understand politics.

POLS2018
Marxism and Democracy
Staff Contact: Ephraim Nimni
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
An introduction to the historical development and controversial heritage of the Marxist tradition in advanced industrial societies, focusing on questions of democracy, pluralism and authoritarianism in both capitalist democracies and communist states.

POLS2020
Sexuality and Liberal Democracy
Staff Contact: To be advised
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
Examines liberal democratic thought and practices in connection with questions of human sexuality. Liberal democratic conceptions of tolerance, equality, autonomy and freedom of the person, freedom of contract and citizenship are examined. These conceptions are considered in the light of problems such as pornography, prostitution, sexual violence and rape, reproductive technology, marriage and the family.

POLS2023
Politics of Development
Staff Contact: Gavin Kitching
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
Perhaps the most important question today is 'Why is there a rich world and a poor world?'. This subject provides an overview of theories which have sought to explain global development and underdevelopment and also examines the debate between 'statist' and 'free market' theories of development. A number of national case studies are used to illustrate both sides of this debate.

POLS2024
Theories and Concepts of International Relations
Staff Contact: To be advised
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
Introduces students to both classical and contemporary writing on the nature of international politics. Particular emphasis is given to topics such as war and peace, human rights and the future of the state system.

POLS2031
Politics and Aesthetics
Staff Contact: Helen Pringle, Rodney Smith
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
Introduces some themes concerning politics and aesthetics. It explores classical texts on these themes as well as examining contemporary debates, particularly around film. Emphasis is on the political relevance of aesthetic debates rather than their more philosophical merits.

POLS2032
Power and Development in Australia
Staff Contact: Mark Rolfe
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 6 Level I credit points in Political Science and Upper Level Status in Arts
Australia is one of the most urbanised countries in the world. The lectures deal with Australian politics in the contexts of urban, city and industrial development and in that of the power of the international environment of which
Australia is a part. Emphasis on such broad topics as American influence, British ties, government policy, gender, and the language of modern Australian politics.

Upper Level 6 credit point subjects with Credit prerequisites

Subjects commencing with the numbers POLS3... are worth 6 Upper Level credit points. The minimum prerequisite for these subjects is 18 political science credit points at Credit or better. Please consult individual subjects for any additional prerequisites. These subjects consist of one 2-hour seminar per week.

POLS3023
International Security
Staff Contact: Tony Patfreeman
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better including POLS2005 (or equivalent)
The nature and meaning of 'security' in the international context. The more important avenues or areas of endeavour currently being canvassed to strengthen national and international security.

POLS3024
Australian Foreign Policy
Staff Contact: Fedor Mediansky
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better including POLS2005 or equivalent
An examination of the foreign policy making and implementing processes in Australia; traditions, assumptions and perceptions; actors and audiences; interests and issues; incentives and constraints.

POLS3027
Liberal Democratic Thought
Staff Contact: Helen Pringle
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better
Note/s: Compulsory pre-honours seminar unless POLS3048 completed. Available only on application to Professor Condren. Pre-enrolment must occur by the beginning of Session I.
Examines problems in liberal democratic thought from Hobbes to Rawls. Focuses on social contract and the utilitarian calculus to set out the limits of political obligation and the range of legitimate state actions. Includes critical evaluations of these concepts in liberal democratic thought.

POLS3028
Perspectives on US Politics
Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better including POLS2002 or equivalent
US federal politics and processes in a contemporary context. Major theories and interpretations of American political behaviour.

POLS3029
Chinese Political Theories
Staff Contact: Adrian Chan
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better
The three major schools of Chinese political thought - Confucianism, Legalism and Taoism - and a survey of their disputes in the classical and contemporary periods.

POLS3032
The Party System in Australia
Staff Contact: John Paul
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better, including either POLS1003 or POLS1006 or POLS1009; or by special permission of the Head of School and subject director
A study of Australian parties.

POLS3033
Federalism
Staff Contact: Richard Lucy
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better
Theories of federalism; the making of the US federation; the making of the Australian federation; constitutional amendment and judicial review; responsibility sharing and buck passing; the loan council; Section 96 grants; the Australian Labor Party and Australian federalism; the impact of Australian federalism on Aborigines and the environment; 'New' federalism and judicial review.

POLS3042
Strategic Studies
Staff Contact: Richard Lucy
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisites: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better including POLS2005
A selective examination of strategic thinkers before 1945. The development of strategic thought since 1945.

POLS3045
Policy and Politics: Theory and Practice
Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better
Note/s: Excluded POLS2008 students who undertook external internships.
Introduces students to the workings of Parliament and policy making in Australia. It assumes that students will have read the preliminary reading and are minimally familiar with the Australian political system. Students' work centres on an external internship. Students are required to produce a research report and a weekly diary as part of their assessment.

POLS3046
Japan and the New World Order
Staff Contact: Rob Steven
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better
Domestic bases of Japan's global power (keiretsu, kanban and employment systems, social structure, and the role of the state); Japan's role in the international political economy, including foreign investment, trade, finance, aid, military and use of migrant labour; Japan's relations with...
advanced countries and LDCs; nature of the 'new world order'.

**POLS3048**
Political Satire and Parody
Staff Contact: Conal Conndren, Mark Rolfe
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisites: 12 Level I credit points plus 18 credit points in Upper Level Political Science at Credit or better including at least 1 upper level 6 credit point subject with a POLS3... prefix
Note/s: To be eligible students must have attained Credit or better in all the Upper Level Political Science subjects they have taken. Compulsory honours subject. Available only on application to Professor Condren. Pre-enrolment must occur by the beginning of Session 1.
Discusses the diverse nature and roles of satire and parody. It deals with material from different cultures and in different forms in order to raise general issues about interpretation and political society.

**POLS3049**
Sexuality and Power
Staff Contact: Vanessa Farrer
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 18 credit points in Political Science at Credit level or better
Explores sexuality as a site of power, focusing on elements that shape and constrain sexuality. Topics include historical understandings of sexuality; gender and sexual identities; politics of sexual discourses; desire and power; feminism and sexuality; heterosexuality and homosexuality.
Note: Only 1995 subjects are listed above. For further information and for details of subjects offered by the School in others years, consult the Political Science Guide, available from the School.

**Honours Level**

For requirements for honours entry see above, Honours Entry. If in doubt check with the School.
Co-ordinator: Elaine Thompson

**POLS4000**
Political Science Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Conal Conndren, Elaine Thompson
During the honours year, students are required: 1. To undertake an original piece of research work extending throughout the year and to submit a thesis based upon it. 2. To complete two coursework subjects offered during the year, one of which may, under special circumstances, be replaced with an equivalent reading course. 3. To participate in the thesis workshop each week. 4. To complete satisfactorily the CATEGORY C 4th year requirements.
In 1995 the coursework subjects are Thesis Workshops; Explanation and Understanding in Politics: Sovereignty, Order and the State; The Socialist Idea and the Market, Ethnicity and the Nation State.
Further details are available in the School’s Honours guide, available from the School.

**Ancillary Subjects**

Students interested in further study of politics should be aware that there are subjects offered by other Schools in the Faculty and in Faculty programs on political matters. Such subjects cannot be counted towards a major in Political Science; but up to 6 credit points may, in special circumstances, be counted towards Honours prerequisites, with the permission of the Head of School.

**Psychology**

The School of Psychology is in the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences.
Head of School: Prof Kevin McConkey
First Year Co-ordinator: Dr Austin Adams
Senior Administrative Officer: Mr Trevor Clulow
Psychology is a discipline of both scientific research and applied practice. As a science, psychology is concerned with the study of behaviour and its underlying mental and neural processes. Topics of study include learning, memory, cognition, perception, motivation, life-span development, personality, social interactions, and abnormal psychology. Psychology has many areas of application, especially in clinical, correctional, counselling, educational, and organizational settings. In addition, people with training in psychology pursue careers in academic research, health research, developmental disabilities and rehabilitation; ergonomics; occupational health and safety; personnel selection, training, and management; vocational guidance; and marketing.
In the Bachelor of Arts degree course psychology may be taken as a major sequence and as an Honours program. Psychology may be combined with Social Science and Policy in the Bachelor of Social Science degree course (see Subject Descriptions: Social Science and Policy SLSP).
To become a member of the professional body, the Australian Psychological Society, and for registration as a psychologist in New South Wales, students will first need to complete a university degree which includes four years of approved academic training in psychology. In the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences the academic requirements can be met by completing a four-year honours program in psychology in either the Arts or Social Science degree courses. In addition, full registration and full membership require two years of either postgraduate study or supervised practical experience in psychology.

**English Proficiency**

A high proficiency in English is necessary to pass Psychology subjects.

**Major Sequence**

A major in Psychology is obtained by the completion of 40 credit points which consist of PSYC1002 Psychology 1 (12 credit points), 12 Psychology Upper Level II credit points including PSYC2001 Research Methods 2 (three subjects),
and 16 Psychology Upper Level III credit points (four subjects).

Honours Entry

The prerequisite for entry to the thesis (PSYC4023) Psychology Honours program is completion of 60 credit points with an average of at least 68% (PSYC1002 is not included in the average). From 1996 the prerequisite for entry to PSYC4023 will be an average of at least 70%. The 60 credit points consist of:

1. PSYC1002 (12 credit points), and
2. PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2021 and PSYC2031 (16 credit points), and
3.* Psychology Upper Level III subjects including PSYC3001, PSYC3011, PSYC3021 and PSYC3031 (a total of 32 credit points).

*To meet the degree course requirement of a major sequence in a ‘home-based’ discipline (see Rule 11(3) of the Conditions for the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts) students will need to spread their eight Psychology Upper Level 3 subjects across Years 2 and 3, taking any of the Level 3 subjects for which they have met the prerequisites in Session 1 of Year 2 during Session 2 of Year 2. Students should also consider taking more of their ‘home-based’ major sequence subjects in Year 2 and if the subject prerequisites allow it, to complete that major sequence in Year 2.

The Psychological Society

The Psychological Society aims to provide activities both educational and social for students of psychology and, more generally, to act as an intermediary body between students of different years, and staff.

The Society organizes a variety of activities including staff-student functions, informal discussions, film showings, and occasional talks and seminars. An activities fee enables the society to meet any of the finances needed to support its functions.

Level I

PSYC1002
Psychology 1
Staff Contact: Dr A. Adams
C12 F HPW5
Note/s: A high proficiency in English is necessary to pass this subject. Excluded GENS4620, GENS5050.
Introduces the content and methods of psychology as a basic science, with emphasis on the biological and social bases of behaviour, relationship to the environment, and individual differences. Training in the methods of psychological enquiry, and in the use of elementary statistical procedures. Credit is given for participating in various School-approved research studies for up to six hours during the year. An alternative is available.

Upper Level II

Note: Students may not enrol in more than 16 Psychology Upper Level II Credit points (4 subjects).
PSYC3001
Research Methods 3A
Staff Contact: Dr K. Bird
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC2001
Analysis of variance for single factor and multifactor designs. Test procedures for planned and post-hoc contrasts defined on parameters of fixed and mixed models. General principles of experimental design.

PSYC3011
Research Methods 3B
Staff Contact: Dr K. Bird
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC3001
Multivariate statistics and computing. Data analysis using the SPSS and PSY computer programs; their statistical basis.

PSYC3021
Perception
Staff Contact: Prof B. Gillam
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2031
The study of the sensory basis of perception; the study of perception as an adaptive process by which individuals are able to correctly apprehend the external environment and localize themselves within it; the study of perceptual development in infants and young children.

PSYC3031
Behavioural Neuroscience
Staff Contact: Prof E. J. Kehoe
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2031
An examination of brain-behaviour relationships with emphasis on contemporary models of the neural bases of learning, memory and motivation. Topics may include classical and operant conditioning, neuropharmacology, the neural basis of feeding and its disorders, invertebrate and vertebrate models of learning, amnesias and theories of normal memory.

PSYC3041
Learning
C4 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC3031
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

PSYC3051
Physiological Psychology
Staff Contact: Dr J. Cranney
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC3031
The neural control of behaviour with special emphasis on cerebral localization of function in humans. Clinical conditions are considered to the extent that they illuminate mechanisms of brain control or they relate to theorizing about brain function.

PSYC3061
Perceptual Theory
C4 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC3021
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

PSYC3071
Abnormal Psychology
Staff Contact: Dr S. Andrews
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC2001
Descriptive psychopathology; symptomatology and diagnostic features of schizophrenia, organic brain syndromes, affective disorders, neurotic disorders, psychopathy, sexual aberrations, and addictions.

PSYC3081
Experimental Psychopathology
Staff Contact: Dr P. Lovibond
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: PSYC3071
An examination of the aetiology and mechanisms of behavioural disorders in the light of experimental research and theory construction. Major topics include: aetiology and mechanisms of schizophrenia, affective disorders; psychophysiological disorders, anxiety, depression, addictive behaviours and amnesia.

PSYC3091
Counselling and Evaluation
Staff Contact: Dr G. Huon
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2011
Current theoretical perspectives and related empirical findings, the 'generic variables', and methodological procedures used to evaluate the outcome in counselling psychology.

PSYC3101
Individual Differences
Staff Contact: Dr G. Huon
C4 S1 HPW4
Prerequisites: PSYC2011 and PSYC2031
Measurement and assessment of intelligence, psychometric assessment of personality, cognitive and affective aspects of personality, the authoritarian personality, achievement motivation, socio-biological models and critique.

PSYC3111
Development Psychology
Staff Contact: Dr S. Moston
C4 S2 HPW4
Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2031
Note/s: Excluded PSYC2051, PSYC2116.
Issues, methods, and theories in developmental psychology; the development of infants, toddlers, school children, and adolescents with reference to significant cognitive and social events in each of these periods.
PSYC3121  
Social Psychology  
*Staff Contact: Dr M. Frank*  
C4 S2 HPW4  
*Prerequisites:* PSYC2001 and PSYC2031  
*Note/s:* Excluded PSYC3131.

Human sociability, affiliation and attraction, the development of interpersonal relationships, social influence processes, conformity, obedience, leadership, interaction in groups, affective influences on social cognition and behaviour.

PSYC3131  
Cross-Cultural Social Behaviour  
C4 HPW4  
*Prerequisites:* PSYC2001 and PSYC2031  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded PSYC3121.

Industrial and organizational psychology, job analysis, selection, motivation, management strategies, job design and a systems analytic approach to organizations, training, selection, work satisfaction and organizational climate.

PSYC3151  
Cognition and Skill  
*Staff Contact: A/Prof J. Taplin*  
C4 S1 HPW4  
*Prerequisites:* PSYC2001 and PSYC2021

Cognitive processes underlying skilled behaviour. Topics include detection and discrimination, the representation of knowledge, artificial intelligence, and the basis of expertise in skilled performance.

PSYC3161  
Language and Its Development  
C4 HPW4  
*Prerequisites:* PSYC2001 and PSYC2021  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

PSYC3171  
Recent Developments in Experimental Psychology  
C4 HPW4  
*Prerequisites:* PSYC2001 and PSYC2021  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

PSYC3181  
Issues in Applied Psychology  
C4 HPW4  
*Prerequisites:* PSYC2001 and PSYC2011  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

Honours Level IV

PSYC4023  
Psychology 4 (Thesis) Honours F  
*Staff Contact: Dr S. Andrews*  
*Prerequisites:* See Honours Entry earlier

A supervised research thesis and course work to be determined in consultation with the Head of School.

The Category C General Education requirements are met by components of a number of compulsory subjects in the course and the 56 hour subject 'History and Ethics/Professional Issues', which forms part of Year 4 program.

### Russian Studies

Russian Studies offers a range of subjects designed to develop an informed understanding of Russia and the former territories of the Soviet Union through the study of Russian language, literature, civilisation and history.

Russian language subjects cater both for complete beginners and also for advanced speakers of Russian.

Although language study is required for a major sequence in Russian Studies, several of the Upper Level subjects require no knowledge of the Russian language and can be taken by students from other schools interested in learning about Russian literature, society and history.

Apart from its own major sequences, Russian Studies, in cooperation with other units in the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty, offers subjects which can be counted towards a major sequence in Soviet Studies. These major sequences are listed later in this handbook.

### Major Sequences

1. For students entering the Department with no prior knowledge of Russian (non-native speakers). Major sequence of 44 credit points obtained in the following subjects, usually taken over three years:

   **Year 1**
   - RUSS1000  
   - RUSS2000  
   - RUSS2020  
   - RUSS2100

   **Year 2**
   - RUSS3000  
   - RUSS3020  
   - RUSS2101

   **Year 3**
   - RUSS1100  
   - RUSS1101

2. For native speakers or equivalent. Major sequence of 36 credit points obtained in the following subjects, usually taken over three years:

   **Year 1**
   - RUSS1100  
   - RUSS1101

   **Years 2 and 3**
   - RUSS2101  
   - RUSS3400  
   - RUSS3401

   plus a further 10 credit points totalling 24 credit points.

   The additional 10 credit points must be selected from the following subjects: RUSS2200, RUSS2300, RUSS2301, RUSS3402, RUSS3403, RUSS3404, ECOH2314, EURO2500, POLS2001, POLS3041.
Honours Entry

For non-native speakers the minimum prerequisite for entry to Year 4 Honours programs is 50 credit points in an approved sequence, at an average of Credit level or above, for Single Honours in Russian; 48 credit points in an approved sequence, at an average of Credit level or above, for entry to Combined Honours (in Russian and another discipline).

Approved sequences are:

Single Honours
Major sequence 1 (see above) plus 6 credit points obtained in the following subjects: RUSS3400, RUSS2200, RUSS2300, RUSS2301.

Combined Honours
Major sequence 1 (see above) plus RUSS3400 or RUSS3401.

For native speakers the minimum prerequisite for entry to Year 4 Honours is: 45 credit points in an approved sequence, at Credit level or above, for entry to Single Honours in Russian; 42 credit points in an approved sequence, at Credit level or above, for entry to Combined Honours.

Approved sequences are:

Single Honours
Major sequence 2 (see above) plus a further 9 credit points from the subjects listed under Major sequence 2.

Combined Honours
Major sequence 2 (see above) plus a further 6 credit points from the list of subjects under Major sequence 2.

Level I

RUSS1000
Russian for Beginners
Staff Contact: L. Stern
C12 F HPW6
Note/s: Excluded Native speakers or those qualified to enter RUSS1100.

Intended for complete beginners, this subject provides a basic introductory knowledge of spoken and written Russian.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, tests, examination.

RUSS1100
Russian Language (Native Speakers)
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for RUSS1100
Note/s: Excluded 59.1120.

Introduction to 19th-century Russian literature and society as listed under RUSS2100 plus extra work on Russian texts.

Assessment: 2 assignments, essay.

Upper Level

RUSS2000
Intermediate Russian
Staff Contact: L. Stern
C6 F HPW4
Prerequisite: RUSS1000

A continuation of Level I Russian language for beginners: consolidation and extension of written and oral proficiency in Russian.

Assessment: Weekly assignments, tests, examination.

RUSS2020
Russian Texts A
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C2 S2 HPW1
Prerequisite: RUSS1000
Corequisite: RUSS2000

Literary analysis and translation of selected Russian short stories by Chekhov, Pushkin, Tolstoy.

Assessment: Essay-type assignment.

RUSS2100
19th Century Russian Literature and Society
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status
Note/s: Excluded 59.3603.

No knowledge of the Russian language is required for this survey of Russian literature and society in the 19th century. Representative works from 6 major writers (Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky) are studied both as literature and as a reflection of the society which produced them.

Assessment: 2 assignments, essay.

RUSS2101
20th Century Russian Literature and Society
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Upper Level status
Note/s: Excluded 59.3604.


Assessment: 2 assignments, essay.
RUSS2200
Soviet Cinema
Staff Contact: Ludmila Stern (Russian Studies), Ruth Vasey (Theatre and Film Studies)
C6 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: 36 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

RUSS2300
The Great Terror
Staff Contact: M. Ulman
C3 S1 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: Upper Level status
Note/s: Excluded 59.3602.
An analysis of Stalinism, the purges and show-trials of the 1930s. The growth of state organs of oppression, forced collectivisation, the Gulag system.
Assessment: 2 short essays or equivalent.

RUSS2301
Russian Revolution
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C3 HPW1.5
Prerequisite: Upper Level status
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

RUSS3000
Advanced Russian
Staff Contact: L. Stern
C8 F HPW4
Prerequisite: RUSS2000
Note/s: Excluded 59.3000.
Advanced grammatical structures, translation into Russian, essay-writing and advanced oral work.
Assessment: Weekly assignments, grammar test, examination.

RUSS3020
Russian Texts B
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C2 S1 HPW1
Prerequisite: RUSS2020
Corequisite: RUSS3000
Note/s: Excluded 59.3020.
Literary analysis and translation of selected Russian prose and poetry.
Assessment: Essay-type assignment.

RUSS3400
Russian Option A
Staff Contact: B. Lewis
C4 F HPW1
Prerequisite: RUSS2000 or RUSS1101
Note/s: Excluded 59.3022.
One option from the list of Upper Level and Honours Options.
Assessment: 2 essays or equivalent.

RUSS3401
Russian Option B
Staff Contact: M. Ulman
C4 F HPW1
Prerequisite: As for RUSS3400
Note/s: Excluded 59.3023.

Honours Level

Students should consult the Department for assessment details for Honours Level subjects.

RUSS4000
Russian Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: L. Stern
Prerequisites: At least 50 credit points (45 credit points for native speakers) in an approved sequence of subjects at Credit level or above, or with permission of the Head of Department
Advanced Language (2 hours), plus three options (see below) and a 10,000 word sub-thesis on a topic to be approved by the Head of Department.

RUSS4050
Russian Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: L. Stern
As for RUSS4000.

RUSS4001
Russian Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: L. Stern
Prerequisite: As for RUSS4000
Advanced Language (2 hours), plus 5 options.

RUSS4051
Russian Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: L. Stern
As for RUSS4001.

One option from the list of Upper Level and Honours Options.
Assessment: 2 essays or equivalent.

RUSS3402
Russian Option C
Staff Contact: M. Ulman
C4 F HPW1
Prerequisite: As for RUSS3400
Note/s: Excluded 59.3024.
One option from the list of Upper Level and Honours Options.
Assessment: 2 essays or equivalent.

RUSS3403
Russian Option D
Staff Contact: M. Ulman
C4 F HPW1
Prerequisite: As for RUSS3400
One option from the list of Upper Level and Honours Options.
Assessment: 2 essays or equivalent.

RUSS3404
Russian Option E
Staff Contact: M. Ulman
C4 F HPW1
Prerequisite: As for RUSS3400
One option from the list of Upper Level and Honours Options.
Assessment: 2 essays or equivalent.
RUSS4500
Combined Russian Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: L. Stem
Prerequisites: At least 48 credit points (42 for native speakers) in an approved sequence of subjects at Credit level or above, or with permission of the Head of Department Advanced Language (2 hours), plus 2 options (see below) and a 10,000 word sub-thesis on a topic to be approved by the Heads of the participating Schools/Departments.

RUSS4550
Combined Russian Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: L. Stem
As for RUSS4500.

RUSS4501
Combined Russian Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: L. Stern
Prerequisite: As for RUSS4500
Advanced Language (2 hours), plus 3 options (see below).

RUSS4551
Combined Russian Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: L. Stern
As for RUSS4500.

Options for Upper Level and Honours Subjects
1. Modern Russian poetry
2. Tolstoy
3. Pushkin
4. Solzhenitsyn
5. Russian film
6. Women writers
7. Old Russian Language
8. Contemporary Russian Drama
9. Dostoevsky and Gogol
Assessment: 2 essays or equivalent per option.
Note: The Department reserves the right to limit or increase the number of options available.

Major Sequence
A major sequence in the School of STS consists of at least 36 credit points in HPST and/or SCTS subjects, of which no more than 12 credit points may be from Level 1 subjects. A major sequence may therefore consist of 12 Level 1 plus 24 Upper Level credit points, 6 Level 1 plus 30 Upper Level credit points, or 36 Upper Level credit points. By permission of the Head of School, up to 6 credit points obtained in approved Upper Level subjects in other Schools may be counted towards a major sequence in the School of STS.

Honours or Combined Honours Entry
For information on Honours programs and prerequisites for honours, see the subject descriptions below, under 'Honours Level'.

Cognitive Science
For information on the interdisciplinary program in Cognitive Science, see the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions.

Environmental Studies
For information on the interdisciplinary program in Environmental Studies, see the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions.

Philosophy of Science
For information on the interdisciplinary Philosophy of Science Program, see the relevant entry in Subject Descriptions.

History and Philosophy of Science and Technology
Subjects in the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology (HPST) stream examine the history of scientific and technological development, the nature and philosophical implications of the knowledge and methods involved in this development, and the historical dynamics of scientific and technological change. HPST subjects make an ideal complement to subjects in intellectual and social history, and philosophy. They employ the methods of the humanities and social sciences to understand the historical, cultural, and social role of science and technology. No previous study of mathematics or contemporary science is required.

Level 1
The following are Level 1 subjects, with credit point values as nominated.
First of a two-part study of 'Humanity and the Cosmos', introducing the history and philosophy of science and technology. Provides a background to HPST1002 but is a self-contained subject presupposing no prior knowledge of science and mathematics. Examines the evidence for scientific knowledge in prehistoric cultures (with special reference to the Western European megalithic cultures), the astronomy and cosmology of the ancient Near Eastern civilisations, and the developments in earlier Greek geometry, astronomy, cosmology, and method which provided the foundations for medieval and modern Western science. 

**Topics:** naked-eye astronomy, archaeoastronomy; ley lines and 'friGe' archaeology; dating and the development of archaeological theory; Pacific Islands' navigation; Australian Aboriginal cosmology and astronomy; interpretations of mythology; astronomy and cosmology of Mesopotamia and Egypt; an assessment of astrology; origins and development of mathematics; patterns of reasoning and the foundations of scientific method; mystery of the Dogons and the Von Daniken phenomenon.

Assessment: 2 short essays, 2 tests, tutorials.

**HPST1002**

From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe

*Staff Contact: Guy Freeland*

C6 S2 HPW3

Note/s: Excluded 62.211, 62.219U, 62.104I.

Part Two of 'Humanity and the Cosmos'. Follows on from HPST1001 but is a self-contained subject without prerequisites. Examines the momentous transition from the ancient/medieval model of a closed world to modern cosmology. 

**Topics:** the ancient and medieval cosmos; the labyrinth, the *mappa mundi* and Biblical interpretation; the Ptolemaic system; perspective and the printing press; *Terra Australis* and the voyages of discovery; the Copernican Revolution; scientific methodology; Kepler, Galileo, and Descartes; Newton and the clockwork universe; the Scientific Revolution; microscope and microcosm; galaxies and the plurality of worlds; relativity theory; the big bang and black holes; God and the new cosmology.

Assessment: 2 short essays, 2 tests, tutorials.

**HPST1003**

Science: Good, Bad, and Bogus: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Science

*Staff Contact: Peter Slezak*

C6 S2 HPW3

Note/s: Excluded 62.115I.

What is science? What are its distinctive characteristics as a form of inquiry? Why are astrology and 'creationism' widely considered to be pseudosciences? A critical consideration of the claims of astrology, psychoanalysis, parapsychology and creation-science provides a vehicle for raising central questions concerning the nature of science, involving issues such as the nature of observation and evidence, theories and laws, explanation and prediction, etc. These questions are placed in an historical context: from the Pre-Socratics to Hume, Kant, and the twentieth-century philosophers Wittgenstein, Popper, and the 'Logical Positivists'.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, class tests.
issues which arise in connection with the so-called ‘cognitive sciences’ - the disciplines which include such fields as neuro-science, psychology, linguistics, the philosophy of mind, and ‘artificial intelligence’. Can computers think? is the brain a machine?

Assessment: Essay, class tests, tutorials.

**HPST2011**  
**History of the Philosophy and Methodology of Science**  
Staff Contact: Tony Corones  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  

A survey of the history of ideas about the nature and method of science, including Aristotelianism, rationalism and empiricism, Kantianism, positivism, pragmatism, conventionalism, falsificationism, realism, and instrumentalism.

Assessment: Essays, tutorials.

**HPST2012**  
**Production, Power, and People: The Social History of Technology in the 18th and 19th Centuries**  
Staff Contact: Nessy Allen  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  

History of technology in its social and cultural context, with special emphasis on the Industrial Revolution which is examined in some detail. Concentrates on technology and its effects on human beings. Considers the professionalisation of engineering, the spread of industrialisation in Britain, in Europe and the USA, and examines the Second Industrial Revolution. Emphasis on the social and economic effects of the interactions of technology and society.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, two tests.

**HPST2013**  
**Body, Mind, and Soul: The History and Philosophy of Psychology**  
Staff Contact: Peter Slezak  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  

Development of ideas concerning the nature of mind and its relation to the body. Topics: Plato’s doctrine of the immortality of the soul; Descartes’ division of mind and body; the classical dispute between rationalism and empiricism over innate ideas; the behaviourism of Watson and Skinner; the Freudian Revolution; the rise of experimental psychology from Wundt and Fechner to Chomsky and the ‘Cognitive Revolution’: minds as machines and the question of whether computers can think.

Assessment: Essay, tutorial assessment, tests.

**HPST2014**  
**Philosophy of the Social Sciences: Issues and Topics**  
Staff Contact: Peter Slezak  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

**HPST3001**  
**The Discovery of Time**  
Staff Contact: Guy Freeland  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

**HPST3002**  
**Relations Between Science and the Arts**  
Staff Contact: David Oldroyd  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  

**HPST3003**  
**Deity and Mother Earth**  
Staff Contact: Guy Freeland  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  

Conceptions of deity in relation to changing notions of sexuality and generation, and the place of human beings in relation to their environment. Topics: the Earth Mother; feng-shui, symbolism of city, temple, and dwelling; mythology and generation in ancient and primordial cultures including the Australian Aborigines; Medieval and Renaissance world views; the tyranny of the machine; exploitation, conservation, and stewardship; the cultus of the Virgin Mary; place making; theories of biological generation; Deity, Nature, and environmentalism; the Gaia hypothesis; typology of religions.

Assessment: 1 essay, 2 class tests, tutorials.

**HPST3012**  
**Philosophical Problems in Evolutionary Biology**  
Staff Contact: David Oldroyd  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: Completion of Arts or other approved subjects, carrying at least 72 credit points; or permission of Head of School  
Prerequisite or Corequisite: HPST2001 or HPST2002; or permission of Head of School  
Note/s: Excluded 62.3001, 62.301U.

Current controversies in evolutionary theory, with consideration of topics such as essentialism and population thinking, falsifiability of the principle of natural selection, the group selection controversy, sociobiology, problems in classification and cladism, the neutral theory of evolution and the role of chance, punctuated equilibrium theory, the origin of life, creation ‘science’.

**HPST3013**  
**Reading Option in History and Philosophy of Science and Technology**  
Staff Contact: Randall Albury  
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for HPST2001  
Note/s: Permission for enrolment in the reading option must be obtained from Head of School.

Students wishing to work in an area not covered by an existing subject may apply to the School to take a reading option. Not more than one such subject may be counted towards a degree. Approval of a program for a reading option will depend on its suitability, and the availability of a staff member to undertake supervision.
Science, Technology, and Society

Subjects in the Science, Technology, and Society (SCTS) stream examine the social, economic, and political dimensions of scientific and technological change, especially in the twentieth century. SCTS subjects make an ideal complement to subjects in sociology, political science, and public policy. They employ the methods of the social sciences and humanities to understand the social, cultural, economic, and environmental role of science and technology. No previous study of mathematics or contemporary science is required.

Level I

The following are Level 1 subjects, with credit point values as nominated.

SCTS1001 Science, Technology, and Social Change  
Staff Contact: David Miller  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Note/s: Excluded 62.110, 62.101I.

Evaluation of relations between science, technology, and society in the 20th century. Theories of technological design and change. An examination of controversies in areas including: pollution and environmental protection; nuclear energy and alternative energy sources; information/communications technologies; genetic engineering. The control of technology. Technology assessment. Public involvement in decisions about scientific and technological developments.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, class tests.

SCTS1002 Understanding Technological Controversy  
Staff Contact: David Miller  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: SCTS1001 or 62.101I  
Note/s: Excluded 62.103I.

The lectures examine themes relevant to the analysis of scientific and technological controversies in general, how they arise, how they are conducted, the nature of evidence, the uses of expert authority, how and why disputes are resolved or remain unresolved. The tutorials are devoted to intensive supervised group-work on particular issues of concern to students in the general areas of environment, energy resources and technologies, reproductive technologies, information and communication technologies.

Assessment: Essay; test; individual tutorial and group work.

Upper Level

The following are Upper Level subjects with credit point values as nominated.

SCTS2001 Scientific Knowledge and Political Power  
Staff Contact: George Bindon  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: Completion of Arts subjects carrying at least 24 credit points


SCTS2002 The Sociology of Science and Technology  
Staff Contact: David Miller  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001  
Note/s: Excluded 62.062, 62.262, 62.204U.

An examination of the communal nature of scientific and technological activities which will include: an historical survey of the development of scientific and engineering subcultures and professions; theories on the internal workings of scientific communities—scientific communication, norms, the reward system, fraud; disciplines and specialties in science and engineering; a critical examination of the notion of 'communities' and their relation with the wider social order; the 'constructivist' reunification of social systems and knowledge systems and consequences for the sociology of expertise.

Assessment: Essays, tutorials.

SCTS2003 Information Technology: Politics and Policies  
Staff Contact: John Merson  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 62.221U.

SCTS2004 The New Biotechnologies and their Social Context  
Staff Contact: Rosemary Robins  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001  
Note/s: Excluded 62.245, 62.212U.

The social implications of the new technologies, including recombinant DNA techniques, genetic manipulation of animals, and test-tube babies. The present achievements and likely future developments of the new genetic and reproductive technologies, together with detailed discussions of the social, ethical, and political implications of these developments.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, class test.

SCTS2005 Technological Change and Economic Development  
Staff Contact: George Bindon  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisites: Completion of Arts subjects carrying at least 24 credit points, including SCTS1001; or permission of Head of School

Ideas about technological change and its relations to economic development. The work of Adam Smith, Ricardo, Malthus/Georgescu-Roegen, Marx, Kondratiev, Veblen, Schumpeter, Schmookler, Innis, Galbraith, Rostow, Fudardo, Freeman, Latour, etc. Relationships between social and technological change; the rise of the industrial estate; the emergence of the 'post-modern'/post-industrial' state; Reich's 'global web'. Technological change in relation to: the changing roles of the state; metropolitan centres and the periphery; the collapse of the Soviet empire; the emergence of the 'Asia-Pacific rim' and its implications for Australia's future.

Assessment: Class contributions, assignments, test.
SCTS2011
The Challenge of Managing and Measuring Science and Technology
Staff Contact: George Bindon
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of Arts subjects carrying at least 24 credit points, including SCTS1001; or permission of Head of School
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS3001
Technology, Sustainable Development, and the Third World
Staff Contact: John Merson
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001
This subject is about sustainable development along with the technological and social changes that are involved in achieving it, both at a national and global level. It is divided into three parts: (1) the historical causes of the present global environmental and economic crisis; (2) possible solutions to problems of food production, environmental degradation, industrialisation, energy use, and population growth; (3) ideas for a New World Economic Order and the economic and technological changes required to bridge the ever increasing gap between rich and poor nations.
Assessment: Essay, tutorials.

SCTS3002
Women and Science
Staff Contact: Nessy Allen
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS3003
Technological Development in 20th-Century Australia
Staff Contact: George Bindon
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 62.246, 62.213U.

SCTS3004
Society, Technological Hazards, and Environmental Management
Staff Contact: Paul Brown
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001
Note/s: Excluded 62.220U.
Concerns over risks associated with technological and environmental hazards. The present anxieties over social control and the relations between ethics and politics. Institutional and global aspects of environmental management in relation to hazards such as toxic wastes, genetic engineering, ozone hole; international negotiation.
Assessment: Essays, tests, tutorials.

SCTS3011
The Political Economy of Energy and Sustainable Development
Staff Contact: Paul Brown
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001
Note/s: Excluded 62.222U.
Energy, force, work and power; social construction of energy use; the 'energy' crisis; energy use and climate change; introduction to environmental economics; institutional power and market arrangements for energy; environmental management. International relations and issues in energy use and control.
Assessment: Essays, tests, tutorials.

SCTS3013
The Social Construction of the Environment: Botany Bay and the Sydney Region
Staff Contact: Paul Brown
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Any three of ENGL2403, GEOG2081, GEOG2102, GEOG3042, GEOG3062, GEOG3211, HIST2039, HPST3003, SCTS3001, SCTS3004, SCTS3011, SOC13607, SPAN2418
Interprets the concept of the social construction of the environment in the specific context of Botany Bay and its region. Environmental issues are identified and examined in the light of historical, sociological, economic and political developments at the regional, national and global levels. Prospects and processes for intervention. In addition to other work, each student completes a substantial research report.
Assessment: Group project, assignment, seminar summaries, class participation.

SCTS3014
Reading Option in Science and Technology Studies
Staff Contact: Randall Albury
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SCTS2001
Note/s: Permission for enrolment in the reading option must be obtained from Head of School.
Students wishing to work in an area not covered by an existing subject may apply to the School to take a reading option. Not more than one such subject may be counted towards a degree. Approval of a program for a reading option will depend on its suitability, and the availability of a staff member to undertake supervision.

Honours Level
Students thinking of studying for Honours in the School of Science and Technology Studies should, if possible, consult the School by the end of their 3rd session of study. A program of study will be worked out for each student according to his or her needs and interests. It is, however, possible to move to Honours at a later stage, and students wishing to do this should contact the School.

HPST4000
Honours (Research) F
HPST4050
Honours (Research) P/T
SCTS4000
Honours (Research) F
SCTS4050
Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: David Oldroyd
Prerequisites: At least 54 credit points, with an average of Credit or better, in subjects offered by the School of Science
and Technology Studies (HPST and/or SCTS), including not more than two Level 1 subjects offered by the School. With the approval of the Head of School, subjects outside the School carrying up to 12 credit points may be substituted for subjects offered by the School.

For Honours (Research), candidates are required to present a thesis and complete coursework as approved by the Head of School.

HPST4001
Honours (Coursework) F

HPST4051
Honours (Coursework) P/T

SCTS4001
Honours (Coursework) F

SCTS4051
Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: David Oldroyd
Prerequisites: As for HPST4000 or SCTS4000

For Honours (Coursework), candidates are required to complete a program of coursework as approved by the Head of School.

HPST4500
Combined HPST Honours (Research) F

HPST4550
Combined HPST Honours (Research) P/T

SCTS4500
Combined SCTS Honours (Research) F

SCTS4550
Combined SCTS Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: David Oldroyd
Prerequisites: As for HPST4500 or SCTS4500

For Combined Honours (Research), candidates are required to present a thesis and complete coursework as approved by the Heads of the two participating Schools.

HPST4501
Combined Honours (Coursework) F

HPST4551
Combined Honours (Coursework) P/T

SCTS4501
Combined Honours (Coursework) F

SCTS4551
Combined Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: David Oldroyd
Prerequisites: As for HPST4500 or SCTS4500

For Combined Honours (Coursework), candidates are required to complete a program of study as approved by the Heads of the two participating Schools.

Social Science and Policy

The School of Social Science and Policy offers programs in social science and policy analysis. These include the core program in the Bachelor of Social Science degree and programs in research methods and policy analysis in the Bachelor of Arts degree.

These programs are interdisciplinary, drawing from all the social sciences and linking them to the policy process. They encourage and cultivate creativity and a critical perspective and develop skills in conducting research.

Special emphasis is placed on familiarising students with the ways in which social science is put into practice by using case studies drawn from current projects being undertaken or commissioned by governments or non-government organisations.

The School aims to equip graduates with the skills and knowledge necessary to plan and conduct social research projects and to hold responsible positions in policy analysis and social research in either the public or private sectors.

The Bachelor of Social Science Degree combines a core program of study in social science, policy analysis and research methods with a major study in a particular social science discipline.

The core program aims to provide students with skills in undertaking social research particularly in an applied policy setting. These include written communication skills with particular emphasis on reports, submissions, position papers and proposals; the ability to undertake research and data analysis, both quantitative and qualitative; analysis and critical evaluation of research, arguments and policies; and the use of computers in social research and information processing.

The major study aims to equip students with a knowledge base in one of the social sciences.
In addition, students undertake elective subjects, totalling 24 credit points, from the subjects offered in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences and subjects carrying the equivalent of 8 credit points chosen from the University's General Education program.

The degree may be taken at pass or honours level. The pass degree is a three year full-time program requiring the completion of 108 credit points plus the required general education subjects. Honours students complete, in addition to the pass degree program, an extra year of full-time study or an extra eighteen months of part-time study. To be eligible to enter the honours year students must perform at a credit or better average in both the Social Science and Policy core as well as in their major study.

The Core Program in the Bachelor of Social Science

The core program is a forty-eight credit point sequence consisting of eight subjects taken over three years. The program may also be taken as a major sequence in the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The subjects which make up the sequence are as follows:

- SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy 6
- SLSP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications 6
- SLSP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications 6
- SLSP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies 6
- SLSP3000 Advanced Research Methods 6
- SLSP3001 Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences 6
- SLSP3002 Social Science and Policy Project 6

The subjects which make up the sequence are as follows:

- SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy 6
- SLSP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications 6
- SLSP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications 6
- SLSP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies 6
- SLSP3000 Advanced Research Methods 6
- SLSP3001 Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences 6
- SLSP3002 Social Science and Policy Project 6

Major Sequence in Research Methods, Statistics and Computing

The Research Methods, Statistics and Computing program is designed to complement a School-based major sequence where students wish to acquire a broad familiarity with a variety of research techniques, and a substantial level of competence in quantitative methods and computer applications.

The requirement for a Major in Research Methods, Statistics and Computing is completion of a program of 42 credit points. This major is only available as a second major. Students must also complete a major sequence in another area of study.

All students must complete:

- SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy 6
- SLSP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications 6
- SLSP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications 6
- SLSP3000 Advanced Research Methods 6
- SLSP3001 Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences 6
- SLSP2301 Information Systems and Policy Analysis 6

At least one subject in a discipline-related area:

- POLS3005 Advanced Quantitative Methods in Political Science C 6
- or
- SOCI3407 Evaluation Theory and Methods 6

Major Sequence in Policy Studies

The Policy Studies major sequence is designed to provide students with an opportunity to undertake a major in policy studies. This will equip students with an understanding of policy in Australia. The major sequence in Policy Studies consists of at least 36 credit points to be chosen as follows:

- SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy 6
- SLSP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies 6
- SLSP2201 Social Research and Policy Analysis 6

Either

- POLS2008 Public Policy Making 6
- or
- SLSP2501 The Public Sector in the Modern Economy 6

One subject in a policy area to be chosen from:

- SLSP2301 Information Systems and Policy Analysis 6
- SLSP2401 Australian Economic Policy and the Asia-Pacific Rim 6
- SLSP2601 Social Policy 6
- SLSP2701 Development Policy 6
- SCTS3004 Society, Technological Hazards and Environmental Management 6
- SCTS3011 The Political Economy of Energy and Sustainable Development 6
- SCTS3003 Technological Development in 20th Century Australia 6
- SOCI3505 State Bureaucracy and Higher Administration 6

Honours Level

The BSocSc Honours degree may be taken in four ways. All programs require completion of 4th year seminars, an internship of three weeks in an organisation approved by the School, working in an area of policy, and a substantial research project:

1. Social Science and Policy Honours, with a Major in an approved area

Prerequisite: Completion of the minimum requirements for a BSocSc Pass degree including the 48 credit BSocSc Core program, SLSP3005, and a Major concentration in an approved area, both with a good Credit average.

2. Combined Social Science and Policy Honours (Research)

Prerequisite: Completion of the minimum requirements for a BSocSc Pass degree including the 48 credit BSocSc Core program, SLSP3005 or equivalent in the relevant school, and the prerequisites for Combined Honours in the school/department in which the student has taken an approved Major concentration, both at a level of performance determined by the relevant subject authorities.
For details concerning requirements, see Undergraduate Study Conditions for the Award of Degrees, and the appropriate entries of schools/departments offering Combined Honours.

3. **BSocSc - Honours in Psychology**

The prerequisite for entry to SLSP4008 is completion of the 36 credit BSocSc Core Program with an average of at least 65%, and the required 60 credit point Psychology program with an average of at least 70% (PSYC1002 is not included in the average). The prerequisite for entry to SLSP4009 is completion of the 36 credit BSocSc Core Program and the required 60 credit point Psychology program, both with an average of at least 65% (PSYC1002 is not included in the Psychology average):

The BSocSc and Psychology core program is as follows.

### Year 1

#### Psychology
- **PSYC1002** Psychology 1 12

#### BSocSc
- SLS1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy 6
- SLP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications 6

### Year 2

#### Psychology
- **PSYC2001** Research Methods 2 4
- **PSYC2011** Psychological Assessment 4
- **PSYC2021** Attention, Memory and Thought 4
- **PSYC2031** Personality and Social Psychology 4

#### BSocSc
- SLP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications 6
- SLP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies 6

### Year 3

#### Psychology
8 Psychology Upper Level III subjects totalling 32 credit points, including:
- **PSYC3001** Research Methods 3A 4
- **PSYC3011** Research Methods 3B 4
- **PSYC3021** Perception 4
- **PSYC3031** Behavioural Neuroscience 4

#### BSocSc
- SLS3002 Social Science and Policy Project 6

### Year 4

Students must complete in their fourth year:
- SLSP4008 Social Science and Policy - Honours Psychology (Thesis)
- SLSP4009 Social Science and Policy - Honours Psychology (Group Project).

These will include course work from both the School of Social Science and Policy and the School of Psychology, to be arranged in consultation with the Heads of those Schools.

4. **BSocSc - Honours in Economics**

**Prerequisites:** Completion of minimum of 54 credit points in Economics and 36 credit points in Social Science and Policy in accordance with the core program set out below at an average of credit or better.
SLSP1001
Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications
Staff Contact: Carol Healy
C6 S2 HPW4
Note/s: Excluded 60.1001, 34.1001.
Introduction to research methods in the social sciences and statistical techniques for the analysis of data. Computer applications including word processing, spreadsheets, and graphics are introduced. Experience will also be gained working in a PC and mainframe environment and accessing networks. Focus is on the relevance of such applications for academic and policy research in an applied setting.

Upper Level

SLSP2000
Social and Economic Theory and Policy
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan, Michael Johnson
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000 or equivalent
An interdisciplinary overview of the relationship between social and economic theory and policy development. This subject considers how theory informs and legitimates policy choices and how policies are dependent on historical, social and economic contexts. Major social and economic theorists are considered and current policy case studies are used to evaluate policy implementation in the public and private sectors in Australia.

SLSP2001
Research Methods and Statistical Applications
Staff Contact: Catherine Lawrence
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: SLSP1001 or equivalent
Introduction to statistics and computing. A survey of descriptive statistics, including basic inferential statistical reasoning and elementary non-parametric techniques. Use of appropriate statistical data packages, and acquisition of advanced skills in the use of micro-computers.

SLSP2002
Social Science and Policy Case Studies
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP2000
Aims to provide students with an introduction to some of the issues necessary to work as social scientists in the policy field, exploring both theoretically and practically the policy/action relationship. Workshops present students with policy problems for which students are required to develop practical strategies for their solution.

SLSP2101
Contemporary Social and Economic Theory
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan, Ralph Hall
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000 or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Not offered in every year.
An interdisciplinary approach to address the most significant current debates in social and economic theory, with a particular view to considering theorists and debates in broadly defined social policy areas. Current concerns about distributing the results of economic growth are addressed by considering the most up to date theoretical developments in these areas. The implications of these debates on contemporary policy analysis are considered.

SLSP2201
Social Research and Policy Analysis
Staff Contact: Susan Keen
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000, or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Not offered in every year.
An examination of ways in which organised knowledge influences decision-making. Various concepts of policymaking as well as the variety of roles, strategies and analytical approaches policy analysts assume in relation to decision-makers. The use and abuse of social science in the public, private and non-profit sectors. Students are directly exposed to professional policy research through visits to research centres, and participation of policy analysts from outside the university in the classroom discussions.

SLSP2301
Information Systems and Policy Analysis
Staff Contact: Janet Chan
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP2001 or permission of the Head of School
This subject is aimed at expanding the analytic skills of students through further hands-on experience with computer-aided policy analysis. Focuses on the development and utilisation of information systems for decision support, policy development and program evaluation. Topics include: The role of information systems in policy analysis; Practical problems of information collection and maintenance; Design and implementation of a database information system; Use of graphical and other presentation tools; Use of desktop publishing facilities. This subject should be of interest to all students who would like to gain practical skills in the design and use of information systems for policy-related work.

SLSP2401
Australian Economic Policy and the Asia-Pacific Rim
Staff Contact: Michael R. Johnson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000 or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Not offered in every year.
Study centres on the impact of Asia-Pacific economic development on policy formation in Australia, especially in the areas of industrial policy, research and development, public-private sector interrelationships, institutional reform and migration. Following an introduction to Australian economic policy issues, the first section concerns Asia-Pacific development, with special emphasis on Japan; the development of the Asian NICs (newly industrialising countries) and the Pacific versus the Atlantic. The second section focuses on how developments represent a fundamental alteration in the external context within which Australian economic and industrial policy is debated and formalised: Australia and Britain; Australia and the USA; Australian-Japanese economic relationships and policy implications; Australian in-
Industrial policy in the Asia-Pacific Context; Asia-Pacific and the Australian immigration debate.

SLSP2501
The Public Sector in the Modern Economy
Staff Contact: Michael R. Johnson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000 or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Not offered in every year.
Deals with the roles of governments in the management of the macro-economic environment, including balance of payments; balance of trade; interest rates; infrastructure development; development and transfer of technology; bilateral and multilateral economic agreements; etc. Consideration of welfare economics; the social wage; redistributive implications of macro-economic policies.

SLSP2601
Social Policy
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000 or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Not offered in every year.
An interdisciplinary examination of the theoretical and practical issues associated with the formulation and implementation of social policy.

SLSP2701
Development Policy
Staff Contact: Michael R. Johnson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SLSP1000 or permission of the Head of School
Note/s: Not offered in every year.
Examines the special problems, and promises, of policymaking for developing countries. Emphasis is placed on establishing the similarities and differences of the policy context for different LDCs. The management of cash poor economies; questions of priorities; 'appropriate' development strategies; roles of local elites and metropolitan influence; etc.

SLSP3000
Advanced Research Methods
Staff Contact: Carol Healy, Ralph Hall
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: SLSP2001 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 60.3000, 60.300, 34.3000.
Examines the methodological questions involved in the application of social science to policy: how questions are framed, how inquiry is conducted, how findings are assessed, and how research relates to the policy process. The approach is both analytical and practical: it seeks to develop both the capacity for critical analysis of research method, and practical competence in the planning and conduct of research.

SLSP3001
Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences
Staff Contact: Karen Tremayne, Ralph Hall
C6 S1 HPW4
Prerequisite: SLSP2001 or equivalent
Note/s: Excluded 60.3001, 34.3001.
Bivariate and multivariate analysis of social data including correlation, regression, discriminant function and loglinear analysis. These techniques are introduced through appropriate computer applications in the context of policy analysis.

SLSP3002
Social Science and Policy Project
Staff Contact: Janet Chan
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisites: SLSP2002, SLSP3000, SLSP3001
Note/s: Excluded 60.3002, 34.3002.
Students undertake a major social science research project in one of several policy areas. The project involves bringing together the research and analytical skills necessary for policy-related work and will involve students in all phases of the project. This includes preparation of a literature review and a research proposal, the conduct of research, and the writing of a report embodying the results of the research.

SLSP3005
Inquiry and Interpretation in the Social Sciences
Staff Contact: Ralph Hall
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: SLSP3000, SLSP3001
Examines the conceptual foundations of the social sciences both historically and currently, to provide an understanding of the theoretical dimensions of social science research and their methodological implications.

Honours Level

SLSP4000
Social Science and Policy - Honours (Research) F/T
Staff Contact: Janet Chan
Prerequisites: The 48 credit BSocSc Core Program, and a Major concentration in an approved area, and SLSP3005, all with a good credit average
A research project must be approved and commenced no later than Session I of the final year of study. Participation in prescribed seminars of at least four hours' duration per week and an internship program are also required of each student in the fourth (final) year of study.

SLSP4050
Social Science and Policy - Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Janet Chan
Prerequisites: The 48 credit BSocSc Core Program, and a Major concentration in an approved area, and SLSP3005, all with a good credit average
Requirements are the same as for SLSP4000.

SLSP4500
Combined Social Science and Policy - Honours (Research) F/T
Staff Contact: Janet Chan
Prerequisites: The 48 credit BSocSc Core Program with a good credit average, and SLSP3005 (or equivalent in the relevant school). Students must also satisfy the prerequisites for Combined Honours in the other school/department concerned
This program is undertaken in combination with Social Science and Policy and a school or department offering an approved Major concentration in the BSocSc Degree, in
which the other school/department also offers a Combined Honours (Research). Students are required to complete a research and seminar program acceptable to both Social Science and Policy and the other school/department.

**SLSP4550**  
**Combined Social Science and Policy - Honours (Research)** P/T  
*Staff Contact: Janet Chan*

*Prerequisites:* The 48 credit BSocSc Core Program with a good credit average, and SLSP3005 (or equivalent in the relevant school). Students must also satisfy the prerequisites for Combined Honours in the other school/department concerned.

Requirements are the same as for SLSP4500.

**SLSP4006**  
**Social Science and Policy - Honours (Economics)** F/T  
*Staff Contact: Janet Chan*

*Prerequisites:* A 36 credit BSocSc Core Program, the required 54 credit point Economics program, at an average of credit or better.

For requirements, see BSocSc - Honours (Economics) rules above.

**SLSP4007**  
**Social Science and Policy - Honours (Economics)** P/T  
*Staff Contact: Janet Chan*

*Prerequisites:* A 36 credit BSocSc Core Program, the required 54 credit point Economics program, at an average of credit or better.

For requirements, see BSocSc - Honours (Economics) rules above.

**SLSP4008**  
**Social Science and Policy - Honours Psychology (Thesis)** F/T  
*Staff Contact: Janet Chan*

*Prerequisites:* A 36 credit BSocSc Core Program, with an average of at least 65%, and the required 60 credit point Psychology program with an average of at least 70% (PSYC1002 is not included in the average).

For requirements, see BSocSc - Honours Psychology rules above.

**SLSP4009**  
**Social Science and Policy - Honours Psychology (Project)** F/T  
*Staff Contact: Janet Chan*

*Prerequisites:* A 36 credit BSocSc Core Program, the required 60 credit point Psychology program, both with an average of at least 65% (PSYC1002 is not included in the Psychology average).

For requirements, see BSocSc - Honours Psychology rules above.

---

**Sociology**

The major aim of sociology as taught by the School is to impart a critical understanding of society. In particular, this involves three teaching objectives:

1. Developing a critical sense towards social reality and human behaviour.
2. Developing skills for the collection and interpretation of social data.
3. Developing a 'sociological imagination', i.e. sensitivity to the relations between social phenomena and human action.

**Major Sequence**

Basic Major: 12 Level 1 credit points and at least 24 Upper Level credit points, including at least three of SOCI2201, SOCI2202, SOCI2301, SOCI2302, SOCI2401, SOCI2402, SOCI2501, SOCI2601, SOCI2602, SOCI2603, SOCI2604, SOCI2701, SOCI2702, SOCI2703 or equivalent.

**Honours Entry**

To qualify for entry to SOCI4000 students must have completed 12 Level 1 credit points in Sociology, SOCI2501, three of SOCI2201, SOCI2202, SOCI2301, SOCI2302, SOCI2401, SOCI2402, SOCI2601, SOCI2602, SOCI2603, SOCI2604, SOCI2701, SOCI2702, SOCI2703, SOCI2811 or equivalent and a further 18 Upper Level credit points in Sociology. Admission to the Honours program depends on satisfactory progress as determined by the School.

**Combined Honours Entry**

At least 48 credit points in a sequence approved by the Head of School, including 12 Level 1 credit points at an average grade of Credit or better.

**Level 1**

The following are Level 1 subjects, all of which carry six credit points. Normally students would take one Level 1 subject in each session but they may take two subjects in one session. Note: Students CANNOT credit more than 12 credit points from Level 1 Sociology subjects towards their degree.

**SOCI1131**  
**Society and the Individual A**  
*Staff Contact: Clive Kessler, Mira Crouch*

C6 S1 HPW3  
*Note/s:* Excluded SOCI1130.

Introduction to Sociology through the consideration of social conditions which frame individuals' experiences and ways of life in the contemporary world. Attention is given to both our immediate environment and the broad field of global forces which impinge on us. Social life and aspects of its cultural setting are analysed through the study of topics such as: power, class, modernisation, the consumer society and the culture of capitalism, money and the work ethic, cities and states, the global society. Relevant classical social theories are examined in connection with these topics. Building on this work, Society and the Individual B...
(see below) focuses on social institutions and the strategies through which these are investigated.

**SOCI1132**

**Society and the Individual B**  
Staff Contact: Clive Kessler, Mira Crouch  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: SOCI1131  
Note/s: Excluded SOCI1130.

Approaches the study of society from the standpoint of its members and their experience of social life. Critical examination of this experience and its social context introduces some key sociological concepts leading to inquiry into the nature of pervasive social influences from, eg., family, education, occupational structures, gender and ethnicity. A number of related theoretical issues are considered, in the light of which ubiquitous events in individual lives, such as birth, illness and death, can be analysed.

**SOCI1231**

**Sociology, Self, Representation**  
Staff Contact: Andrew Metcalfe, Ann Game  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Note/s: Subject formerly titled Power, Identity and Everyday Life. Excluded SOCI1130.

Explores the processes by which we come to know who we are (and who others are) and by which we make ourselves, and are made, what we are. More particularly we are concerned with the constructive character of cultural mediations. Because the subject considers the cultural constitution of sociology itself, it is a very useful introduction to the discipline. Deals directly with some of the most famous social thinkers, including Benjamin, Freud, Durkheim, Douglas, Weber, Carter, Bachelard, Cixous and Barthes, and a variety of social settings, involving dinner parties, university classes, clothing styles, film, TV, dreams, memory, the research process, myth and history, writing and reading practices, stars, authors and teachers. Encourages students to develop their own intellectual autonomy.

**SOCI1431**

**Culture and Imperialism**  
Staff Contact: Michael Humphrey  
C6 S2 HPW3

Explores the relationship between the European and non-European worlds through a study of the construction of knowledge of 'the Other' in sociological and anthropological work. Its aim is to explore the underlying legacy of imperialism in competing cultural representations of the past and present in the Third World. The central themes explored include identity, difference, tradition and space. The subject is about the continuing relationship of local knowledges and metropolitan knowledges.

**SOCI1531**

**Australian Media: Institutions and Representations**  
Staff Contact: Gay Hawkins, Diana Olsberg  
C6 S1 HPW3

The media play a central role in constructing us as subjects of Australian society. Television, radio, advertising, film, popular music and the press represent Australians and Australia to the world and ourselves. Investigates the relationships between media institutions, industries, audiences and texts. Themes covered include the political economy of the media, the role of government policies, the politics of representation and reading media texts.

**SOCI1631**

**Cities, Space and Economy**  
Staff Contact: Ann Game, Gay Hawkins, Michael Humphrey  
C6 HPW3  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

**SOCI1731**

**Work and Business**  
Staff Contact: Andrew Metcalfe, Diana Olsberg  
C6 S1 HPW3

Focuses on the diversity and particularities of people's experiences of work and business. After putting the concept of work in its historical and cross-cultural context, the subject concentrates on the business of work and the work of business in Australia today. Themes include work as creation; work in human evolution; the culture of worksites; identity and representation in work and business; sexuality and gender in work and business; the 'work ethic'; university work; industrial and economic democracy; paid and unpaid labour. Classes will involve a component of empirical research.

**SOCI1831**

**Australian Giants? Public and Private Corporations**  
Staff Contact: Ann Daniel  
C6 S2 HPW3

Explores Australia's cultural, economic, social and political landscape to identify and examine those large institutions whose effect on national life and the lives of individuals is profound and extensive. Particular attention is paid to the institutions of law, education, health and social security in the public sector and to national and international corporations in the 'private' sector. The lectures suggest ways of understanding the authority and influence which these institutions exert. The seminars follow in more detail the impacts of these 'giants' on our private lives and social worlds.

**Upper Level**

**Core Subjects**

**SOCI2201**

**Society and Desire**  
Staff Contact: Carolyn Burke  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

An introduction to theories of sexual identity and difference first formulated in the psychoanalytic tradition of Freud and Lacan and subsequently reinterpreted by the 'French Feminists', including, but not limited to, Luce Irigaray, Hélène Cixous, and Julia Kristeva. It considers their critiques of society and language, as well as the practice of 'écriture féminine', in historical, social and cultural contexts, and also looks at issues of translatability and application in a variety of realms.
### SOCI2202
**Metaphor and Cultural Analysis**  
*Staff Contact: Ann Game, Genevieve Lloyd, Andrew Metcalfe*

- **C6 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology or 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Philosophy

**Note/s:** Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded SOCI3595.

### SOCI2301
**Social Anthropology**  
*Staff Contact: Grant McCall*

- **C6 S1 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credits Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded 53.323 and SOCI3709.

Provides an introductory to social anthropology. Explores the foundations of the discipline and its persistent inquiry into the nature(s) of what it is to be human, examining the species experiments in living across time and space. Topics include: theoretical foundations of the discipline and relations to sociology; human origins and universals; modes of thought; exchange and society; kinship and social order and language.

### SOCI2302
**Globalisation and Fragmentation**  
*Staff Contact: Michael Humphrey*

- **C6 S1 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded SOCI3596.

Looks at the theme of globalisation. Central to the concept is the idea of the expansion and development of global capital and the ascendency of transnational over national forms of economy, society, politics and culture. A major focus of the subject is World Systems Theory of Immanuel Wallerstein and his critics.

### SOCI2402
**Investigation and Analysis**  
*Staff Contact: Mira Crouch, Frances Lovejoy, Ann Daniel*

- **C6 S1 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded SOCI3596.

This subject is about the way sociological research is done. It aims to introduce students to the fundamental elements of research and foster a critical view of the process, its outcomes and the purposes to which these are put. A number of classic studies in sociology will be examined and, building on this, the research process will be considered in detail and its assumptions analysed. Tutorial work will be organised around group research projects.

### SOCI2501
**Classical Sociological Theory**  
*Staff Contact: Maria Markus*

- **C6 S1 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded 53.242.

Provides a critical introduction to some of the most influential theoretical traditions (Marx, Weber, Durkheim) tracing their impact upon the contemporary debates. Its aim is to ground students’ ability to think critically both about society and about social theories, recognising their assumptions, implications and limitations.

### SOCI2601
**‘Advanced Industrial’ Societies**  
*Staff Contact: Michael Bittman*

- **C6 S1 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded 53.243.

Study of industrial societies: development of industrial society, division of labour, labour and industrial organisation, sexual divisions in society, class relationships, ideology, the growth of the state, relations of industrialisation to welfare states, the international division of labour, theories of post-industrial society, corporatism, and work and technical change.

### SOCI2602
**Professions: Discipline, Knowledge, Power**  
*Staff Contact: Ann Daniel*

- **C6 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Subject not offered in 1995.

### SOCI2603
**Social Utopias: Post-Industrial and Post-Modern**  
*Staff Contact: Paul Jones, Jocelyn Pixley*

- **C6 S2 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded SOCI2601 (1994).

Examines some major strands of ‘utopian’ (and dystopian) thinking about social futures, i.e. social forecasting or ‘futurology’. Introduces the post-industrial and ‘post-Fordist’ framework and critically discusses social and cultural forms that may (or may not) be indicative of more widespread future developments. Substantive matters include changes in the workplace, (un)employment, the environmental crisis, urban and suburban life, the ‘information super highway’, the ‘global’ economy, women’s employment and new forms of citizenship.

### SOCI2604
**Sociology of Economic Life**  
*Staff Contact: Diana Olsberg*

- **C6 S2 HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

Sociological study of economic action, economic institutions, international and national economies, the role of women in the economy and labour and financial markets is an important area of study. Economic sociology has a rich theoretical tradition in Europe and North America. Explorations of the social constructions of economic life offer students productive intellectual pathways to rigorous theoretically informed empirical research on the embeddedness of economy and society.

### SOCI2701
**Culture and Consciousness**  
*Staff Contact: Clive Kessler*

- **C6 SS HPW3**  
- **Prerequisite:** 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology

**Note/s:** Excluded 53.244.

The question of ‘culture’ and the experience of ‘modernity’ as they appear in the works of a number of social theorists including Marx, Simmel, Freud, Elias, Tocqueville, Veblen, Riesman, and Geertz.
SOCI2702
Travel
Staff Contact: Andrew Metcalfe, Ann Game, Michael Humphrey
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Investigates forms of travel, the meaning and experience of travel and formations of desire around travel. It considers theoretical issues about time-space consciousness in forms of movement, storytelling and journeys, home 'sense of place', travel and subjectivity. Also looks at specific journeys such as pilgrimages, migration and tourism as well as everyday forms of travel like commuting and watching television.

SOCI2811
Media and the Public Sphere
Staff Contact: Paul Jones
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Note/s: Subject formerly titled Theories of Mass Media. Excluded 53.246.
An introduction to sociological literature concerning the news media. The principal conceptual theme is Habermas's 'public sphere'. Using the 'public sphere' as a critical index, the subject will thus cover long-standing sociological concerns about journalistic practices (news values and ethics etc. in context of increasing technological change and commodification). Burgeoning literature on 'new' public spheres (e.g. Eastern Europe) will also be addressed.

Options
Note: Certain options offered by other schools in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences can be credited towards degree requirements, with the approval of the Head of the School of Sociology. For final details of options to be offered, students should consult the school at the beginning of the year.

SOCI3401
Computer Analysis of Social Data (SPSS) A
Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy
C6 S1 & S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Note/s: Excluded 53.303Q.
Useful to persons wishing to engage in quantitative social research, based on a widely available and internationally known collection of programs for analysing social data SPSS. Includes training in the use of this package and in the interpretation of some common inferential statistics.

SOCI3404
Researching Work
Staff Contact: Ann Daniel
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.313D.

SOCI3405
Deviant Fieldwork Data Collection and Analysis
Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.303U.

SOCI3407
Evaluation Theory and Methods
Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Since World War II, the accountability movement has led to increasing pressure on non-profit organizations such as the government instrumentalties to explicate their goals and evaluate to what extent these have been reached. Sets the formalization of evaluation procedures in social context and reviews major theoretical developments and practical applications. Both internal and external evaluations and qualitative and quantitative approaches may be covered.

SOCI3408
Computer Analysis of Social Data (SPSS) B
Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SOCI3401
Assumes the student has a good working knowledge of SPSS and classical hypothesis testing. Further develops analytical skills in the social sciences through the application of more advanced SPSS techniques (including multistage processing, techniques for analysing large data sets, and multi-variate analysis).

SOCI3502
Modern Sociological Theory
Staff Contact: Maria Markus
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SOCI2501
Note/s: Excluded 53.323J.
On the basis of classical sociological theory, this subject proceeds to an in-depth elaboration of some of the most significant theoretical trends (e.g. phenomenology, structuralism, psychoanalysis, critical theory) and their place in the study of society.

SOCI3504
Studies in Sociology: Social Power, Theories and Structures
Staff Contact: Maria Markus
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
The main aims include: to acquaint the students with some of the most significant ongoing theoretical debates on power, its forms and structures; to sensitise them to the more subtle or inconspicuous forms of power, and to provide them with the skills necessary for the conceptualisation of the everyday phenomena of power.

SOCI3505
State, Public Policy and Economic Change
Staff Contact: Michael Pusey
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level 1 Sociology
Note/s: Subject formerly titled State Bureaucracy and Higher Administration. Excluded 53.543.
Begins with some consideration of the way in which culture and social structure define organization structures and processes. Administration, management and policy making are then examined in the light of modern comparative studies of social change; of ideology power; of the role of intellectuals and experts in modern societies; and from the perspective of both liberal and marxists' analysis of changes in the nature of the state in modern 'developed'
societies. The subject readings are designed to join concepts with the best empirical and comparative material on bureaucratic politics and higher administration.

**SOCI3594**  
State, Society and Modernity  
*Staff Contact: Maria Markus*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
Centres around two basic clusters of the contemporary issues and debates: one connected to the problems of the modern state, and the other investigating certain fundamental restructuring processes within society and some of the important theoretical thematisations of these processes.

**SOCI3601**  
Sociology of Law  
*Staff Contact: Ann Daniel*  
*C6 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

**SOCI3602**  
Investigating the Modern Family  
*Staff Contact: Michael Bittman*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Excluded 53.303F.  
Not only concerned with some of the most important contemporary debates about the family but also an opportunity for first hand experience of research procedures for investigating the modern family. Issues: what is the distinctive form of the modern family? in what ways has it changed and is it still changing? what is the relation between family forms and the subordination of women? and what are the social-psychological outcomes of the patterns of relations and communications which characterise the contemporary family? Methods and evidence on which the theories are based are also examined and opportunity for fieldwork is provided.

**SOCI3603**  
Gender and Work  
*Staff Contact: Judy Wajcman*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Excluded 53.303P.  
Key theoretical and research issues that have been raised in recent feminist writings through an analysis of paid and unpaid work. Areas covered include: the gender dynamic in the workplace and forms of control of the labour process; the construction of gender identity through work; technological change and the sexual division of labour; industrial organisation and unorganised forms of resistance; the work/non-work distinction; the future work.

**SOCI3604**  
Sociology of Medicine  
*Staff Contact: Mira Crouch*  
*C6 S2 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Excluded 53.304B.  
Considers phenomena of health and illness and the practices of medicine and health care from a sociological point of view. Explores the social implications of disease patterns to consider their relationship to beliefs regarding the nature of health and illness. Health care institutions and professions and their historical development in the context of 'modernity' and in relation to the deep-seated connections between matters of health/illness and everyday life will be examined. Such matters will be illustrated using, whenever possible, information regarding relevant circumstances in Australia.

**SOCI3607**  
Social Movements and Society - Current Debates  
*Staff Contact: Jocelyn Pixley*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Excluded 53.313F.  
Examines sociological debates about social movements and assesses these approaches in the light of examples of social movements in Australia and elsewhere. The relation of social movements to social change is the key question asked, partly through critical analyses of data on a social movement of students' choice. Movements chosen may range from Feminism, the Gay and Lesbian movements, Environmental, Land Rights or Labour movements to 'fundamentalists', or move organised, specific associations emerging from a broader movement. Involves a research project and consideration of definitional and theoretical problems. What is a social movement? Is this a useful sociological concept or not? How can we say whether some movements are progressive, and/or defensive, while others may be regressive or reactionary?

**SOCI3612**  
Health and Illness Research Project  
*Staff Contact: Mira Crouch*  
*C6 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

**SOCI3701**  
Aborigines In Contemporary Australia  
*Staff Contact: School Office*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology  
*Note/s:* Excluded-53.303J.  
The position of Aboriginal people in Australian society. Focusing on developments in the economic and political fields. Substantive issues include land rights, resource development, law reform, government policy, protest movements. Theoretical issues include: articulation of modes of production; internal colonialism; decolonisation; pluralism.

**SOCI3702**  
Social Anthropology of the Pacific Islands  
*Staff Contact: Grant McCall*  
*C6 S1 HPW3*  
*Prerequisite:* 24 Credit Points in Arts  
*Note/s:* Excluded 53.303Y.  
Analyses the traditional cultures of the Pacific Islands, focusing mainly on Polynesia, but using data from Micronesia and Melanesia where appropriate. Provides students with the historical and intellectual context of the study of the Pacific Islands, including the conceptual and theoretical tools needed to comprehend the more than one thousand societies and cultures there. The broad outlines of the waves of human settlers in the region are explored, followed by discussions of specific topics, in selected locales,
that best represent the rich diversity of the region. Topics include religion and sorcery, chieftainship, relations with the environment and how islanders see themselves in their worlds.

SOCI3703
Traditional Aboriginal Societies
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Excluded 53.304E. Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI3705
Culture/Psychoanalytic Theory
Staff Contact: School Office
C6 SS HPW3
Prerequisite: SOCI2701
Note/s: Excluded 53.304X.
A close reading of classic Freudian texts against relevant anthropological, sociological, philosophical and feminist writings.

SOCI3706
Social Anthropology of Pacific Development
Staff Contact: Grant McCall
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Credit Points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded 53.323C.
Surveys the immense expanse of the Pacific Ocean and the contemporary peoples and cultures that live on its rim and in its basin, exploring their cultural and theoretical contributions to contemporary social science. Social anthropological materials on contemporary issues in development and change from the Pacific Islands are contrasted with comparable data from selected Pacific rim locales, such as South America, the Philippines and Japan to derive an understanding of the common problems and complex issues of the region, and Australia's role in those affairs. Topics include land tenure, environmental degradation, underdevelopment, cargo cults, cultural adaptation and commercial and military colonialism.

SOCI3707
Islamic Society and Civilisation
Staff Contact: Michael Humphrey, Clive Kessler
C5 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.313E.

SOCI3708
Society and Culture of Contemporary Southeast Asia
Staff Contact: Raul Pertierra
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.304D.

SOCI3711
Religion and Society
Staff Contact: Clive Kessler
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.303N.

SOCI3712
Religion and Popular Protest
Staff Contact: Clive Kessler
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.304J.

SOCI3713
International Labour Migration
Staff Contact: Michael Humphrey
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI3714
Culture and Policy
Staff Contact: Gay Hawkins
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI3715
Cultural Studies and Cultural Materialism
Staff Contact: Paul Jones
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI3716
Current Debates in Social Anthropology
Staff Contact: Grant McCall, Raul Pertierra
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Credit Points in Arts
Aims to provide a series of debates in contemporary social anthropology. Debates to be considered are: age, gender and sexuality; colonial encounters; the nature of reason; social movements, democratic and political; race and ethnicity and globalisation of culture. The format generally is a one hour lecture and a two hour tutorial. No textbook is planned at this time, but a compilation of readings will be assembled.

SOCI3801
Patterns of Persuasion
Staff Contact: Diana Olsberg
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.303Z.

SOCI3802
Sociology of News
Staff Contact: Paul Jones
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: SOCI2811
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 53.304M.

SOCI3830
The Media: Past and Present
Staff Contact: Diana Olsberg, Richard Cashman
C12 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 Credit Points in Level I Sociology or Level I History subject
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 51.560, 53.510 or HiST2042.
Sociology Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: School Office
Students are required to participate in two subjects approved by the school and a thesis workshop, and to submit a dissertation on their own research.

The requirements for entry to Sociology Honours (Research) are listed at the beginning of the School's entry in this section.

Sociology Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: School Office

Combined Sociology Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: School Office
The exact nature of this Year 4 program and its assessment are subject to prior consultation and approval by the Heads of the two schools concerned.

Combined Sociology Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: School Office

Soviet Studies

In addition to the sequences offered by Russian Studies, the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers two major sequences in Soviet Studies. These sequences are designed to introduce students to the politics and cultures of the Soviet Union and its successor states, to give them an understanding of the origins and development of the Soviet and post-Soviet systems, and to offer them the opportunity of learning the Russian language, which is essential for Honours and postgraduate research in the field. Major Sequence A, which requires no study of the language, must be taken together with a School-based major sequence; students who wish to specialise in the area are advised to combine it with a major sequence in Russian Studies. There is no Honours Level program in Soviet Studies as such, but students who have satisfied the necessary prerequisites may proceed to a Combined Honours Degree in Russian Studies and Political Science.

Major Sequence A (non-language-based)

Core subject:

EURO2500
The Russian Experience
C6 S2 HPW3

Level I and other Upper Level

At least 24 credit points obtained in any of the following subjects:

POLS1008
The Politics of Post-Communist Systems
C6 S2 HPW3

ECOH2314
The Experience of the Soviet Union
C6 S1 HPW3

POLS2001
Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics
C6 S2 HPW3

POLS3041
Post-Soviet Politics: Present and Future
C6 SS HPW2

RUSS2100
19th Century Russian Literature and Society
C6 S1 HPW3

RUSS2101
20th Century Russian Literature and Society
C6 S2 HPW3

RUSS2200
Soviet Cinema
C6 SS HPW4.5

RUSS2300
The Great Terror
C3 S1 HPW1.5

RUSS2301
Russian Revolution
C3 SS HPW1.5

Major Sequence B (language-based)

Level I

RUSS1000
Russian for Beginners
C12 F HPW6

Upper Level

EURO2500
The Russian Experience
C6 S2 HPW3

RUSS2000
Intermediate Russian
C8 F HPW4

RUSS3000
Advanced Russian
C8 F HPW4

plus at least 12 credit points obtained in subjects listed under Major Sequence A, Upper Level, above.

† Not offered in 1995
Spanish and Latin American Studies

Subjects in Spanish and Latin American Studies (within the School of Modern Language Studies) are available in language, literature, film, history and art. Major sequences may be followed in language and literature and/or history. In the case of language, entry to one of three streams depends on whether a student has no knowledge, some knowledge or an advanced knowledge of the Spanish language. Intensive oral and written language work is an essential element for the elementary and intermediate streams and classes for these, as for the advanced stream, are conducted wherever possible in Spanish. A major in Spanish and Latin American history may be completed with no knowledge of Spanish but a reading knowledge of the language is a prerequisite for entry to the Honours year.

The Hispania Society

All students in the Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies (SLAS) are automatically members of the Hispania Society and membership is free. The Society is organised and run by the students of SLAS. All years are represented on the executive committee, which is elected at the Annual General Meeting at the beginning of each academic year.

Room 218 of the Arts and Social Sciences building is open as a Common Room to the students of the Department and is used as the headquarters of the Society. Here students can practise Spanish conversation with native speakers or with other students. Notices about Hispania's activities are posted in the Common Room and on noticeboards around the Arts and Social Sciences building.

Typical events are wine and cheese parties, dinners at Spanish restaurants and visits to Spanish films.

Major Sequences

1. Bachelor of Arts

Students with no prior knowledge

Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>SPAN1000</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Years 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2001</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2002</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3002</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ 6 Upper Level credit points from literature, film and/or history options to total 41 credit points.

Honours Entry

Students complete the normal major sequence prescribed for the award of the BA degree as well as:

Thirteen additional Upper Level credit points in literature, film or history (including SPAN2401) completed at Credit Level or better to total 54 credit points.

Students with some prior knowledge

Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>SPAN1020</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Years 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2022</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3022</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ 12 Upper Level credit points from literature, film, language (SPAN3031) and/or history options to total 42 credit points.

Honours Entry

Students complete the normal major sequence prescribed for the award of the BA degree as well as:

Twelve additional Upper Level credit points in literature, film, art, language (SPAN3031) and/or history (including SPAN2401) completed at Credit Level or better to total 54 credit points.

Fluent Speakers

Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>SPAN1010</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Years 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2022</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3022</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ 12 Upper Level credit points from literature, film, language (SPAN3031) and/or history options to total 42 credit points.

Honours Entry

Students complete the normal major sequence prescribed for the award of the BA degree as well as:

Twelve additional Upper Level credit points in literature, film, art, language (SPAN3031) and/or history (including SPAN2401) completed at Credit Level or better to total 54 credit points.

Non-Language and Literature

Year 1

Other approved 12 credit points in Level I subjects from History, Economic History, Political Science, Sociology or Spanish and Latin American Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years 2 and 3</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>SPAN2401</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

+ 18 Upper Level credit points from history, film and/or literature options (Entry to literature options dependent on level of fluency of Spanish) to total 36 credit points.

Honours Entry

Students complete the normal major sequence prescribed for the award of the BA degree as well as:

18 Additional Upper Level credit points in history options completed at Credit Level or better and reading knowledge of Spanish to total 54 credit points.

2. Bachelor of Arts/Diploma in Education

Students complete the normal major sequence (pass) and take 2 additional Upper Level options in their final year of study. Students who complete SPAN1000 or SPAN1100 or SPAN1020 must take 2 Upper Level Language options, as determined after consultation with the Head of Department.

Frequent Speakers

Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>SPAN1010</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Years 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN2022</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN3022</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ 12 Upper Level credit points from literature, film, language (SPAN3031) and/or history options to total 42 credit points.

Honours Entry

Students complete the normal major sequence prescribed for the award of the BA degree as well as:

Twelve additional Upper Level credit points in literature, film, art, language (SPAN3031) and/or history (including SPAN2401) completed at Credit Level or better to total 54 credit points.
Students should note that a pass conceded in a Language Subject does not allow progression to Language Subjects at a more advanced level.

**Combined Honours Entry**

The Department offers two programs for students wishing to undertake study at Honours Level in Spanish and Latin American Studies and another discipline: SPAN4500 Combined Honours (Research) and SPAN4501 Combined Honours (Coursework). Students normally take half the required number of additional subjects for Honours entry, but should seek the advice and approval of the Head of Department prior to enrolling in the third year of study.

**Level I**

**SPAN1000**
**Introductory Spanish Language and Civilization A**
*Staff Contact: C. Cabot*
*C12 F HPW6*
*Notes: Excluded SPAN1010, SPAN1020.*

For students who have little or no knowledge of Spanish. Intended to give students a sound basis of spoken and written Spanish and to introduce them to the history and culture of Spain and Latin America. Five hours language and one hour civilization lecture. All language teaching is in tutorial groups. All students enrolled in SPAN1000 must attend a first meeting for information and organization of tutorial groups. See Department noticeboards for time and place.

**SPAN1020**
**Introductory Spanish Language and Civilization B**
*Staff Contact: J. Stevenson, D. Palaversich*
*C12 F HPW6*
*Prerequisite: Some knowledge of Spanish and permission of the Head of Department. Placement test required*
*Notes: Excluded SPAN1000, SPAN1100, SPAN1010.*

For students with a basic command of Spanish. Students with knowledge of Spanish are admitted to this or the previous unit at the discretion of the Department. An intensive review of Spanish grammar and an introduction to the history, literature and culture of Spain and Latin America.

**SPAN1010**
**Introductory Spanish Language and Civilization C**
*Staff Contact: D. Palaversich*
*C12 F HPW6*
*Prerequisite: Fluency in Spanish and permission of the Head of Department. Placement test required*
*Notes: Excluded SPAN1000, SPAN1100, SPAN1020.*

Creative writing in Spanish and an introduction to the history, literature and culture of Spain and Latin America.

**SPAN1100**
**Introductory Spanish Language (Intensive Mode)**
*Staff Contact: C. Cabot*
*C12*
*Notes: Students who successfully complete SPAN1100 and wish to enrol subsequently in SPAN2001 must enrol in SPAN2400 as a corequisite.*

For students who have little or no knowledge of Spanish. The subject is taught in the intensive mode over six weeks during the summer, and is intended to give students a sound basis in communication skills in Spanish. All teaching is in tutorial groups.

**Upper Level**

The following are Upper Level subjects, with a credit point value as nominated.

1. **LANGUAGE**

**SPAN2001**
**Intermediate Spanish A**
*Staff Contact: S. Gregory*
*C4 S1 HPW4*
*Prerequisite: SPAN1000: or SPAN1100, with corequisite SPAN2400.*
*Notes: Excluded 65.201A.*

Two hours audio/visual comprehension and two hours of grammar/reading/written expression.

**SPAN2002**
**Intermediate Spanish B**
*Staff Contact: S. Gregory*
*C4 S2 HPW4*
*Prerequisite: SPAN2001*
*Notes: Excluded 65.202A.*

Two hours audio/visual comprehension and two hours of grammar/reading/written expression.

**SPAN2021**
**Intermediate Spanish C**
*Staff Contact: R. Johnson*
*C4.5 S1 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: SPAN1020 (CR) or permission of Head of Department*
*Notes: Excluded 65.221B.*

One hour grammar, one hour aural comprehension, one hour discussion.

**SPAN2022**
**Intermediate Spanish D**
*Staff Contact: J. Stevenson*
*C4.5 S2 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: SPAN2021*
*Notes: Excluded 65.222B.*

One hour grammar, one hour aural comprehension, one hour discussion.

**SPAN3001**
**Advanced Spanish A**
*Staff Contact: R. Johnson*
*C4.5 S1 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: SPAN2002 (CR) or permission of Head of Department*
*Notes: Excluded 65.301A.*

One hour grammar, one hour aural comprehension, one hour discussion.

**SPAN3002**
**Advanced Spanish B**
*Staff Contact: J. Stevenson*
*C4.5 S2 HPW3*
*Prerequisite: SPAN3001*
*Notes: Excluded 65.302A.*

One hour grammar, one hour aural comprehension, one hour discussion.
SPAN3021
Advanced Spanish C
Staff Contact: R. Johnson
C4.5 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN2002 (CR) or permission of Head of Department
Note/s: Excluded 65.321B.
One hour grammar, one hour discussion, one hour aural comprehension.

SPAN3022
Advanced Spanish D
Staff Contact: J. Stevenson
C4.5 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN3021
Note/s: Excluded 65.322B.
One hour grammar, one hour discussion, one hour aural comprehension.

SPAN3031
An Introduction to Translation
Staff Contact: J. Brotherton
C6 F HPW1.5
Prerequisite: SPAN1020 or SPAN1010 or permission of Head of Department
A practical study of translation methodology in a series of contexts - welfare, legal, commercial and literary, but with an emphasis towards preparation for NAATI examinations.

2. LITERATURE AND FILM

SPAN3301
Introduction to Literature in Spanish A
Staff Contact: S. Gregory
C3 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: SPAN1000 or SPAN1100
Note/s: Excluded 65.205A.
An introduction to literary concepts through the study of prose, poetry and dramatic texts in Spanish.

SPAN3302
Introduction to Literature in Spanish B
Staff Contact: S. Gregory
C3 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: SPAN2001
Note/s: Excluded 65.206A.
An introduction to literary concepts through the study of prose, poetry and dramatic texts in Spanish.

SPAN3303
Modern Spanish American Fiction A
Staff Contact: S. Gregory
C4 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: As for SPAN3301
Note/s: Excluded SPAN3304, 65.323A, 65.323C.
A study of selected works of twentieth century Spanish American fiction. For students who completed SPAN1020 or SPAN2002. The language of instruction is Spanish.

SPAN3304
Modern Spanish American Fiction C
Staff Contact: S. Gregory
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010
Note/s: Excluded SPAN3303, 65.323A, 65.323C.
For students who completed SPAN1010. Two hours in common with SPAN3303. The language of instruction is Spanish.

SPAN3307
Contemporary Latin American Theatre A
C4 HPW2
Prerequisite: As for SPAN3301
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded SPAN3308, 65.325A, 65.325C.

SPAN3308
Contemporary Latin American Theatre C
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded SPAN3307, 65.325A, 65.325C.

SPAN3310
The Theatre of Garcia Lorca
C6 HPW3
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN3311
Modern Spanish Literature
Staff Contact: S. Gregory
C4 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: As for SPAN3301
Note/s: Excluded SPAN3312, 65.308A, 65.308C.
An introduction to the post-Civil War Spanish novel. The language of instruction is Spanish.

SPAN3312
The Contemporary Spanish Novel C
Staff Contact: S. Gregory
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010
Note/s: Excluded SPAN3311, 65.308A, 65.308C, 65.322C.
Post-Civil War Spanish fiction. This subject has two hours in common with SPAN3311. For students who completed SPAN1010. The language of instruction is Spanish.

SPAN3313
Spanish Golden Age Literature A
C4 HPW2
Prerequisite: SPAN1020 or SPAN2002
SPAN3314
Spanish Golden Age Literature C
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded SPAN3313, 65.309A, 65.309C.

SPAN3316
The Novel of Dictatorship
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded SPAN3315, 65.309C, 65.310A.

SPAN3322
Issues in Contemporary Spain
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN3301 or SPAN3302
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.314A.

SPAN3332
Classic Texts in Spanish Literature
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.313C.

SPAN3334
Women’s Fiction in Contemporary Spanish America
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level I credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN3335
The Modern Spanish American Short Novel A
C4 HPW2
Prerequisite: SPAN1020 or SPAN2002

SPAN3336
The Modern Spanish American Short Novel C
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010

SPAN3337
Postcolonialism and Literature: Caliban in the Caribbean
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 12 level I credit points in SLAS, Theatre Studies or English
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN3338
Literature and Politics in Central America
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level I credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN3339
Magical Realism in Latin America
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level I credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN3340
Marginality, (Self) Representation and Writing in Latin America
Staff Contact: D. Palaversich
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010, SPAN1020, SPAN2002
Explores the marginalized experiences of indigenous women, political prisoners, left-wing guerrilla fighters through various kinds of testimonial narratives, and the subsequent appropriation of this form. The language of instruction is Spanish.

SPAN3341
Alternative Imaginings/Imagining Alternatives: Women’s Narratives from Latin America
Staff Contact: D Palaversich
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level I credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded SPAN3334, WOMS2100.
Examines a wide variety of recent narratives composed by Latin American women. Different forms represented are magical realism, autobiographical and testimonial writing, various kinds of short fiction, and a novel of dictatorship. Major themes raised in these texts are racial discrimination, class antagonism, gender conflict and fluid sexualities. All texts are read in English translation, and the subject will be accessible to those students with no literary background.

SPAN3601
The Spanish Cinema under Franco and Democracy
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level I credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.360F.

SPAN3602
Hispanic Fiction into Film
Staff Contact: J. Stevenson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: SPAN1010, SPAN1020 or SPAN2002
Twentieth century novels, one from Spain and two from Latin America, are examined, comparing a film version with the original text. Modes of discourse are contrasted, evaluating devices and resources available to each medium, considering differences and similarities, as well as authenticity, validity and artistic merit. The language of instruction is Spanish.

SPAN3603
Aesthetics and Politics in Latin American Cinema
Staff Contact: J. Stevenson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level I credit points in Arts
Outstanding feature films from Argentina, Cuba and Mexico are examined, considering both aesthetic and political elements, with special reference to the notions of art, social criticism and propaganda. The language of instruction is English.

3. HISTORY

Subjects in Spanish and Latin American history are taught in English. A student may enrol in any of them without pre- or corequisites except where noted. For a major sequence in the degree course at Pass level a student must complete successfully (SPAN2401) Spain and Latin America 1400-1810, plus 18 credit points to be taken from among the
Upper Level optional history subjects and or the Upper Level literature subjects in addition to 12 credit points from appropriate Year 1 subjects.

The following Year 1 subjects are recognised as being particularly appropriate for a major sequence: either HIST1001 or SPAN1000 or SPAN1010 or SPAN1020 or SPAN1100 plus SPAN2400 or ECOH1303 and ECOH1304 plus POLS1005.

To become an Honours candidate in Spanish and Latin American history a student must complete 18 additional Upper Level credit points from among the optional history subjects at credit level or better. In addition, students must have attained a reading knowledge in Spanish.

**Upper Level**

**SPAN2400**
An Introduction to Hispanic Civilization  
*Staff Contact: J. Levy/R. Johnson*
C3 F HPW1  
*Note/s:* Excluded SPAN1000, SPAN1010, SPAN1020.
A lecture series introducing students to the history and culture of Spain and Latin America with an emphasis on the twentieth century. Intended as a corequisite for students who have completed SPAN1100 and wish to continue studying within the Department.

**SPAN2401**
Spain and Latin America 1400-1810  
*Staff Contact: J. Levy*
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* 24 Level I credit points in Arts  
*Note/s:* Excluded 65.2401.
The relationship between Spain and its empire in America; the development of the social, political and economic institutions of the colonies.

**SPAN2402**
Latin America 1810-1914  
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2404.

**SPAN2406**
Spain: The Legacy of Empire  
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2411.

**SPAN2409**
Slaves, Serfs or Proletariat? A History of Labour in Latin America  
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2416.

**SPAN2411**
Socialism in Latin America  
*Staff Contact: J. Levy*
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Excluded 65.2422.
The background of socialism in Latin America. Its achievements, limitations and failures, principally in Cuba, Nicaragua and Chile.

**SPAN2412**
Early Civilizations of the Americas  
*Staff Contact: P. Ross*
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.

**SPAN2413**
The Indian Response to Conquest: From 1492 to the Present  
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Excluded 65.2425.
The diverse response of the Indian communities to Spanish conquest and modernization. Topics include: demography, assimilation, adaptation, religious syncretism, revolt, withdrawal, culture retention including language and indigenismo.

**SPAN2414**
Imperialism, Dependence and Underdevelopment in Latin America  
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2426.

**SPAN2415**
The Spanish Inquisition  
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2427.

**SPAN2416**
Jews, Gypsies and Muslims in Spain  
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2429.

**SPAN2417**
Goya  
*Staff Contact: R. Johnson*
C6 S1 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Excluded 65.2433.
A study of Goya's painting, etchings and drawings, with special reference to the political and social history of Spain.

**SPAN2418**
Amazonia  
*Staff Contact: P. Ross*
C6 S1 & S2 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Excluded 26.4529 (Rainforest stream), GENS4529.
The geography of the region examined with the object of delineating its natural ecosystems and the impact on these of contemporary development programs.

**SPAN2419**
Settler Capitalism  
C6 HPW3  
*Prerequisite:* As for SPAN2401  
*Note/s:* Subject not offered in 1995.
SPAN2420
Art and Architecture in Spain
Staff Contact: R. Johnson
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2428.

SPAN2421
Special Topic in Latin American History 1
Staff Contact: P. Ross
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Excluded 65.2461.

In unusual circumstances a special topic in Latin American history may be chosen by the student, in close consultation with the lecturer, to pursue a particular area of interest. Weekly tutorials and written work.

SPAN2422
Special Topic in Latin American History 2
Staff Contact: J. Levy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Excluded 65.2462.

In unusual circumstances a special topic in Latin American history may be chosen by the student, in close consultation with the lecturer, to pursue a particular area of interest. Weekly tutorials and written work.

SPAN2423
Crisis in Central America
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2417.

SPAN2424
Capitalism in Latin America since 1930
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2421.

SPAN2425
Pre-Columbian Empires: Aztecs and Incas
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded 65.2424.

SPAN2427
Women and Change in Latin America
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN2428
The Creation of the Third World I
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of 36 credit points

SPAN2429
The Creation of the Third World II
Staff Contact: J. Levy
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: Completion of 36 credit points
Note/s: Excluded HIST2048, COMD2020.

Investigates the creation of a rich world and a poor world in the period from 1750.

SPAN2430
Of Tigers and Pussycats: A Comparison of Latin American and East Asian Economies Post WWII
Staff Contact: P. Ross
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: As for SPAN2401
Examines the different economic strategies pursued in the two regions, and explains the divergence in their economic performance. Concentrates on Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, Argentina, Chile, Brazil and Mexico.

SPAN3800
Reading Course in the Spanish Language
C4.5 F HPW2
To be taken in Year 3 of study by candidates for Honours who have no knowledge of Spanish. Its purpose is to equip such students with a reading knowledge of the language prior to entry into the Honours year.

Honours Level

For the prerequisite sequences of study for entry to Honours, refer to Honours Entry at the beginning of the School's list of undergraduate subject descriptions.

During the 2nd Session of study, ALL honours students must present a seminar related to their thesis (or other work) to staff in the Department.

SPAN4000
Spanish and Latin American Studies Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: P. Ross
Language and Literature: 3 seminars and a thesis. History: 3 seminars and a short thesis.

SPAN4050
Spanish and Latin American Studies Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: P. Ross

SPAN4001
Spanish and Latin American Studies Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: P. Ross
Note/s: Students of Language and Literature who did not complete 65.1100 or SPAN1010 in Year 1 study a language subject as one of their seminars. Language and Literature: 4 seminars.

SPAN4051
Spanish and Latin American Studies Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: P. Ross

SPAN4500
Combined Spanish and Latin American Studies Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: P. Ross
1. Research Project or thesis, whose subject and nature has been approved by the two Schools or Departments concerned. 2. 1 or 2 seminars. Students of Language and

1. Research Project or thesis, whose subject and nature have been approved by the two Schools or Departments concerned. 2. 1 or 2 seminars. Students of Language and
Literature who did not complete 65.1100 or SPAN1010 in Year 1 study a language subject as one of their seminars. The exact details of this program and its assessment are subject to prior consultation with and approval by the Heads of the two Schools or Departments concerned.

**SPAN4550**
Combined Spanish and Latin American Studies
Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: P. Ross

**SPAN4501**
Combined Spanish and Latin American Studies
Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: P. Ross

2 seminars. Students of Language and Literature who did not complete 65.1100 or SPAN1010 in Year 1 study a language subject as one of their seminars. The exact details of this program and its assessment are subject to prior consultation with and approval by the Heads of the two Schools or Departments concerned.

**SPAN4551**
Combined Spanish and Latin American Studies
Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: P. Ross

---

### Theatre and Film Studies

**Head of School:** Dr Jim Davis  
**First Year Co-ordinator:** John McCallum  
**School Secretary:** Ms Kathy Arnold

The School of Theatre and Film Studies is concerned with the theoretical and historical study of theatre, film and, to a lesser extent, television as performance arts. Whilst extensive practical work is undertaken, this is not in order that students achieve proficiency as actors or directors, but in order that they may develop a critical language for the discussion and analysis of theatre and cinema as performance events and reach a fuller appreciation of the production processes in the respective media.

**Major Sequence**

Students may take a major sequence, which will consist of no fewer than 39 credit points and normally involve two years' Upper Level study, in 1. Theatre or 2. Film or 3. Theatre/Film.

#### 1. Theatre

The major in Theatre concentrates on the theoretical, historical and practical study of theatre and drama.

The major sequence is:

**Level I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THFI1000</td>
<td>The Nature of Theatre and Film</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

**Upper Level**

27 credit points, which must include (a) at least 6 credit points from the following theatre history subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST2100</td>
<td>Classical Greek Theatre: Performance, Text and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2101*</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2102</td>
<td>Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2103</td>
<td>French Theatre in the Age of Louis XIV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2104</td>
<td>Restoration Comedy: Class, Sex and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2105*</td>
<td>Revolution and Change: Theatre in Nineteenth-century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2106*</td>
<td>The Rise of the Modern Theatre Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and (b) no more than 3 credit points from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST2130</td>
<td>Production Exercise A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2131</td>
<td>Production Exercise B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2132</td>
<td>Workshop Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 18 credit points may be drawn from any other Upper Level subject offered in the School, with the exception of the following film and television subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM2001</td>
<td>Contemporary Approaches to the Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2002</td>
<td>Australian Cinema since 1970</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2007</td>
<td>Movie Worlds: National Cinemas</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2008</td>
<td>From King Kong to Kung Fu: Film Genres</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2009*</td>
<td>Japanese Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2010</td>
<td>Global Grooves: Electronic Media in Perspective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS2200*</td>
<td>Soviet Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and no more than 6 may be drawn from the following list of theatre/film subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THFI2000*</td>
<td>Mirrors up to Nature: Case-studies in Theatre and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2001</td>
<td>Shakespeare on Stage and Screen</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2002*</td>
<td>Early Australian Theatre and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2003*</td>
<td>Avant-garde Theatre and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2004</td>
<td>Performing Bodies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 2. Film

The major in Film concentrates on the theoretical, historical and practical study of cinema and television as areas of performance.

The major sequence is:

**Level I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THFI1000</td>
<td>The Nature of Theatre and Film</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

**Upper Level**

27 credit points, which must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM2005</td>
<td>The Hollywood System I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2006</td>
<td>The Hollywood System II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM3000</td>
<td>Video Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the remaining 18 credit points, at least 12 must be from the following list of film and television subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM2001</td>
<td>Contemporary Approaches to the Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2002</td>
<td>Australian Cinema since 1970</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2007</td>
<td>Movie Worlds: National Cinemas</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2008</td>
<td>From King Kong to Kung Fu: Film Genres</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2009*</td>
<td>Japanese Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2010</td>
<td>Global Grooves: Electronic Media in Perspective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS2200*</td>
<td>Soviet Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and no more than 6 may be drawn from the following list of theatre/film subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THFI2000*</td>
<td>Mirrors up to Nature: Case-studies in Theatre and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2001</td>
<td>Shakespeare on Stage and Screen</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2002*</td>
<td>Early Australian Theatre and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2003*</td>
<td>Avant-garde Theatre and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI2004</td>
<td>Performing Bodies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Theatre/Film

The major in Theatre/Film emphasises the integrated study of theatre and film as related performance arts.

The major sequence is

**Level I**

- **THFI1000** The Nature of Theatre and Film 12

**Upper Level**

27 credit points, which must include 3 credit points from the following subjects (each of which is worth 3 credit points):

- **THST2100** Classical Greek Theatre: Performance, Text and Society 3
- **THST2101** Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite 3
- **THST2102** Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor 3
- **THST2103** French Theatre in the Age of Louis XIV 3
- **THST2104** Restoration Comedy: Class, Sex and Society 3
- **THST2105** Revolution and Change: Theatre in Nineteenth-century Europe 3
- **THST2106** The Rise of the Modern Theatre Movement 3

plus 3 credit points from:

- **FILM2005** The Hollywood System I 3

plus 3 credit points from the following:

- **THST2130** Production Exercise A 3
- **THST2131** Production Exercise B 3
- **THST2132** Workshop Exercise 3

(Any student who has fulfilled the prerequisites for FILM3000 Video Exercise will be permitted to substitute it for Production Exercise.)

plus 6 credit points from:

- **THFI2001** Shakespeare on Stage and Screen 6
- **THFI2002** Early Australian Theatre and Film 6
- **THFI2003** Avant-garde Theatre and Film 6
- **THFI2004** Performing Bodies 6
- **THFI2005** Questions of Time: Philosophy, Film and Theatre 6
- **THFI2006** Histrionics: Acting Up in the Cinema 6
- **THFI2007** Post-Colonial Performance 6
- **THFI2008** Icons of Popular Culture 6

* Subject not offered in 1995

**Outside Credits**

In special circumstances students may be given permission to include towards a major sequence in the School up to a maximum of 6 credit points in a related subject or subjects offered by another school/department. It is imperative, however, that they seek the written authorization of the Head of School prior to making their enrolment.

**Honours Entry**

Qualifications for entry to Year 4 are determined by the School. The minimum requirements, however, for students proposing to undertake a single Honours degree (by Research or Coursework) in 1995 are that they must have obtained 60 credit points in the School of Theatre and Film Studies and have passed all subjects in the School at an average grade of credit or better for Coursework and at an average grade of 70 or above for Research Honours. This total must include not only those subjects required for one of the three major sequences, but also, in the case of Honours (Research), any additional prerequisites.

**Level I**

- **THFI1000** The Nature of Theatre and Film
  
  *Staff Contact: John McCallum*
  
  *C12 F HPW4*
  
  **Note/s:** Excluded THST1000.

  Introduces the basic principles and analytic vocabulary of performance, with reference to both theatre and film. Session 1 studies the exhibition and reception of shows and films. Session 2 examines different modern examples in relation to general issues of ideology and form.

**Upper Level Studies in Theatre**

**European Theatre History**

- **THST2100** Classical Greek Theatre: Performance, Text and Society
  
  *Staff Contact: Rob Jordan*
  
  *C3 S1 HPW3.5*
  
  **Prerequisite:** THST1000, THST1000
  
  **Note/s:** Subject not offered in first part of session. Excluded THST2000, THST2002.

  Examines the theatre of fifth-century Athens, considering it in terms of its own age and as a challenge to modern performers and theoreticians. Some consideration may also be given to later forms related to Greek theatre, such as Roman comedy and the pantomime.

- **THST2101** Medieval and Renaissance Theatre: the Popular and the Elite
  
  *Staff Contact: Rob Jordan*
  
  *C3 S1 HPW3.5*
  
  **Prerequisite:** THST1000, THST1000
  
  **Note/s:** Subject not offered in first part of session. Excluded THST2000, THST2002.

- **THST2102** Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor
  
  *Staff Contact: John Golder*
  
  *C3 S1 HPW3.5*
  
  **Prerequisite:** THST1000, THST1000
  
  **Note/s:** Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2000, THST2002.

**THST2106** The Rise of the Modern Theatre Movement 3

* Subject not offered in 1995

**Outside Credits**

In special circumstances students may be given permission to include towards a major sequence in the School up to a maximum of 6 credit points in a related subject or subjects offered by another school/department. It is imperative, however, that they seek the written authorization of the Head of School prior to making their enrolment.
be given to contemporary playtexts that dramatize actors in rehearsal and performance.

THST2103
French Theatre in the Age of Louis XIV
Staff Contact: John Golder
C3 S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Examines developments in performance conventions, theatre design, playwriting and audience taste in Paris from around 1635 to 1680. Special emphasis is placed on the comic writing of Molière.

THST2104
Restoration Comedy: Class, Sex and Society
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C3 S2 HPW 3.5
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject offered in first part of session.
A study of performance style in Restoration comedy in relation to the value systems of the plays and the social mores of the age. The relationship of the plays to audiences then and now.

THST2105
Revolution and Change: Theatre in Nineteenth Century Europe
Staff Contact: Jim Davis
C3 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: THF1100, THST1000

THST2106
The Rise of the Modern Theatre Movement
Staff Contact: Jim Davis
C3 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2160.

Elements of Performance and Stagecraft

THST2130
Production Exercise A
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C3 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Note/s: Excluded THST2010, THST2011, THST2012, THST2131, THST2132. Before enrolling in this subject students must study the detailed subject outline available from the School of Theatre and Film Studies and complete a Production Selection Form.
Practical work on a theatrical presentation within the School, aimed at providing direct experience of the production process.

THST2131
Production Exercise B
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C3 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
As for THST2130.

THST2132
Workshop Exercise
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C3 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Practical work on a small-scale theatrical presentation within the School. This is time-tabled on a weekly basis with more intensive rehearsal close to presentation. A written analysis forms a compulsory unit of this subject.

THST2133
Production Analysis
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C3 S1, S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Corequisite: Normally THST2130/THST2131
An analytical study based on a production exercise taken within the School. If the production exercise is THST2130 or THST2131, the student should enrol in the subject in the session in which the production exercise is undertaken. If the production exercise is a by-audition production run within the School, enrolment must be in the session immediately following the exercise, provided permission is obtained from the Head of School.

THST2140
Theatre Arts
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C6 S1 HPW5
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Note/s: Excluded THST2019. The specialised nature and restricted availability of resources in this subject may require that maximum enrolment be subject to some limitation.
Studies, through workshop classes and seminars, the basic practices and the principles underlying modern approaches to some of the theatre arts, such as voice, movement, lighting and sound.

THST2141
Improvisation and Role Play
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C6 HPW4
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2045.

THST2142
Collective Creation: Improvisation, the Actor and the Group - Devised Performance
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C6 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: THF1000, THST1000
Note/s: The specialised nature and restricted availability of resources in this subject may require that maximum enrolment be subject to some limitation. In such a case priority will be given to students who have completed THST2140 Theatre Arts.
A study of the creation of performance pieces through actor improvisation, with special reference to their use in community theatre. Regular practical workshops are an essential part of this subject.
THST2143  
Modern Theories of Acting  
Staff Contact: Jim Davis  
C6 HPW4  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST2144  
Contemporary Theories of Performance  
Staff Contact: Jim Davis  
C6 S1 HPW3.5  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Excluded THST2041.

Recent theories of the nature and meaning of acting and performance in relation to the rapidly changing needs of both audiences and the actors themselves. Grotowski, Schechner and Barba may be among the practitioners studied.

THST2145  
The Script: Theory and Practice  
Staff Contact: John McCaullum  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Excluded THST2047. The specialised nature of this subject and of its teaching needs may necessitate the imposition of some limitation upon enrolments.

Introduces the theory and practice of dramatic writing for the stage. Some consideration may be given to script-writing for the cinema. Practical experiments in selected elements of playwriting.

THST2146  
The Director and the Stage  
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan  
C6 S1 HPW4  
Prerequisites: Completion of three years of BABEd or BMusBEd program. BA students who have completed 12 credit points in the sequence THST2130-2145 may be admitted on special application. They should consult Professor Jordan prior to enrolment.

Examines the role of the director in the modern theatre, focussing on the approaches taken by different directors to specific plays, the methodology of directing, and the legal and financial constraints within which theatre production takes place.

THST2147  
The Script and the Writer  
Staff Contact: John McCaullum  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000, THST2145  


THST2149  
Performance Making  
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams, Noelle Janaczewska  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Modern Drama and Theatre

THST2150  
Performance Space: Performance Reception  
Staff Contact: John Golder  
C6 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST2161  
Contemporary Theatre: British  
Staff Contact: Jim Davis  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2031.

THST2163  
Staging Australia  
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST2164  
Australian Playwriting  
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams  
C6 S1 HPW3  
Prerequisites: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts  

An in-depth study of the work of selected contemporary Australian stage writers, taking into account critical and (auto)biographical material and specific productions of key plays.

THST2165  
Sydney Theatre Today: Current Theatre Practice in Sydney  
Staff Contact: John McCaullum  
C6 S2 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THST2163, THST2164 or THFI2002  
Note/s: This subject will normally be taken by third-year students.

An exploration of current theatre in Sydney, based on practical involvement with a specific production or project and theoretical investigation of a significant topical issue.

Popular Theatre

THST2180  
Popular Theatre  
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan  
C6 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2050.

THST2181  
Farce and the Popular Performance Tradition  
Staff Contact: John Golder  
C6 HPW3  
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2051.
THST2182
Melodrama and Popular Culture
Staff Contact: Jim Davis
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2052.

Women and Theatre

THST2190
Women and Theatre
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2080.

THST2191
Neil Gwynn, Aphra Behn and their World
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST2192
Postures or People: Sexual Roles in the Classics
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

A study of traditional dramatic 'classics', exploring the construction of images of male and female and the relations between the 'invisible' and 'silent' figures, contemporary performance conventions and social attitudes, and the implications for performing these works today. Practical work will focus on this last area.

Special Studies

THST2200
Puppetry
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2043.

THST2201
Asian Theatre in Performance
Staff Contact: Ruth Vasey
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Excluded THST2042.
A study of selected Asian theatre forms. Consideration may be given to the influence of Eastern theatre on Western theatre practice.

Upper Level Studies in Film and Television

FILM2002
Australian Cinema since 1970
Staff Contact: Peter Gerdes
C6 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded THST2072.
Examines the development of the Australian film industry from 1970 to the present, including analysis of the economic, social and political factors and the myths which have shaped the industry.

FILM2005
The Hollywood System I
Staff Contact: Ruth Vasey
C3 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject offered in first part of session. Excluded FILM2003, THST3070.
An historical study of the Hollywood system of film production until World War II.

FILM2006
The Hollywood System II
Staff Contact: Ruth Vasey
C3 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject offered in second part of session. Excluded FILM2003, THST3070.
A study of the Hollywood system of film production from World War II to the present.

FILM2007
Movie Worlds: National Cinemas
Staff Contact: Peter Gerdes
C6 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded THST2043.
The study of film history, film production and individual films of selected countries among them Germany and China. The subject shows how individual cultures use film to strengthen their identities and/or join the race for global recognition as filmmaking nations.

FILM2008
From King Kong to Kung Fu: Film Genres
Staff Contact: Ross Harley
C6 S1 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: This subject is offered over 13 weeks, commencing in Week 2.
The study of the development, production and exploitation of various film genres, such as the Western, horror and science-fiction cinema. Aims to explore the relevance of genres to fundamental questions of human existence, universal or local.

FILM2009
Japanese Cinema
Staff Contact: Lesley Stern
C6 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
FILM2010
Global Grooves: Electronic Media in Perspective
Staff Contact: Ross Harley
C6 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts

The new technologies of television, video, computers, telecommunications and robotics are changing the nature of global communications and entertainment. This subject looks at the development of television, television drama and the ways artists and independent producers have contributed to the development of new media from video art to 'virtual reality'.

FILM3000
Video Exercise
Staff Contact: Ross Harley
C3 S2 HPW3
Note/s: Before enrolling in this subject students must study closely the subject outline and notes available from the School. The specialised nature and restricted availability of resources in this subject may require that maximum enrolment be subject to some limitation.

Introduces the basic concepts that underlie a video production, from script to final cut, plus some practical experience of video-making.

RUSS2200
Soviet Cinema
Staff Contact: Ruth Vasey (Theatre and Film Studies), Ludmila Stern (Russian Studies)
C6 S2 HPW4.5
Prerequisite: 36 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Upper Level Studies in Theatre and Film

THFI2000
Mirrors up to Nature: Case-studies in Theatre and Film
Staff Contact: Jim Davis
C6 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THFI2001
Shakespeare on Stage and Screen
Staff Contact: John Golder
C6 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in English
Note/s: Occasional screenings supplement regular teaching times. Excluded THST2060.

Investigates changing perceptions of Shakespeare in the twentieth century by means of detailed analysis of plays in stage, film and television productions.

THFI2002
Early Australian Theatre and Film
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams, Ruth Vasey
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 24 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2061.

THFI2003
Avant-garde Theatre and Film
Staff Contact: John Golder
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Excluded THST2062.

THFI2004
Performing Bodies
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams, Lesley Stern
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
An exploration of the way in which bodies are culturally and sexually constructed, experienced and read. Examines a range of contemporary performance practices in live and recorded contexts, and in the light of recent critical theory, and including practical investigation of the subject.

THFI2005
Questions of Time: Philosophy, Film and Theatre
Staff Contact: Lesley Stern (Theatre and Film Studies), Genevieve Lloyd (Philosophy)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or either PHIL1006 or PHIL1007

Explores philosophical aspects of concepts related to time and narrative in relation to literature, film and theatre. Examines ways in which time is represented and organised in a variety of texts - e.g. works of Virginia Woolf and Henry James, extracts from the works of Proust, classic Hollywood as well as non-narrative cinema, time-based performance and body art.

THFI2006
Histrionics: Acting up in the Cinema
Staff Contact: Lesley Stern
C6 S2 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Acting up in the cinema - this is the focus of 'histrionics'. Particular attention will be paid to those fiction films in which performance itself is central, and in which there is a relationship between cinema and other media, especially theatre and television.

THFI2007
Post-Colonial Performance
Staff Contact: John McCallum, Noelle Janaczewska
C6 HPW3
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.
THFI2008
Icons of Popular Culture
Staff Contact: Ross Harley
C6 HPW3.5
Prerequisite: THFI1000, THST1000 or 48 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THFI2050
Research Method
Staff Contact: John Golder
C3 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 24 credit points in the School at average of Credit grade or better. At least 3 credit points must normally be in THFI2051 or THFI2052
Note/s: Offered over 10 weeks commencing in week 2. Excluded THFI3000.

This subject deals with research strategies and thesis writing problems. Organised around the research interests of individual students, it covers the following topics: location and identification of sources; developing a thesis topic; structuring an argument; drawing up references and bibliographies.

THFI2051
Critical Theory A
Staff Contact: Lesley Stern
C3 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: 24 credit points in the School at average of Credit grade or better
Note/s: Offered over 10 weeks, commencing in week 2.
Investigates the question of authorship, and its application to theatre and film. A range of approaches is examined, from various recent theoretical perspectives, such as deconstruction, the new historicism, psychoanalysis and the semiotics of performance.

THFI2052
Critical Theory B
Staff Contact: John McCallum
C3 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: 24 credit points in the School at average of Credit grade or better
Note/s: Offered over 10 weeks, commencing in week 2.
A study of theoretical approaches to the issue of 'otherness' in theatre and film. Questions of sexual and racial difference are examined via critical developments in areas such as feminism, ethnography and post-colonialism.

Honours Level

Co-ordinator: Rob Jordan
Prerequisites: Students seeking admission to single Honours programs in the School of Theatre and Film Studies must obtain a minimum of 60 credit points in subjects in the School. This total must include those subjects required for a major. Students wishing to undertake Honours (Research) in 1995 and thereafter will be required to include in their 60 credit points all of the following: THFI2050, THFI2051 and THFI2052. A minimum average grade of Credit or better is required for all subjects taken in the School of Theatre and Film Studies. For Honours (Research) students this must include a minimum average of 70% at credit level.
Note: All students who are contemplating a fourth year of study at Honours level must discuss their plans with the Honours Co-ordinator, preferably before the end of their second year.

THFI4000
Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
Students are required (a) to undertake an original piece of research extending throughout the year and to submit a thesis based upon it, and (b) to complete two seminars, one of which is compulsory, the other chosen from two alternatives (see School Handbook for further details). The choice of seminars enables students to pursue a specialisation in theatre or in film or in theatre/film studies. Their particular specialisation will be identified on the testamur for the degree. In addition to seminar and thesis work, students are required to contribute to regular thesis workshops.

THFI4050
Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan

THFI4001
Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: Peter Gerdes
Students are required (a) to complete 4 seminars/subjects (usually two per session), of which at least one may be a project or reading program under supervision and (b) to attend the series of thesis workshops. It is also possible for full-time coursework students only to undertake a practical project combined with a written report on the project in Session 2. (This is equivalent to undertaking two subjects within the program.)

THFI4051
Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Coursework) P/T
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan

THFI4500
Combined Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Research) F
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
Students who have also qualified to read for a degree at Honours level in another school/department, may, with the permission of both units, seek to read for a Combined Honours degree. The program, designed by the relevant units in consultation with the student, is usually arranged around a jointly supervised and jointly examined thesis, with required seminar work being divided equally between the units. In addition to seminar and thesis work students are required to contribute to regular thesis workshops.

THFI4550
Combined Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Research) P/T
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan

THFI4501
Combined Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Coursework) F
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
In this program coursework leading to the award of the degree is divided equally between the School of Theatre and Film Studies and another school/department in the Faculty, but will normally involve four seminars or subjects, two in each unit. As with THFI4001, at least one project or
Addresses the question of the diversity of women's experiences in work relationships around race, gender and class; the problems of developing a politics of women's experience from a variety of perspectives, and examines a range of issues including the way power and powerlessness accumulate in work relationships around race, gender and class; the problems of developing a politics of women's experiences; and differences of race, class, ethnicity and sexuality within feminism.

**THFI4551**
**Combined Theatre and Film Studies Honours (Coursework) P/T**
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan

---

**Women’s Studies and Gender Studies**

**Convenor:** Dr Suzanne Eggins (English)

The undergraduate program in Women's Studies and Gender Studies enables students to construct an interdisciplinary major focusing on feminist issues and issues of gender. It provides an important extension to major sequences in both Arts and the Social Sciences.

The core subjects are designed to develop students' understanding of the interdisciplinary approaches to important debates in feminist theory and method, and to address some key substantive issues including the relationship between gender and sexual difference, the construction of gender through language and texts, the place of Women's Studies and Gender Studies in the academy and the intersection between and debates around feminism and theories of race, class, ethnicity, and sexuality.

**Major Sequence**

A major sequence in Women's Studies and Gender Studies may only be taken as an additional major sequence together with a home-based major.

The prerequisite for entering the major sequence in Women's Studies and Gender Studies is 24 Level 1 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. To complete a major sequence students must successfully complete 24 credit points at upper level from the Women's Studies and Gender Studies program. At least 12 of these credit points must be made up by any two of the four core subjects (List A - see below). Students may make up the remaining 12 credit points from the core subjects (List A) and/or option subjects, which are designed to complement the core subjects (List B - see below), and a maximum of 6 credit points may be chosen from approved subjects offered by other Schools (List C - see below).

**List A: WOMS core subjects (TWO to be offered each year)**

Select at least two subjects from this list.

**To be offered in 1995:**

**WOMS2040**
**Challenges to Feminism: Race, Class, and Sexuality**
Staff Contact: Diana Palaversich (Spanish & Latin American Studies)
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

Addresses the question of the diversity of women's experiences from a variety of perspectives, and examines a range of issues including the way power and powerlessness accumulate in work relationships around race, gender and class; the problems of developing a politics of women's experiences; and differences of race, class, ethnicity and sexuality within feminism.

**WOMS2030**
**Language and the Textual Construction of Gender**
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

Introduces students to an interdisciplinary study of language and textuality, beginning with a focus on social semiotics. Students learn to apply semiotic techniques to analyse the construction of gender roles in everyday interactions and non-literary texts. This is followed by a discussion of performance and gender (with special reference to the theatre) and of the textual construction of femininity and masculinity in contemporary film and literary texts.

**To be offered in 1996:**

**WOMS2010**
**Introduction to Feminist Theories**
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S1 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

Introduces students to a range of theoretical approaches to feminism and issues relating to concepts of gender, introducing students to some key concepts in different feminist theories, for example: liberal, radical, and socialist feminisms; post-structuralist and psychoanalytic theories; critiques of mainstream feminism from 'other' perspectives, e.g. of race, ethnicity, class and sexuality; questions of essentialism and identity politics; 'post-feminism'; gender studies and theories of masculinity.

**WOMS2020**
**Gender and Sexual Difference**
Staff Contact: Catherine Lawrence (Social Science and Policy)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts

Explores questions raised by the 'nature/nurture' debate. In focusing on whether sexual difference is socially constructed or essential, it problematizes the question of whether equality or the affirmation/celebration of differences should be the goal of feminism. These issues are pursued through a critical analysis of a number of areas, including biological studies of gender difference; psychological perspectives on sex role development; studies of the relationship between gender, peace, and conflict; and issues of sexuality and desire.

**List B: Option subjects**

Select no more than two from this list.

These are designed to augment the core subjects by providing interdisciplinary approaches to particular areas, informed by feminist theory and gender issues. We will offer two of these subjects each year, according to staff availability.
To be offered in 1995:

WOMS2100
Alternative Imaginings/Imagining Alternatives:
Women’s Narratives from Latin America (in translation)
Staff Contact: Diana Palaversich (Spanish & Latin American Studies)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded SPAN3334, SPAN3341.
Examines a wide variety of recent narratives composed by Latin American women. Different forms represented are Magical Realism, Autobiographical and Testimonial Writing, various kinds of short fiction, and a novel of dictatorship. Major themes raised in these texts are racial discrimination, class antagonism, gender conflict and fluid sexualities. All texts are read in English translation, and the subject will be accessible to those students with no literary background.

WOMS2200
Texts of Desire: Feminist Perspectives on Popular Fiction
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S2 HPW3
Prerequisite: 24 Level 1 credit points in Arts
Note/s: Excluded ENGL3503.
Explores from a social-semiotic/cultural studies perspective the generic characteristics and social role of popular fiction (especially romance fiction) in the construction and reconstruction of femininities. As texts such as teen romance, Mills & Boon, Jackie Collins etc. continue to sell in the millions, feminist theorists have begun exploring questions such as: why women read these texts; what gender roles the texts offer their readers; how the texts construct women as a market. In examining the acquisition of literacy habits by school girls and adult women, we address the issue of reading (and reading pedagogy) as gendered, political practice.

List C: Approved subjects from other Schools
Select no more than one from this list.
Note/s: Not all subjects available each year. Check School entries for details.
ENGL2200 The Woman Question: Women, Ideology, and the Novel 1880-1920
ENGL2353 Colonial Women Novelists
ENGL2400 Twentieth Century Women Writers
ENGL3401 Contemporary Australian Women Writers
ENGL3501 Conversation Analysis
HIST2015 Women in the Modern World
HIST2034 Gender and Frontier
HIST2050 Women in Southeast Asian Societies
HPST3003 Deity and Mother Earth
PHIL2409 Speaking through the Body: Feminism, Psychoanalysis and Literature
PHIL2517 Philosophy and Gender
POLS2020 Sexuality and Liberal Democracy
POLS2028 The Political Economy of ‘Race’, Gender and Class
POLS3049 Sexuality and Power
SCTS2004 The New Biotechnologies and their Social Context
SCTS3002 Women and Science
SOCI2201 Society and Desire
SOCI3603 Gender and Work
SPAN3334 Women’s Fiction in Contemporary Spanish America
THFI2004 Performing Bodies
THST2190 Women and Theatre
THST2192 Postures or People: Sexual Roles in the Classics

Honours Level

Students who have completed 36 credit points in Women’s Studies and Gender Studies subjects, including four List A (core) subjects, at the level of Credit or above, may apply to be admitted to a combined Honours program in Women’s Studies and Gender Studies if they have satisfied the prerequisite for combined Honours in another School in the BA program, and have that School’s approval to complete a thesis on an interdisciplinary topic. (Students may request to substitute up to 6 credit points of the WS/GS component with other subjects particularly relevant to their proposed topic areas. This will be decided at the discretion of the Program Convenor.)

In their honours year, students will be required to complete coursework nominated by the WS/GS Convenor (usually 2 hpw seminar for one Session, see WOMS4500 or WOMS4550 below) in addition to coursework on an approved topic, with joint supervision, if appropriate.

WOMS4500 Combined Honours (Research) in Women’s Studies and Gender Studies F

WOMS4550 Combined Honours (Research) in Women’s Studies and Gender Studies P/T

Graduate Study

Women’s Studies and Gender Studies programs are also available at graduate level. See Graduate Courses later in this handbook.
General

1. The degree of Bachelor of Arts may be awarded as a Pass Degree, or as an Honours Degree in one or in two schools. Three classes of Honours are awarded: Class I, Class II in two Divisions, and Class III.

2. No student may enrol in any subject to be counted towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the same time as he/she is enrolled in any other degree or diploma course at this University or elsewhere, except in the case of recognised concurrent courses.

3. (1) In any year of study, students must enrol in subjects carrying a minimum of 18 credit points, unless they require less than that number to complete the requirements for the degree.
   (2) In their first year of study, students will not normally be permitted to enrol in subjects within the degree program carrying more than 36 credit points; in subsequent years, they may enrol in subjects carrying up to 24 credit points in any one session.

4. A student enrolling in a subject must satisfy the prerequisite and corequisite requirements in that subject.

5. In order to obtain credit points for a subject, a student must in that subject:
   (1) attend the prescribed lectures, seminars, tutorials and laboratory classes,
   (2) complete satisfactorily any assignments prescribed,
   (3) pass any prescribed examination.

6. A student may be permitted to enrol in subjects carrying an equivalent of up to 36 credit points at another university and to count these subjects as part of the degree program, except in the case of subjects offered at The University of New South Wales or taken by external study. A student wishing to take subjects at another university must submit in writing to the Faculty a statement of the subjects concerned and the remaining subjects he/she wishes to complete within the Faculty. Faculty shall then determine the subjects which the applicant may study at another university, the number of credit points (if any) to be granted, and the remainder of the applicant's program within the Faculty which shall include an approved major sequence in subjects offered by the Faculty.

7. An applicant from another faculty or university seeking advanced standing in the BA degree course must submit in writing to the Faculty a statement of the subjects concerned and the remaining subjects he/she wishes to complete within the Faculty. Permission to enrol in Upper Level subjects for such applicants requires the agreement of the appropriate Head(s) of School(s)* that equivalent prerequisites have been completed. Faculty shall then determine the number of credit points (if any) to be granted and the remainder of the applicant's program within the Faculty. Advanced standing will not be granted for subjects completed more than 10 years before the date of admission of the applicant.

*In these rules the term 'school' shall also be taken to mean 'department independent of a school'.
8. A student enrolled in the combined Arts/Law course who does not wish to proceed to the combined degree BA LLB, may transfer to the BA degree program with credit for all subjects completed.

9. In special circumstances, Faculty may vary the requirements of any of these rules in a particular case.

Pass Degree

10. To qualify for the award of the degree at Pass level, a student must obtain over no fewer than three years of study a minimum of 108 credit points in approved subjects.

11. The 108 credit points shall include:

   (1) no fewer than 36 and no more than 48 credit points obtained in Level I subjects, including no more than 24 credit points obtained in Level I subjects offered by the Faculty of Commerce and Economics

   (2) no more than 12 Level I credit points obtained in any one school or department

   (3) an approved major sequence in one of the following schools/departments: Chinese, English, French, German Studies, History, Indonesian, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Russian Studies, Science and Technology Studies, Social Science and Policy, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies, Theatre and Film Studies

   (4) either

      an additional approved major sequence offered by any other school, department or program within the Bachelor of Arts degree program

      or

      at least 54 credit points obtained in schools, departments or programs other than the school/department in which the major sequence specified in Rule 11 (3) is taken.

   (5) In addition to these 108 credit points, students must also complete subjects carrying the equivalent of 8 credit points within the University's General Education program, which will normally be taken in the first and second years of study.

12. Subjects offered by other faculties may, with the permission of Faculty, also be counted as part of the degree program. Faculty shall determine equivalent credit point ratings for such subjects.

Honours Degree

13. A student who wishes to enter the Honours level program in a school or schools must have obtained no fewer than 108 credit points in accordance with Rules 1.12. above, and have satisfied the relevant prerequisites for Honours level in the school or schools concerned.

14. In Year 4 of study, the student shall complete an Honours level program in the school or schools concerned. Honours level programs in two schools require the joint approval of the Heads of Schools concerned.

15. The degree of Bachelor of Arts at Honours level may be awarded in one or in two school(s) either as an Honours (Research) degree or as an Honours (Coursework) degree. The term 'Honours (Research)' shall indicate that the Honours level program contains a substantial research project.

16. In special circumstances students who have been awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Pass level from The University of New South Wales, or a comparable degree from another university, as determined by the Faculty, may be admitted by Faculty to candidature for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Honours level with credit for all subjects completed if, during their studies for the Pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites for entry to the Honours level program of the school or schools concerned or subjects considered equivalent by the school or schools concerned. Such permission will not normally be granted if more than three years have elapsed since the awarding of the Pass degree.

17. If a candidate for the award of the degree at Honours level fails to obtain one of the classes of honours specified in Rule 1., he/she may proceed to graduation for the award of a Pass degree.
Bachelor of Social Science
Degree Course

1. The degree of Bachelor of Social Science may be awarded as a Pass degree or as an Honours degree. Two classes of Honours are awarded: Class 1 and Class 2 in two Divisions.

2. No student may enrol in the Bachelor of Social Science degree course at the same time as he/she is enrolled in any other degree or diploma course at this University or elsewhere.

3. (1) In any year of study, students must enrol in subjects carrying a minimum of 18 credit points, unless they require less than that number to complete the requirements for the degree.
   (2) In their first year of study, students will not normally be permitted to enrol in subjects within the degree program carrying more than 36 credit points; in subsequent years, they may enrol in subjects carrying up to 24 credit points in any one session.

4. A student enrolling in a subject must satisfy the prerequisite and corequisite requirements in that subject.

5. In order to obtain credit points for a subject, a student must in that subject:
   (1) attend the prescribed lectures, seminars, tutorials and laboratory classes,
   (2) complete satisfactorily any assignments prescribed,
   (3) pass any prescribed examinations.

6. Subjects offered by other faculties may, with the permission of the subject authority, also be counted towards the degree. Faculty shall determine equivalent credit point ratings for such subjects.

7. An applicant from another faculty or university seeking advanced standing in the BSocSc degree course must submit in writing to the Faculty a statement of the subjects concerned and the remaining subjects he/she wishes to complete for the degree. Permission to enrol in Upper Level subjects for such applicants requires the agreement of the appropriate subject authority that equivalent prerequisites have been completed. Faculty shall then determine the number of credit points (if any) to be granted and the remainder of the applicant's program for the degree. Advanced standing will not be granted for subjects completed more than ten years before the date of admission of the applicant.

8. A student enrolled in the combined Social Science/Law course who does not wish to proceed to the combined degree BSocSc LLB, may transfer to the BSocSc degree program with credit for all subjects completed.

9. In special circumstances, Faculty, on the recommendation of the subject authority, may vary the requirements of any of these rules in a particular case.

Pass Degree

10. Over at least three years of study, a student must obtain at least 108 credit points in subjects offered by the Faculty, including:
   (1) no fewer than 36 and no more than 48 credit points obtained in Level 1 subjects, including no more than 24 credit points obtained in Level 1 subjects offered by the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. 12 credit points must be obtained in the subjects SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy and SLSP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications. A further 12 shall be obtained in one of the following: Computer Science,* Economic History, Economics, Geography, History, Industrial Relations, Mathematics,* Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Science and Technology Studies, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies (History stream) or any other major sequence offered by the Faculty and approved by the subject authority;
   (2) 36 credit points obtained by completing the following subjects:
      SLSP2000 Social and Economic Theory and Policy
      SLSP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications
      SLSP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies
      SLSP3000 Advanced Research Methods
      SLSP3001 Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences
      SLSP3002 Social Science and Policy Project
* see 10 (3) below
(3) no fewer than 24 Upper Level credit points obtained by completing the major sequence commenced under Rule 10. (1) above. Students majoring in Computer Science or Mathematics must also complete a sequence of 24 credit points in another discipline listed under (1) above other than Computer Science or Mathematics.

(4) in addition to these 108 credit points, students must also complete subjects carrying the equivalent of 8 credit points within the University's General Education program, which will normally be taken in the first and second years of study.

11. Faculty may consider the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts to a student who does not wish to proceed to the degree of BSocSc, but has satisfied the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts as set out in the regulations for that degree.

Honours Degree

12. A student who has obtained at least 108 credit points in accordance with Rule 10, and has obtained a good credit average in the BSocSc core program, the subject SLSP3005 and a good credit average in the approved major discipline may be admitted to the Honours level program on the recommendation of the subject authority.

13. The Honours level program shall be completed in the fourth year of study and shall consist of the Honours subject SLSP4000 Social Science and Policy, together with such other work as the subject authority may prescribe.

14. Students may also be admitted to a Combined Honours level in SLSP4500 Social Science and Policy and a school/department of the Faculty if they have:
   (1) obtained at least 108 credit points in accordance with Rule 10;
   (2) obtained a good credit point average in the BSocSc core program and in the subject SLSP3005;
   (3) satisfied the requirements for admission to Combined Honours in the School/Department.

15. If a candidate for the award of the degree at Honours level fails to obtain one of the classes of honours specified in Rule 1, he/she may proceed to graduation for the award of a Pass degree.

16. In special circumstances students who have been awarded the degree of Bachelor of Social Science at Pass level from The University of New South Wales, or a comparable degree from another university, as determined by the Faculty, may be admitted by Faculty to candidature for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Social Science at Honours level with credit for all subjects completed if, during their studies for the Pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites for entry to the Honours level program of the school or schools concerned or subjects considered equivalent by the school or schools concerned. Such permission will not normally be granted if more than three years have elapsed since the awarding of the Pass degree.
Bachelor of Music
Degree Course

1. The degree of Bachelor of Music may be awarded as a Pass degree or, after completion of an additional Honours year, as an Honours degree. Two classes of Honours are awarded: Class 1 and Class 2 in two Divisions.

2. To qualify for the award of the Pass degree, students must complete subjects to the value of at least 116 credit points, including the relevant sequences in Music, Performance/Special Electives and Musicology prescribed by the School of Music and Music Education for the Bachelor of Music degree and a Contextual Studies component of at least 36 credit points drawn from subjects offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, or within the General Education program. Within these 36 credit points, students must complete at least 6 credit points in approved subjects focusing on the natural and/or social environment and at least 6 credit points in approved subjects focusing on language and culture. The program satisfies the requirements of the University's General Education policy.

3. Students wishing to undertake the degree must satisfy the normal requirements for entry to the University and, in addition, complete an audition in a satisfactory manner.

4. Students who have completed the requirements for the Pass degree and have satisfied any prerequisite conditions may be permitted to enter the Honours Year on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and Music Education. To qualify for Honours, students must complete a prescribed program to the value of at least an additional 36 credit points.

5. No student may enrol in any subject to be counted towards the degree of Bachelor of Music at the same time as he/she is enrolled in any other degree or diploma course at this University or elsewhere, except in the case of recognised concurrent courses.

6. (1) In any year of study, students must enrol in subjects carrying a minimum of 18 credit points, unless they require less than that number to complete the requirements for the degree. (2) In their first year of study, students will not normally be permitted to enrol in subjects within the degree program carrying more than 40 credit points; in subsequent years, they may enrol in subjects carrying up to 24 credit points in any one session.

7. A student enrolling in a subject must satisfy the prerequisite and corequisite requirements in that subject.

8. In order to obtain credit points for a subject, a student must in that subject:
   (1) attend the prescribed lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical classes,
   (2) complete satisfactorily any assignments prescribed,
   (3) pass any prescribed examination.

9. An applicant from another faculty or university seeking advanced standing in the Bachelor of Music course must submit in writing to the Faculty a statement of the subjects concerned and the remaining subjects he/she wishes to complete within the Faculty. Permission to enrol in Upper Level subjects for such applicants requires the agreement of the appropriate Head(s) of School(s) that equivalent prerequisites have been completed. Faculty shall then determine the number of credit points (if any) to be granted and the remainder of the applicant's program within the Faculty. Advanced standing will not be granted for subjects completed more than 10 years before the date of admission of the applicant.

10. In special circumstances, Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and Music Education, may vary the requirements of any of these rules in a particular case.

* In these rules the term 'school' shall also be taken to mean 'department independent of a school'.
Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education
Degree Course

1. The degree of Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education may be awarded as a Pass degree or, after completion of an additional Honours year, as an Honours degree. Two classes of Honours are awarded: Class 1 and Class 2 in two Divisions.

2. To qualify for the award of the degree, students must complete subjects to the value of at least 152 credit points, including the relevant sequences in Music, Music Education, Education and Performance Studies prescribed by the School of Music and Music Education for the Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education degree and a Contextual Studies component of at least 24 credit points drawn from subjects offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, or within the General Education program. Within these 24 credit points, students must complete at least 6 credit points in approved subjects focusing on the natural and/or social environment. The program satisfies the requirements of the University's General Education policy.

Rules 3 and 4 are the same as those for the Bachelor of Music degree.

5. No student may enrol in any subject to be counted towards the degree of Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education at the same time as he/she is enrolled in any other degree or diploma course at this University or elsewhere, except in the case of recognised concurrent courses.

6. (1) In any year of study, students must enrol in subjects carrying a minimum of 18 credit points, unless they require less than that number to complete the requirements for the degree. (2) In their first year of study, students will not normally be permitted to enrol in subjects within the degree program carrying more than 40 credit points; in subsequent years, they may enrol in subjects carrying up to 24 credit points in any one session.

Rules 7 and 8 are the same as those for the Bachelor of Music degree.

9. An applicant from another faculty or university seeking advanced standing in the Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education course must submit in writing to the Faculty a statement of the subjects concerned and the remaining subjects he/she wishes to complete within the Faculty. Permission to enrol in Upper Level subjects for such applicants requires the agreement of the appropriate Head(s) of School(s)* that equivalent prerequisites have been completed. Faculty shall then determine the number of credit points (if any) to be granted and the remainder of the applicant's program within the Faculty. Advanced standing will not be granted for subjects completed more than 10 years before the date of admission of the applicant.

10. In special circumstances, Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and Music Education, may vary the requirements of any of these rules in a particular case.

* In these rules the term 'school' shall also be taken to mean 'department independent of a school'.
3. Students who have satisfied the prerequisites for admission to Honours level in the School/Department of their major discipline may be admitted to an Honours level program consisting of a research thesis, a research seminar in their major discipline and a further seminar chosen in consultation with the course co-ordinator.

4. In special circumstances, Faculty, on the recommendation of the course co-ordinator, may vary the requirements of any of these rules in a particular case.

3421
Bachelor of Social Science (Asian Studies)
Degree Course

1. The degree of Bachelor of Social Science (Asian Studies) may be awarded as a Pass degree or as an Honours Degree. Two classes of Honours are awarded: Class 1 and Class 2 in two Divisions.

2. To qualify for the award of the degree, students must complete subjects to the value of at least 108 credit points in accordance with the Conditions for the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) but must include the Bachelor of Social Science core program in place of the major sequence required under Rule 2 of the Conditions for the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies). In addition to these 108 credit points, students must also complete subjects carrying the equivalent of 8 credit points within the University's General Education program, which will normally be taken in the first and second years of study.

Diploma Courses in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

1. To qualify for the award of the Diploma, students must complete, over a period of at least three sessions of study, a prescribed program of subjects drawn from the Bachelor of Arts undergraduate program totalling at least 48 credit points. The Diploma shall be awarded as Diploma in [program title].

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall have been awarded the degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or another tertiary institution, or, with the permission of the course authorities concerned, be enrolled concurrently in an undergraduate degree course of the University of New South Wales other than those offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. In special circumstances, applicants may be admitted by Faculty to candidature for the Diploma on the basis of other academic and professional qualifications. The Diploma course consists of a number of specific programs, consisting of the equivalent of 48 Arts credit points, drawn from subjects currently offered in the Bachelor of Arts undergraduate program. Initially, two such programs will be offered, in Asian Studies and European Studies. They are designed to provide a sound base in language skills and a cultural context for students wishing to develop a professional specialization in these areas.

1. Diploma in Asian Studies (Course 3411)

Students must complete an approved program of subjects in Asian languages and/or Asia-related subjects offered within the Bachelor of Arts degree program totalling at least 48 credit points. To qualify for the award of the diploma, they must have achieved a minimum level of competence in an Asian language offered within the BA program equivalent to that attained by students who have completed six sessions of study in the language commencing at Introductory Level.
### Subjects available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>all subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO</td>
<td>all subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
<td>all subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMD2010</td>
<td>Creation of the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMD2020</td>
<td>Creation of the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH1302</td>
<td>Australia and the Asia-Pacific Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH2303</td>
<td>Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH2304</td>
<td>Economic Transformation in the People’s Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH2305</td>
<td>Modern Asian Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH3303</td>
<td>Transformation of the Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2115</td>
<td>Japanese International Economic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2116</td>
<td>Japanese Economic Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3109</td>
<td>Economic Growth, Technology and Structural Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3110</td>
<td>Developing Economies and World Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3111</td>
<td>Contemporary Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3112</td>
<td>The Newly Industrializing Economies of East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3113</td>
<td>Economic Development in ASEAN Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3115</td>
<td>Economics of Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2009</td>
<td>Japanese Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST1008</td>
<td>Development of Modern Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2001</td>
<td>The Dynamics of Modern Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2038</td>
<td>The Modern Arab World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2050</td>
<td>Women in Southeast Asian Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2051</td>
<td>Religion and Society in Traditional India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2053</td>
<td>Muslim Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2054</td>
<td>Modern Japan: From Empire to Superstate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2055</td>
<td>Colonialism and Fundamentalism in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2519</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1012</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2003</td>
<td>Politics of China 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2014</td>
<td>Regional Cooperation and Conflict in Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2019</td>
<td>The Political Economy of the Peasantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3029</td>
<td>Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3046</td>
<td>Japan and the New World Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTS3001</td>
<td>Technology, Sustainable Development and the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS2701</td>
<td>Australian Economic Policy and the Asia-Pacific Rim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI3707</td>
<td>Islamic Society and Civilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI3708</td>
<td>Society and Culture of Contemporary Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI3712</td>
<td>Religion and Popular Protest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2430</td>
<td>Of Tigers and Pussycats: A Comparison of Latin American and East Asian Economies Post WW1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST2201</td>
<td>Asian Theatre in Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes on Prerequisites:

1. Level 1 (First Year) subject: no prerequisite
2. No prerequisite for graduates or students with Upper Level (Year 2 or above) status in a degree program
3. Consult School for details of progression and prerequisites. In some cases, prerequisites may be waived for diploma students.

Students may be permitted to enrol in prerequisite subjects carrying up to 12 credit points under the HECS scheme. These subjects cannot, however, be counted towards the minimum of 48 credit points required for the diploma.

For further details of subjects, please consult School entries in this Handbook.
2. Diploma in European Studies (Course 3412)

Students must complete an approved program of subjects in European languages and/or Europe-related subjects offered within the Bachelor of Arts degree program totalling at least 48 credit points. To qualify for the award of the diploma, they must have achieved a minimum level of competence in a European language offered within the BA program equivalent to that attained by students who have completed six sessions of study in the language commencing at Introductory Level.

Subjects available:

- FREN: all subjects
- GERS: all subjects
- RUSS: all subjects
- SPAN: all language subjects, and all literature and history subjects focusing on Spain
- EURO1000: The New Europe A
- EURO1001: The New Europe B
- EURO: all other subjects
- ECOH1305: European Economic Development 1750 - 1914
- ECOH1306: European Economic Development since 1914
- ECOH2309: Modern Capitalism: Crisis and Maturity
- ECOH2311: German Economy and Society
- ECOH2314: The Experience of the Soviet Union
- ENGL2100: English Literature in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
- ENGL2101: Women on the Apron Stage
- ENGL2151: Background to English Literature
- ENGL2152: Eighteenth-century Theatre
- ENGL2153: Medieval English Drama
- ENGL2155: Women Writers of the Medieval Period
- ENGL2201: English Literature in the Nineteenth Century
- ENGL2251: After Modernism: Poetry in the U.K.
- ENGL2252: After Modernism: Prose in the U.K.
- ENGL2400: Twentieth-century Women Writers
- ENGL2451: Satire: Theory and Form
- ENGL2652: Structuralism and Semiotics
- ENGL3201: Twentieth-century English Literature
- ENGL3250: Pleasure, Power and the Pintresque
- ENGL3252: The Byronic Hero
- ENGL3355: Samuel Beckett's Drama of Alienation
- ENGL3400: The Gothic: A Genre, its Theory and History
- FILM2007: Movie Worlds: National Cinemas
- HIST1001: The Emergence of Modern Europe
- HIST2009: Modern Europe: Society, Politics and Ideology in the 20th Century
- HIST2010: England between Civil Wars 1460-1660
- HIST2011: Britain 1660-1918
- HIST2017: Europe since 1914
- HIST2021: Irish History from 1800
- HIST2031: Britain 1714 - 1848
- HIST2056: From Elizabeth to the Republic
- HIST2057: The European Family since the Reformation
- HIST3005: History of Mentalities
- HPST1002: From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe
- HPST2002: The Darwinian Revolution
- HPST2003: History of Medicine
- HPST2011: History of the Philosophy and Methodology of Science
- HPST2012: Production, Power and People
- HPST2013: Body, Mind and Soul
- HPST3001: The Discovery of Time
- HPST3002: Relations between Science and the Arts
- HPST3003: Deity and Mother Earth
- PHIL1006: Introductory Philosophy A
PHIL1007 Introductory Philosophy B
PHIL2216 The Empiricists
PHIL2308 Reason and the Passions
PHIL2309 The Heritage of Hegel
PHIL2407 Contemporary European Philosophy
PHIL2409 Speaking through the Body
PHIL2416 Power, Knowledge and Freedom
PHIL2506 Classical Political Philosophy
PHIL2507 The Ethics of Plato and Aristotle
PHIL2508 Theories in Moral Philosophy
PHIL2516 Philosophical Foundations of Marx's Thought
PHIL2606 Aesthetics
POLS1008 Politics of Post-Communist Systems
POLS1010 State and Society
POLS2001 Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics
POLS2004 British Government
POLS3020 State and Society in Contemporary Europe
POLS3041 Post-Soviet Politics: Present and Future
SOCl2501 Classical Sociological Theory
SOCl2601 Advanced Industrial Societies
THST2101 Shakespeare on Stage and Screen
THST2103 Avantgarde Theatre and Film
THST2100 Classical Greek Theatre
THST2101 Medieval and Renaissance Theatre
THST2102 Shakespeare, his Contemporaries and the Actor
THST2103 French Theatre in the Age of Louis XIV
THST2104 Restoration Comedy: Class, Sex and Society
THST2105 Revolution and Change: Theatre in 19th Century Europe
THST2143 Modern Theories of Acting
THST2144 Contemporary Theories of Performance
THST2180 Popular Theatre
THST2181 Farce and the Popular Performance Tradition
THST2182 Melodrama and Popular Culture
THST2191 Nell Gwynn, Aphra Behn and their World

Notes on Prerequisites:

1 Level 1 (First Year) subject: no prerequisite
2 No prerequisite for graduates or students with Upper Level (Year 2 or above) status in a degree program
3 Consult School for details of progression and prerequisites. In some cases, prerequisites may be waived for diploma students.

Students may be permitted to enrol in prerequisite subjects carrying up to 12 credit points under the HECS scheme. These subjects cannot, however, be counted towards the minimum of 48 credit points required for the diploma.

For further details of subjects, please consult School entries in this Handbook.
Degrees Offered

At the graduate level the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Music, Master of Music Education, Master of Policy Studies and Master of Science and Society are offered. Graduate diplomas in Diplomatic Studies, Policy Studies, Professional Ethics, Science and Society and a graduate certificate in Philosophy for Teachers are also available.

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers two kinds of graduate work leading to the award of the degree of Master of Arts: the MA at Honours level, which is primarily awarded for a written thesis, is intended chiefly for graduates engaged in research; while the MA at Pass level, in which there is more emphasis upon coursework and formal instruction, is intended for graduates who wish to expand and extend their undergraduate knowledge by further intensive training with less emphasis upon original research work.

The Master of Policy Studies degree is offered at Pass level by coursework; the degrees of Master of Music and Master of Science and Society are offered at both Pass and Honours levels. The degree of Master of Music Education is offered at Honours level but students may also enrol in Music Education subjects within the MMus Pass degree.

Applicants seeking to gain admission to a graduate course of study within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences should initially contact the University’s Postgraduate Section to obtain the appropriate application form.

The Conditions for the Award of Degrees are set out at the end of this section of the handbook.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Doctor of Philosophy
PhD

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is offered in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences in the following schools/departments/programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1235</td>
<td>European Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>German Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Linguistics, Applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1281</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1260</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1291</td>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1251</td>
<td>Science and Technology Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295</td>
<td>Social Science and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181</td>
<td>Theatre and Film Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1305</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrolment in more than one school/department/program is also possible.
Master of Arts Degree

Master of Arts Degree at Honours Level (Research)

Master of Arts (Honours)
MA (Hons)

The degree of Master of Arts at Honours Level (Research) in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences is offered in the following disciplines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2337</td>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270</td>
<td>Economics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>Geography*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>German Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2338</td>
<td>Linguistics, Applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2340</td>
<td>Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2250</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2371</td>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2331</td>
<td>Science and Technology Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2375</td>
<td>Social Science and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2261</td>
<td>Theatre and Film Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Intending candidates should consult the School.

Enrolment in more than one school/department/program is also possible.

Master of Arts Degree at Pass Level (Coursework)

Master of Arts
MA

The program for the Master of Arts degree by coursework (course 8200) in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers a wide range of subjects, including specializations in the following areas:

Asian Studies
Australian Studies
English
French
German Studies
History
International Relations
Linguistics, Applied
Political Science
Russian Studies
Science and Technology Studies
Sociology
Theatre and Film Studies
Women's Studies

Masters Degrees in Music and Music Education

Master of Music Degree at Honours Level (Research)

Master of Music (Honours)
MMus (Hons)

The Master of Music (Honours), course 2348, is a research degree which normally requires, after completion of all coursework covered in the Master of Music (Pass) a thesis of 25,000 to 30,000 words. This would normally be completed during the year following the MMus (Pass). Subjects chosen for research would normally come under the general categories of musicology or ethnomusicology.

Master of Music Education Degree at Honours Level (Research)

Master of Music Education (Honours)
MMusEd (Hons)

The Master of Music Education (Honours), course 2349, is a research degree which normally requires, after completion of all coursework covered in the Master of Music (Pass) a thesis of 25,000 to 30,000 words. This would normally be completed during the year following the MMus (Pass). Areas of research in the MMusEd (Hons) which are particularly encouraged are:

1. Psychological aspects of musical development and learning theory;
2. Practical and theoretical applications of creativity in music teaching and learning;
3. Comparative and historical studies;
4. Philosophical, aesthetic and social aspects of music education;
5. Curriculum development concerned with the organization, planning, administration and teaching of music at all levels;
6. Development of new teaching programs, methods and materials;
7. Aspects of teacher education; and
8. Technological advances in music education.

Master of Music at Pass Level (Coursework)

Master of Music
MMus

The course (8245) is designed to give the student insight into current techniques and theories in historical musicology and ethnomusicology, with special reference to opera and its many related genres, Australian Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal traditional music, analysis of musical procedures and musical education, and the social and philosophical contexts of music. The presentation of the course will seek to keep in balance the habit of musicianly scrutiny and a thorough awareness of the resources of scholarship. A seminar in research method and a short research project
will form a central component of the course. Options (not more than two at any one time) will be available to allow a student to cover four major topics for the degree through a schedule of lectures, seminars and assignments. Tutorials will increase students' confidence in using skills and techniques for the purposes of musical investigation, comparison and understanding.

Master of Policy Studies Degree
Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies

Master of Policy Studies Degree by Coursework
Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies by Coursework

The Master of Policy Studies Degree (MPS course 8248), is offered by the School of Social Science and Policy. It is designed to prepare students for effective participation and leadership in problem solving and policy making in a variety of organizational contexts, and for work which requires analytical skills and a practical appreciation of the processes of policy making and implementation. In addition to a common core curriculum, students complete a Specialised Field. Fields currently available are:

Australian Public Policy
Economic Policy
International Development Policy
Social Policy

The degree is open to graduates in any field who have significant work experience in an area appropriate to the degree program. In exceptional circumstances applicants may be admitted without a first degree but with general and professional attainments acceptable to the School.

The Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies (course 5280) is also offered. For details, see Subject Descriptions.

Master of Science and Society Degree
Graduate Diploma in Science and Society

Master of Science and Society Degree by Research and Coursework
Graduate Diploma in Science and Society by Coursework

The Master of Science and Society (MScSoc) degree course and the Graduate Diploma in Science and Society are interdisciplinary programs of study administered by the School of Science and Technology Studies within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. They also involve the contribution of subjects by a range of schools and faculties across the University. The MScSoc degree is offered at the Pass level by coursework (8186), and at Honours level by research (2332). The Graduate Diploma course (5271”) is offered by coursework only.

The Science and Society program is designed for graduates wishing to learn more about the social, economic, and political aspects of science and technology. It is highly relevant to those working in government, administration, and management. It is also valuable to those involved in research, teaching, and educational planning at secondary and tertiary levels.

Graduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies

Graduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies by Coursework

The Diploma program (course 5290) has been designed for those who seek a solid grounding in international affairs, and who need the analytical tools and methodology to understand a world which is not only undergoing rapid transformation but which intrudes more and more starkly into our national and domestic lives.

It is particularly valuable for those with professional and other interests in diplomacy, conflict management, foreign policy, defence policy, international legal issues, international commerce and journalism.

Graduate Diploma in Professional Ethics

Graduate Diploma in Professional Ethics by Coursework

While open to anyone with an interest in the area, this Diploma program (course 5295) has been devised as a response to pressing demands from two quarters: first, from professionals and the professions, who wish to ensure high standards of ethical practice, and to complement the requirements of legal regulation with those of coherent and consistent moral positions; second, from public demand and expectation of higher standards of accountability and responsible conduct from the professions and their practitioners.
Graduate Certificate in Philosophy for Teachers

The certificate course in Philosophy for Teachers (course 7350) is a professional development program for teachers engaged in primary and secondary education, offered by the School of Philosophy. The certificate course aims to introduce teachers to philosophical materials designed for use in schools and to develop competence in teaching philosophy in the classroom.

Prospective applicants should obtain a copy of the brochure Philosophy for Teachers, available from the School of Philosophy.

Programs and Subject Descriptions

Master of Arts at Pass Level by Coursework (Course 8200)

How to Structure Your Degree Program

Once you have been admitted to the MA Coursework program, you may make up the 36 credit points required for the degree by enrolling in any subjects for which you have the specified prerequisites (some subjects are available to all students admitted to the program). Many students will, however, wish to choose one of the following possibilities:

1. the completion of all 36 credit points within one School/area;
2. a 'major' of 24 credit points in one School/area, with a further 12 credit points from subjects in other areas;
3. a 'sub-major' of 18 credit points in each of two Schools/areas;
4. a 'sub-major' of 18 credit points in one School/area, with a further 18 credit points from subjects in other areas.

You are strongly advised to consult the Schools concerned before enrolling.

If you complete at least 24 credit points within one School/area and satisfy any requirements for the 'major', the degree will appear on the testamur as 'Master of Arts in (name of area)'. Sub-majors will not appear on your testamur unless you complete two of them within the degree (see 3. above), in which case the degree will appear as 'Master of Arts in (name of area 1) and (name of area 2)'.

The minimum period of enrolment for the degree is two sessions (full-time). Students may of course also enrol on a part-time basis; the normal period for part-time completion is four sessions. You must enrol in at least one subject in each session. Progress will be reviewed at end of each year, and students who have completed less than 12 credit points may be required to show cause why they should be permitted to continue.

Asian Studies

Available: Full program: 36 credit points in Asian Studies subjects including ASIA5001 which must be taken in the first session of study.

Co-ordinator: Professor John Ingleson (History)

The Asian Studies program is designed to combine an interdisciplinary approach with specialization in one or two disciplines. It is specifically designed for graduates who wish to extend their understanding of contemporary Asian societies. The program is especially suitable for people already involved in, or wishing to enter, careers such as education, journalism, government and professional or commercial areas with organizations having involvement with Asian countries. There is an opportunity within the program for a student to specialise on one country.

Students enrolled in the Asian Studies program must complete 36 credit points in subjects offered in the program, including ASIA5001, Approaches to Asia and ASIA5100, Research Project.

Core Subject

ASIA5001
Approaches to Asia
Staff Contact: J. Ingleson
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8

An introduction to a range of interdisciplinary approaches to the study of Asia. The seminar topics look at the concept of Asia itself and consider some of the disciplinary, methodological and theoretical problems involved in studying Asia. Students are introduced to some of the more influential writings from disciplines such as anthropology, history, political science and literary studies.

Optional Subjects

Session One

HIST5202
Vietnam at War 1945-1975
Staff Contact: T. Cantwell
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

In 1945 France returned to Asia intent on re-establishing its colonial grip over Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia. Examines the problems France experienced and focuses on South Vietnam’s twenty year bid for survival under United
States patronage. The role of US allies in the recent Indo-China conflict - especially Australia - is also evaluated. Concludes by analysing the collapse of South Vietnam in 1975.

HIST5222
Australian Images of Asia
Staff Contact: D. Reeve
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
An examination of the key issues involved in the way Australians have looked at Asia since the nineteenth century. Examines both official and popular perceptions of, and attitudes towards, Asia and Asians through to the present day.

SOC15333
Technology Transfer, Labour Migration and Development in the Middle East
Staff Contact: M. Humphrey
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 6-8
Examines the impact of development based on the large scale importation of technology, labour and capital on Middle East states and societies. Explores the way international capital, technology-transfer and labour migration formed the basis for the establishment of the oil states and subsequently profoundly shaped the state structures, interstate relations and development of the region. Technology-transfer in the areas of the oil and construction industries and agriculture is examined.

Session Two

HIST5232
Modern Japan
C6 S2 HPW2 T: To be advised
The School of History will offer a subject on Japan. Contact the School office (telephone: 385-2344) for further information.

LIBS0845
Information Technology in Asia
Staff Contact: Helen Jarvis
C6 S2 HPW2 T: To be advised
Focuses on the uneven and combined development of information technology in Asia. Issues include: the tremendous disparities in adoption of various information technologies; the impact of oral versus literate traditions, roman versus non-roman script languages, and other historical and cultural variables; different governmental approaches to the introduction and indigenous development of technology; and different models employed in information technology education, innovation and social experimentation.

POL55102
Australia In the World
Staff Contact: T. Palfreeman
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
A study of Australia's place in the world. Strategic, diplomatic, economic, historical and legal approaches.

ASIA5100
Research Project
Staff Contact: J. Ingleson
C6 S1 or S2
A research project of between 12,000 and 15,000 words on a topic approved by the Co-ordinator of the program.

ASIA5200
Reading Program
Staff Contact: J. Ingleson
C6 S1 or S2
Students may enrol in a Reading Program as a substitute for one of the optional subjects. Reading programs are individually determined. Approval must be obtained from the Co-ordinator of the program.

Australian Studies

Available: Full program; major; sub-major.

Co-ordinator: A/Prof Elaine Thompson (Political Science)
Australian Studies is an interdisciplinary program designed to familiarise students with a wide cross-section of Australian society and culture. It is also designed to encourage students to ask questions about the disciplinary process itself, to be reflexive and thoughtful in their investigation of the ways in which various disciplines 'construct' the object of their enquiry. The program consists of the Australian Studies core subject and a selection of subjects from the various subjects. These Australia-related electives may not all be offered in the one year, and other subjects (particularly those of a theoretical nature) may be included at the discretion of the Co-ordinator.

Progression to Honours

Students who have completed 24 credit points at Distinction level may be eligible to undertake the Research Project as an entry requirement into the Honours program.

Core Subject

AUST5010
Australia: Signs of Nation
Staff Contact: Anne-Marie Willis
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8
Examines nation as an object of intertextual construction. Particular attention is given to the contradictions between the material conditions of achieved nationhood (political, economic) and the mythological constructions of nation as well as the implications of multiculturalism and international developments in the breakup of nations.

Electives

In addition to the core subject, a selection from the following subjects will complete either a full program, a major, or a sub-major.

All students must complete the core seminar (AUST5010). Students completing a full program in Australian Studies may normally take no more than three subjects from within any one discipline area.
ENGL5017
Post-colonialism and Australian Literature
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft (School of English)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 4.30-6.30
An exploration of Australian literature as post-colonial discourse with particular emphasis on the writing of marginalized groups.

ENGL5023
Contemporary Australian Literature
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft (School of English)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5508
Language in Australia
Staff Contact: Peter Collins (School of English)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

FREN5003
French-Australian Connections
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman (School of French)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GEOG9120
Settlement in Australia: Development and Change
Staff Contact: (School of Geography)
C6 HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

GEOG9230
Population, Health and Environment
Staff Contact: Ian Burnley (School of Geography)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8
Relationship between environmental factors and disease morbidity and mortality is examined by consideration of the epidemiological transition in different countries, and the spatial and occupational-specific variation in disease incidence in Australia. Methodology for standardizing, testing for significance and data quality. Emphasis is given to the social environment. The relationship between social class and social inequalities as they affect health, mortality and well being are also examined.

HIST5221
Poverty and Welfare in Australian History
Staff Contact: Anne O'Brien (School of History)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5222
Australian Images of Asia
Staff Contact: David Reeve (School of Modern Language Studies)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
An examination of the key issues involved in the way Australians have looked at Asia since the nineteenth century. Examines both official and popular perceptions of, and attitudes towards Asia and Asians through to the present day.

HIST5231
Beliefs and Values in Australian History
Staff Contact: Anne O'Brien (School of History)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8
An overview of the beliefs and value systems which have underpinned Australian society over 200 years. Analyses the contribution of the Christian Churches to the formation of Australian culture by focussing on three central themes - gender, class and politics. Examines how the churches influenced the interplay between masculinity and femininity within Australian culture, the ways in which they could both reinforce class divisions and bridge them and how they shaped political values. Also examines competing systems of belief - liberalism, socialism, Darwinism, humanism and hedonism - and discusses interpretations of spirituality offered writers. Analyses interactions of the churches with Aborigines and the changing impact of non-Christian religions - in particular Judaism and Islam.

IROB5701
Australian Industrial Relations
Staff Contact: Braham Dabscheck (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S1 HPW3 T: W 6 - 9
Prerequisite: Nil
Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the macro or systems level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. Origins and operations of industrial tribunals at the national and state levels. Structure, operation and objectives of Australian trade unions and employer bodies. Role of government and their instrumentalities. Nature of industrial conflict and procedures for conflict resolution such as arbitration and bargaining. National wage policy.

IROB5703
Wage Determination
Staff Contact: John Shields (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S2 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701
Wage theory; economic and normative forces in wage determination; the role of unions and employer bodies, the role of the state; wages and macroeconomic policy; theories of tribunal regulation; the history of Australian wage determination, with international comparisons; principles and criteria underpinning minimum wage standards ('needs' vs 'capacity to pay', 'equity' vs 'efficiency', etc.) and wage differentials ('comparative wage justice' vs 'work value'; notions of 'skill' etc.), wage inequality and equal pay; payment systems (time rates, hours, piecework, bonuses and other incentive pay systems); over-award payments; wage determination under award restructuring and enterprise bargaining; wages and microeconomics (job classification, productivity criteria, performance evaluation, etc.), workplace wage determination.

IROB5704
Workplace Organization and Employment
Staff Contact: David Morgan (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701
Theoretical aspects of workplace relations. Work design and workplace flexibility. Occupational versus corporate commitment in different organizational settings. International comparisons of workplace relations. The role of the state in Australia in shaping workplace relations.

IROB5705
Employment Policy and Practice A
Staff Contact: Ian Hampson (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S1 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701
An examination of the theory, law, award provisions, organizational policy and practice of at least two of the following issues as they relate to Australia: occupational superannuation; occupational health and safety; retrenchment and redundancy; industrial democracy/employee participation.

IROB5706
Employment Policy and Practice B
Staff Contact: (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S2 HPW3 T: Tu 6 - 9
Examination of the theory, law, award provisions, organizational policy and practice of at least two of the following as they relate to Australia: affirmative action and equal employment; workers' compensation; grievance procedures; human resource policy; training and skill formation.

IROB5711
Employment and Industrial Law
Staff Contact: Suzanne Hammond (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
Prerequisite: IROB5701
C6 S1 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Nature and purposes of the legal system and industrial law; the law concerning the contract of employment. Trade union law. Industrial law powers of governments. The Commonwealth and New South Wales conciliation and arbitration systems. Awards. Penal sanctions for industrial law. Industrial torts. Topics and issues of importance in the employment and industrial law field.

IROB5712
Industrial Relations Processes
Staff Contact: Suzanne Hammond (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S2 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701 or equivalent
Evaluation and acquisition of skills utilised by industrial relations practitioners. Content and character of industrial awards and agreements; preparation of logs of claim; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources of wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; conciliation and arbitration procedures.

IROB5713
Public Policy and Employment
Staff Contact: School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour
Prerequisite: IROB5701 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

IROB5714
Social Aspects of Work and Employment Relations
Staff Contact: Diane Fieldes (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S2 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701 or equivalent
Micro-sociological elements of discrimination in hiring and promotion at work; gender inequality, equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; organizational flexibility and productivity; the relationship between class and work relations; theoretical perspectives on trade unionism; late capitalism and the relevance of trade unionism.

IROB5718
Australian Labour History
Staff Contact: John Shields (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S1 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701
Working life and the development of working class community, culture and organization in Australia from the arrival of the convicts to the end of the post-war boom, emphasising the growth of trade unions, political parties and state regulation of the labour market; the formation of Australian class consciousness, internal divisions based on race, gender, ethnicity and skill; changes in the labour process, management methods and workers' control of production; 'labourism' vs 'socialism'; State and Federal Labor Parties in and out of government, historical patterns of industrial conflict and worker political protest; historical theories of the 'labour movement'.

IROB5719
Industrial Relations History
Staff Contact: John Shields (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S2 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701 or equivalent
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

IROB5904
Corporate, Management and Union Strategy
Staff Contact: School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour
Note/s: Subject may not offered in 1995.

IROB5907
Human Resource Management Processes
Staff Contact: Lucy Taksa (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
C6 S2 HPW3 T: Contact School (385-3331)
Prerequisite: IROB5701
Theoretical foundations of Human Resource Management; power and authority of HRM function. Examination of policies and strategies developed by Australian employers to organise and reward their employees. The interface between HRM policies and the regulatory, social and organizational contexts; the operation of HRM policies in different business sectors and countries.

IROB5911
New Technology and Employment Relations
Staff Contact: John Mathews (School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour)
Prerequisite: IROB5701 or IROB5901 or equivalents
Note/s: Subject may not offered in 1995.

POLS5100
Issues in Australian Public Policy
Staff Contact: Elaine Thompson (School of Political Science)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

POLS5102
Australia in the World
Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman (School of Political Science)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
A study of Australia's place in the world. Strategic, diplomatic, economic, historical and legal approaches.
POLS5104
Aspects of Australian Government and Politics
Staff Contact: John Paul (School of Political Science)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8
An examination of the history and present role of key institutions in the governance of Australia: for example, political parties (their policies, organization and professed ideologies) and the key organs of Federal government, legislative, executive and judicial.

POLS5111
Post War Australian Political Culture
Staff Contact: Rodney Smith (School of Political Science)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5307
Technology, Innovation and Industry Policy: An Australian Perspective
Staff Contact: (School of Science and Technology Studies)
Prerequisite: By permission of Head of School of Science and Technology
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5308
Health and the State in Australia: Historical Perspectives
Staff Contact: Randall Albury (School of Science and Technology Studies)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 5.30 - 7.30
Aspects of historical relationships of health, medicine and the state, from the time of European settlement to the present. Public health policies, particularly in eastern Australia, are examined in the light of comparable developments in Britain, Europe and North America.

SOCI5301
Power, Privilege and Culture in Australia
Staff Contact: Ann Daniel (School of Sociology)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI5307
State Bureaucracy and Higher Administration
Staff Contact: Michael Pusey (School of Sociology)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI5315
Medicine in Contemporary Australia
Staff Contact: Ann Daniel (School of Sociology)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST5103
The Performance Arts in Australia since 1950
Staff Contact: John McCallum (School of Theatre and Film Studies)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8
A contextual study of aspects of theatre, film, television and performance in Australia since 1950, with emphasis on developments since 1970 and current theatrical and popular trends.

THST5115
Contemporary Australian Playwrights
Staff Contact: John McCallum (School of Theatre and Film Studies)
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

The following two subjects may be available to students, after they have completed 4 subjects towards their degree and have satisfied the Co-ordinator of their ability to undertake independent research and reading:

AUST5000
Research Project (Australian Studies)
Staff Contact: Co-ordinator Elaine Thompson
C12 S1 or S2
Note/s: Only available to students enrolled in the full program or major.
A supervised research project of 12,000 words which is limited to students who have received a Distinction average and is the requirement for proceeding to Honours.

AUST5001
Reading Program (Australian Studies)
Staff Contact: Co-ordinator Elaine Thompson
C6 S1, S2 or F
Note/s: Only available to students enrolled in the full program or major.
A supervised individual course of study for students completing the full program or major. The reading program will be assessed by a 5,000 word sub thesis or equivalent.

English

Available: Full program; major; sub-major; individual subjects.

Full program

The aim of the MA (Pass) full program is to provide an opportunity for further coursework study of current critical issues and of growth or special interest areas in literature and/or linguistics. Students may choose one of three full program courses, each of 36 credit points:

MA (Pass) program in English Literature
MA (Pass) program in English Linguistics
MA (Pass) program in English Literature and Linguistics.

In each of these three programs, students undertake two core subjects which deal with important theoretical issues and choose a further four electives from a wide range of subjects (not all of which are available in any one year). All subjects are worth 6 credit points and are of one session's duration. The subjects may be taken as a full-time course over one year or as a part-time course over two years. A description of the core subjects and electives is set out below.

Students in both the Literature and Linguistics programs may substitute one elective (6 credit points) from the other program. They may also apply to substitute 6 credit points from subjects offered by other Schools which are considered particularly relevant to their individual program.

Students who have completed 18 credit points in MA subjects in English at the level of Distinction or better, or who have demonstrated research ability (e.g. by achieving exceptionally good results in all the English subjects of their BA degree or by completing a good Honours degree within the School of English), may seek permission from the Head of School to undertake an individual reading program
Major

Students undertaking this program must complete 24 credit points made up as follows:

- 12 credit points obtained from two core subjects offered by the School of English,
- plus 12 credit points obtained from two of the electives offered by the School of English.

Sub-major

Students undertaking this program must include in their 36 credit points 18 credit points obtained from one core subject and two electives offered by the School of English.

Transfer to MA (Honours) Program

Students who have completed at least 18 credit points in MA subjects offered by the School of English at the level of Distinction or better, including 6 in a core subject and at least 12 in a research project, may seek permission from the School to transfer to the MA (Honours) program. Such transfer is permitted only on the following conditions:

1. That they have successfully completed a research project approved by the School.
2. That they have achieved Distinction or better in all subjects taken in the School of English.

It must be emphasised that transfer is by no means automatic and that the School reserves the right to require such additional qualifying work as it deems necessary from students applying for transfer.

Prerequisites

The normal requirement for entry to any of the MA (Pass) programs within the School of English is a BA with a major in the relevant field of English (literature or linguistics or both), preferably at Credit level or better. Applications from other appropriately qualified people will be considered on an individual basis. Entry to individual subjects may be permitted at the discretion of the Head of School.

Further Details

Further details may be obtained from the School handbook available from the School Office (Room 145 Morven Brown Building) or by contacting Associate Professor Peter Alexander (Head of School) or Dr Peter Collins (Linguistics) at the School of English. Tel. (02) 385 2298, Fax (02) 385 1047.

English Literature

Core Subjects

ENGL5001
Critical Theory I
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
The beginnings of modern literary criticism, with special reference to Romantic and nineteenth century critical ideas.

ENGL5002
Critical Theory II
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Offers an introduction to a number of current approaches to literature.

Electives

ENGL5003
Menace and Manipulation in Modern British Drama and Fiction
Staff Contact: Richard Madeleine, Louise Miller
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 1.00 - 3.00
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
The 'manipulative' techniques of major British dramatists and writers are studied in relation to their themes, including, inter alia, the nature of evil, menace and the absurd, the struggle for power.

ENGL5004
Landscape and Literature in the Eighteenth Century
Staff Contact: Christine Alexander
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995

ENGL5005
Reflections of Nineteenth Century Thought in Prose
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5006
Twentieth Century Women Prose Writers
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5007
The Presentation of Science in Literature
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5008
Post-colonial Women Writers
Staff Contact: Sue Kossew
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
A study of post-colonialism and women writers, addressing questions of marginality and marginalisation and examining
the intersections between feminist and post-colonial issues.

ENGL5009
Revenge and Dramatic Form in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Staff Contact: Richard Madelalne
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

The subject is designed to examine contemporary attitudes to revenge, justice, and providence, and the search by leading dramatists for appropriate forms in which to express these attitudes.

ENGL5012
Modernism in Poetry
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

ENGL5013
Shakespeare
Staff Contact: Mary Chan
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Th 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

Studies the development of Shakespeare's work in its historical, social and theatrical context. The work is based on set texts chosen from the major genres (including the poems) and representative of the various 'periods' of his writing, but includes discussion of critical and bibliographical issues and contemporary staging.

ENGL5014
Criticism and Compliment: the Theatre of Ben Jonson
Staff Contact: Mary Chan
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

ENGL5015
Seventeenth Century Prose, Intellectual Revolution, and the Rise of the Scientific Consciousness
Staff Contact: Bruce Johnson
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

ENGL5016
The Rise of the Woman Writer: From Aphra Behn to Jane Austen
Staff Contact: Christine Alexander
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

ENGL5017
Post-colonialism and Australian Literature
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

An exploration of Australian literature as post-colonial discourse with particular emphasis on the writing of marginalised groups.

ENGL5018
Women in the Medieval Period
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 4.30-6.30

Looks at the roles and expectations of women in medieval society. The structure of medieval society is investigated, especially the hierarchies of Church and State, and the function of medieval women within the system. Students go on to an analysis of the major works of a medieval woman writer for their essays or of a medieval male writer's depiction of female characters. Texts may be studied in translation.

ENGL5019
The Brontës
Staff Contact: Christine Alexander
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5020
Images of Women in Modern Indian Literature
Staff Contact: Janet Walker
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 4.30-6.30
A study of ideas and attitudes to women as reflected in modern Indian fiction, originally written in English by twentieth-century Indian novelists.

ENGL5021
'A Woman’s Place’ in Nineteenth Century Literature
Staff Contact: Christine Alexander
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5022
Opening the Field: Radical Innovation in American Poetry in the 1950s and ‘60s
Staff Contact: Hazel Smith
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5023
Contemporary Australian Literature
Staff Contact: Bill Ashcroft
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5024
Dickens and the City
Staff Contact: Michael Hollington
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5025
Voices of Dissent: Colonial Women Writers
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5026
Fantasy Literature: Subversion and Thought Experiment
Staff Contact: Ros Haynes
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5027
Creative Writing
Staff Contact: Hazel Smith
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Fr 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
MA elective in Creative Writing based on two-hourly workshops. The participants are expected to develop and com-
complete a major project in Creative Writing and to submit this, with an essay on working methods, for assessment. The workshops are a forum for the discussion of work in progress.

ENGL5028
Textual Transmission: The Creation of a 'Standard'
Text
Staff Contact: Mary Chan
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

Students are required to consider the textual (and in some cases the stage) history of a Shakespearean text from its first 'publication' - on the Shakespearean stage - to its late twentieth-century manifestation as a 'standard' text. Classes focus on the cases of A Midsummer Night's Dream and King Lear and refer to other Shakespearean plays from time to time.

ENGL5029
Poetry Between the Wars
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 10.00 - 12.00
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

A detailed analysis of poetry produced between 1919 and 1939, including the work of Kathleen Raine, Roy Campbell, Edith Sitwell and others.

ENGL5000
Individual Reading Program
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C6 S1 or S2
Prerequisite: English major or special permission

Designed to accommodate, where possible, students with particular interests not served elsewhere. (The Program is designed in consultation with the Head of School and may be taken, by special permission, instead of one elective by students who have completed three MA (Pass) subjects in English with a Distinction average.)

ENGL5112
Research Project
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C12 S1, S2 or F T: By arrangement

Subject available only on written application, with the special permission of the School and when suitably qualified supervision is available. Students must demonstrate an ability to undertake a piece of sustained research and writing. Involves the preparation of an extensive research project under the supervision of a staff member and submission of a written report detailing the findings and significance of the research.

English Linguistics

This program consists of six session-length subjects, to be completed over a period of at least two sessions (full-time) or four sessions (part-time). Students must complete the two core subjects and four electives from those available (as listed below). Not all electives are necessarily available in any one year. One Literature elective or core subject may be substituted for one Linguistics elective. Students may apply to the Head of School to substitute an individual reading program (ENGL5500) for one of these subjects.

Core Subjects

ENGL5501
Text Analysis
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major (language) or special permission

Aims to equip students to analyse and explain linguistic patterns in texts. Students learn techniques for the analysis of cohesion and structure in texts from a range of registers (media, administration, pedagogic, academic etc). Adopting a social-semiotic approach to language, the subject investigates text as the realisation of cultural, ideological and situational dimensions, and so is of relevance to students wishing to use text analysis theory and methods for cultural/gender analysis as well as for applied linguistic investigation.
ENGL5502
Contemporary English Grammar
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
A step-by-step account of English grammar covering the most important and central constructions and categories. Reference is made both to the latest theoretical advances in linguistics and to significant departures that are made from traditional grammar. Samples of present-day English are analysed and discussed.

Electives

ENGL5506
Language in Use
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Selected topics in pragmatics, discourse analysis, and text linguistics.

ENGL5507
Language Development
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5508
Language in Australia
Staff Contact: Peter Collins
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5509
Language and Gender
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 4.30 - 6.30
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
The central question explored is whether there is such a thing as women's language: i.e. has the historical and cultural experience of women imprinted on their linguistic behaviour? Topics: review of language difference from semiotic/post-structuralist perspectives; identification of features of language use that show correlation with gender; gendered behaviour in critical 'private' contexts - e.g. in casual conversation, focusing on gossip; social construction of gender in 'public' uses of language (including images); strategies for subverting sexist linguistic codes.

ENGL5510
Analyzing Spoken Language
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5500
Individual Reading Program
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C6 S1 or S2
Prerequisite: English major or special permission
Designed to accommodate, where possible, students with particular interests not served elsewhere. (The Program is designed in consultation with the Head of School and staff involved in the MA in English Linguistics, and may be taken, by special permission, instead of one elective by students who have completed three MA (Pass) subjects in English with a Distinction average.)

ENGL5112
Research Project
Staff Contact: Peter Alexander
C12 S1, S2 or F T: By arrangement
Note/s: Subject available only on written application, with the special permission of the School and when suitably qualified supervision is available. Students must demonstrate an ability to undertake a piece of sustained research and writing.
Involves the preparation of an extensive research project under the supervision of a staff member and submission of a written report detailing the findings and significance of the research.

French

Available: Major (part-time); sub-major; individual subjects.
Co-ordinator: Dr Maurice Blackman
Subjects offered by the Department of French study traditional areas of French and Francophone literature and civilization, or may include fresh and evolving centres of interest such as contemporary political ideas, feminist studies, applied linguistics, language studies, and French-Australian connections. All subjects are conducted as session-long seminars, meeting once weekly for two hours. Assessment is based on the presentation of seminar papers, contributions to seminar discussions and the successful completion of written assignments.

Students should note that most subjects are taught in French. For these, students are expected to have not only an adequate reading knowledge of French, but also sufficient linguistic competence to participate actively in the seminar discussions, which will be conducted in French. All work set for these subjects is to be submitted in French. The prerequisites for entering them is a BA major sequence in French (or a qualification considered equivalent by the Head of Department). From time to time, the Department offers subjects taught in English: these are available, unless otherwise specified, without further prerequisite to all students admitted to the MA (Pass) degree program.

Transfer to MA(Honours) Program

Students who have completed at least 18 credit points in French at a level of Distinction or better in each subject may seek permission to transfer to the MA(Hons) program. The 18 credit points must include FREN5000. Such transfer is not automatic; the Department may decide, on consideration of all the relevant circumstances, not to recommend in favour of transfer, or to require additional qualifying work from students requesting leave to transfer.
Subject Descriptions

FREN5000
Research Project (Thesis)
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C12 S1, S2 or F
Prerequisite: BA major sequence in French (or equivalent)
Note/s: Excluded FREN5018. Available only within the major.
A research project of 10,000 to 12,000 words, to be written in French, on a topic of particular interest to the student, and approved and supervised by the Department.

FREN5018
Research or Reading Program (Report)
Staff Contact: Maurice Blackman
C6 S1 or S2
Prerequisite: BA major sequence in French (or equivalent), if report is written in French; otherwise, no subject prerequisite.
Note/s: Excluded FREN5000. FREN5018 may be combined with a research and/or reading program in another school, subject to the approval of both schools.
A written report of 5,000 to 6,000 words on a research task or reading program approved and supervised by the Department. The report must be written in French if included in a program leading to a major in French; otherwise it may be written in French or English.

FREN5015
Special Topic: Actualité littéraire et sociale
Staff Contact: Michelle Royer
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Consult School
Prerequisite: BA major sequence in French (or equivalent)
Note/s: This subject is taught in French.
The aim of the seminar is to introduce issues and texts which are part of the current French intellectual scene. In it we look at some recent French social issues and a recent literary text. Synchronic and diachronic comparisons are made in order to determine which issues are new or uniquely French, and which are common to other periods and cultures.

FREN5017
Interaction and Language
Staff Contact: Alexis Tabensky
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Consult School
Prerequisite: BA major sequence in French (or equivalent)
Note/s: This subject is taught in French.
Focuses on certain concepts of the interactionist theory of language and examines how they apply to French. Topics include: interactive strategies, rituals and roles; misunderstandings and differences in speech culture; linguistic, paralinguistic and kinesic cues.
Note: Seminars to be offered in 1996 will treat other topics, drawn from the following areas: language studies and linguistics, literature and thought, French society and media studies, French-Australian Connections.

German Studies

Available: Full program; major; sub-major; individual subjects.
Co-ordinator: Olaf Reinhardt
The Graduate Program in German Studies consists of seminars on varying topics in German literature, philosophy, criticism, history, and language and linguistics. Not all areas will be covered in any one year. The basic aim of the program is to offer students who have completed an undergraduate degree in German the possibility of further specialised study, language acquisition and maintenance at an advanced level (equivalent to native speakers), and acquisition of skills in research and critical methodology. Some of the graduate seminars are taught in English; they may be of interest and are open to all MA students.
There are two kinds of graduate seminars in German Studies:
1. 'Block Seminars' are usually taught in German and require the reading of texts and secondary literature in German. They have a value of six credit points and comprise a total of 21 hours each, taught over a period of seven weeks (one evening per week).
2. 'Semester Seminars' are usually taught in English and are based on texts in translation; they require no knowledge of the German language. They have a value of six credits and comprise a total of 28 hours taught over 14 weeks (one evening per week).
As a rule, two 'Block Seminars' and one 'Semester Seminar' will be offered in the course of one academic year. Candidates for the full program will normally complete three graduate seminars (GERS5021, GERS5022 and GERS5023, valued at six credit points each). They will also undertake a program of 'Advanced Language Work' (GERS5031 and GERS5032, valued at a total of six credit points) and attend the Staff-Student Seminar (GERS5041, valued at six credit points), although they will enrol in and present themselves for assessment in only one of the two. In addition they are required to write a thesis (GERS5061) of 15,000 words approximately (12 credit points). The thesis may be substituted by two additional seminars. With the permission of the Head of Department, students may substitute relevant subjects offered by other schools in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. In special cases and after consultation with their supervisor and the Head of Department, students may complete a directed reading program in lieu of one graduate seminar. This is an individually arranged program of study for students who have particular interests and needs not served elsewhere.
MA students wishing to emphasize linguistics and practical language work in their program will normally complete not less than two language-based seminars in addition to the program of 'Advanced Language Work'. They may choose to substitute, with permission of the Head of Department, relevant seminars in the area of linguistics, TESOL and foreign language teaching methodology offered in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.
Prerequisites

Students wishing to enrol in any of the German Studies MA Programs are expected to have completed a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in German at an acceptable average level of performance, usually at credit level or above, or have have equivalent qualifications. Students wishing to enrol in the 'Directed Reading Program' (GERS5051) will normally have completed at least twelve credit points in graduate seminars. Students admitted to any MA program of the Faculty may enrol in the graduate seminars taught in English and, provided they can demonstrate an appropriate language proficiency, in the 'Block Seminars' taught in German.

Transfer to MA (Honours) program

Candidates who wish to transfer to the MA (Honours) research program will normally have completed a thesis as part of their MA (Pass) program.

Variations to these programs may be authorized by the Head of Department.

Graduate Seminars

GERS5023
Postgraduate Seminar 1/95: Walter Benjamin
('Semester Seminar': Session 1; Taught in English)  
Staff Contact: Gerhard Fischer  
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

Walter Benjamin, one of the Weimar Republic's best-known and most influential critics, philosophers and social theorists, holds a unique fascination for students and scholars interested in the question of modernity. His works are widely regarded as seminal in a number of areas and disciplines, including art theory, media studies, the sociology of literature, modern and postmodern aesthetics. The seminar provides a forum for the investigation and critical discussion of some of Benjamin's representative works, including his essays on *The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction*, *The Author as Producer*, *Paris - Capital of the 19th Century*, and *Theses on the Philosophy of History*.

GERS5021
Graduate Seminar 2/95: Theodor Fontane  
('Block Seminar': Session 1, Weeks 8-14)  
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt  
C6 S1 HPW3 T: W 6 - 9


GERS5022
Graduate Seminar 3/95: Thomas Mann, Erzählungen  
('Block Seminar': Session 2, Weeks 1-7)  
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt  
C6 S2 HPW3 T: W 6 - 9

Das Seminar konzentriert sich auf die frühen Erzählungen von Thomas Mann, die die Entwicklung des Nobelpreisträgers vom Wilhelminischen Kaiserreich bis zum Ende der Weimarer Republik reflektieren: *Der kleine Herr Friedemann*, *Tristan und Isolde*, *Tonio Kröger*, *Der Tod in Venedig*, *Mario und der Zauberner*.

GERS5031
Advanced Language Program 1  
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt  
C3 S1 HPW2 T: To be advised

Intensive language course on native speakers' level, concentrating on aspects of stylistics, complex issues of morphology and syntax, linguistics and methodological problems.

GERS5032
Advanced Language Program 2  
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt  
C3 S2 HPW2 T: To be advised

Intensive language course on native speakers' level, concentrating on aspects of stylistics, complex issues of morphology and syntax, linguistics and methodological problems.

GERS5041
Postgraduate Staff-Student Seminar  
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt  
C6 F HPW1.5 T: To be advised

Co-operative Staff-Student seminar focussing on selected methodological problems and issues of criticism and scholarship as well as to discussion of works in progress.

GERS5051
Directed Reading Program  
Staff Contact: Olaf Reinhardt  
C6 S1 or S2 HPW3

Program of independent reading to be organised in consultation with postgraduate supervisor and/or Head of Department.

GERS5061
Thesis  
C12 S1, S2 or F

To be organized in consultation with postgraduate supervisor and/or Head of Department.

History

Available: Full program; major; sub-major; individual subjects.

Co-ordinator: P. Edwards (Tel. 385 3768)

Subjects offered by the School of History vary from year to year, and reflect the wide interests of the School. Subjects may cover aspects of Australian, Asian or European history, or they may be thematic or cross-cultural. The program
is designed to accommodate the interests of individual candidates who wish to pursue the study of History at advanced level without necessarily undertaking thesis work. Recent graduates of the MA program have included lawyers, administrators, high school teachers and librarians, and some have become full-time PhD candidates.

History subjects have no prerequisites for students admitted by the Faculty to the MA (Pass), and are available to all students enrolled in the degree program.

All subjects consist of weekly 2-hour seminars, held in the evening over a single session (14 weeks). At present, seminars usually begin at 6 p.m. All subjects carry a weighting of six credit points, except for the optional thesis, which carries a weighting of 12 credit points.

HIST5201
Women and the French Revolution
Staff Contact: H. Graham
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
The contribution of women to the revolutionary impulse, its immediate effects on their lives and its legacy for their roles and ideals. Topics: women and the household economy, 'feminist' ideas in the Enlightenment, women in preindustrial popular protest, working women in a revolutionary context, organized women's political power, the role of the elite women, the revolution and the poor, the revolution's impact on women, change versus continuity.

HIST5203
U.S. Foreign Relations since 1900
Staff Contact: I. Bickerton
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5204
Politics and Society in Indonesia
Staff Contact: J. Ingleson
C6 S2 HPW2
The Indonesian response to colonial domination in the 20th century, the impact of Japanese occupation, the Indonesian Revolution which culminated in the defeat of the Dutch in 1949, and the search for a new political order down to the 'coup' of 1965. Emphasis on the communists, the Muslims and the populists, and attempts to create political linkages between the elites and the masses. Analysis of those forces for and against an economic and social revolution in Indonesia and of the emergence of the military as a dominant force in Indonesian society.

HIST5205
Conflict and Consensus in Modern Australia
Staff Contact: F. Farrell
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5210
Feudalism in World History
Staff Contact: M. Harcourt
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 6 - 8
Examines the various decentralised agrarian-based political systems that preceded the rise of the nation state in much of the old world. Testing of these different systems to determine whether they have sufficient significant common features to allow us to use the term, meaningfully, across cultures and across time. Assessment of the ways in which the mode of feudalism prevailing in a particular society influenced that society's modern transformation. Themes: the contribution of feudalism to the evolution of the notion of family in various cultures and the relationship between feudalism and urban development.

HIST5213
From Elizabeth to the Republic: English History
1558-1660
Staff Contact: P. Edwards
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5217
Thailand and Cambodia: Development and Devastation
Staff Contact: I. Black
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5221
Poverty and Welfare in Australian History
Staff Contact: A. O'Brien
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5222
Australian Images of Asia
Staff Contact: D. Reeve
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
An examination of the key issues involved in the way Australians have looked at Asia since the nineteenth century. Examines both official and popular perceptions of, and attitudes towards Asia and Asians through to the present day.

HIST5224
The Enlightenment
Staff Contact: J. Gascoigne
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5225
Yorkist and Early Tudor England 1460-1558
Staff Contact: P. Edwards
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5228
Communities in History
Staff Contact: R. Bell
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8
Examines the major conceptual and methodological issues related to the historical study of communities. Drawing on a variety of theoretical and empirical studies, it surveys the dynamics of a range of communities - from the nation to the neighbourhood. Offered under the auspices of the School of History's Community History Program, the subject seeks to encourage informed research and writing in community history. It is offered as a series of modules, convened by a variety of historians, which centre on specific examples of community study.

HIST5229
Marriage and Divorce in European History
Staff Contact: R. Phillips, P. Edwards
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Th 6 - 8
The formation and dissolution, and stability and instability of marriage in Europe from the 16th century to the pre-
sent. Topics include customs, laws and practices of marriage and divorce, ideologies of marriage, marital relations including property and sexuality, and the demography of marriage and divorce. Topics are examined in their social, cultural and political context.

HIST5230
Society and Culture in Victorian England
Staff Contact: J. Gascoigne
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8
Examines the ways in which the major social changes occurring in 19th century Britain in the wake of the Industrial Revolution and major political reform were reflected in the intellectual and cultural life of the period. Examines such themes as the impact of industrialisation, the changing nature of family life and women’s roles, and the changing relationship between science and religion. Seminars focus around basic primary texts which are available in the form of a ‘course kit’.

HIST5231
Beliefs and Values in Australian History
Staff Contact: A. O’Brien
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8
An overview of the beliefs and value systems which have underpinned Australian society over 200 years. Analyses the contribution of the Christian Churches to the formation of Australian culture by focussing on three central themes - gender, class and politics. Examines how the churches influenced the interplay between masculinity and femininity within Australian culture, the ways in which they could both reinforce class divisions and bridge them and how they shaped political values. Also examines competing systems of belief - liberalism, socialism, humanism and hedonism - and discusses interpretations of spirituality offered by writers. Examines interactions of the churches with Aborigines and the changing impact of non-Christian religions - in particular Judaism and Islam.

HIST5900
Major Themes in United States Studies/History
Staff Contact: R. Bell
C6 S1 HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

HIST5300
History Thesis
Staff Contact: P. Edwards
C12 F
A research thesis of not more than 20,000 words on a topic acceptable to the History School.

HIST5301
Reading Program in History
Staff Contact: P. Edwards
C6 S1 or S2
A student who wishes to pursue an area of historical research may devise a reading program in consultation with a member of staff, to be undertaken by the student under staff supervision. Assessment will be based on a substantial research essay.

International Relations
Available: Full program (may not be available to full-time students); major; individual subjects.
Co-ordinator: Tony Palfreeman
The MA in International Relations is a comprehensive approach to the key subject components which make up this now very significant sub-discipline. The subject matter is drawn from politics, economics, and history; and the underlying theme is an understanding of global politics from both theoretical and practical perspectives.

Prerequisites
Students wishing to undertake subjects in International Relations must have the approval of the program co-ordinator. They would be normally expected to have undertaken at least 24 credit points or the equivalent in subjects related to International Relations at undergraduate level, with evidence of at least Credit-level performance.

Full Program in International Relations
Students must complete 36 credit points made up as follows:
12 credit points obtained from the two core subjects
24 credit points obtained from four of the optional subjects listed below.

Major in International Relations
Students must complete 24 credit points made up as follows:
12 credit points obtained from the two core subjects and at least
12 credit points obtained from two of the optional subjects.

Individual subjects
Subjects listed as reading programs or research projects are not available to students undertaking individual subjects.

Transfer to MA (Honours) Program
Any student hoping to qualify for transfer to an MA (Honours) degree must undertake a full program or a major, attaining around distinction level. They must undertake, as one of the six subjects, a research project (POLS5113 or POLS5114) of at least 10,000 words and demonstrate distinction level work in that project. The research project can only be undertaken in the second half of the degree by students with results of around distinction level in their previous international relations subject.

Subject Descriptions
Each session-length coursework subject involves participating in one two hour lecture/seminar each week for
fourteen weeks and writing at least one substantial research essay. All subjects are worth six credit points.

Core Subjects

POLS5120
The International System
*Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman*
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

A study of global politics as a discrete political system. There are four clearly defined steps in the analysis, beginning with the nature, distribution and exercise of power, followed by a study of the clash of interests between the major international actors, an overview of the physical, moral and institutional constraints on the exercise of power and an analysis of the ideological dimensions of global politics.

POLS5122
The International Political Economy
*Staff Contact: Rob Steven*
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Th 6 - 8

Main theories of international capitalism and the development gap; foreign investment, trade, finance and aid; labour migration and global ecology; transnational corporations, states and international organisations (World Bank, IMF, GATT/WTO); the 'new world order' as a new imperialism or guarantor of greater freedom and democracy.

Optional Subjects

Not all of these may be offered in any one year and new or alternative subjects may be offered - consult the Co-ordinator.

POLS5102
Australia in the World
*Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman*
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8

A study of Australia's place in the world. Strategic, diplomatic, economic, historical and legal approaches.

POLS5103
Topics in the History of Ideas: Theories of War and Peace
*Staff Contact: To be advised*
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8

The nature and theoretical problems of the history of ideas with especial reference to the study of war and peace.

POLS5106
Politics and War
*Staff Contact: Richard Lucy*
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8

The relationship between diplomacy, national interest, political ideology and war. Models of the outbreak, conduct and termination of war.

POLS5117
Reading Program A
*Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman*
C6 S1

*Prerequisite:* Only available with written permission of Head of School and that of the special subject supervisor

A one session long reading program designed around individual areas.

POLS5121
International Institutions
*Staff Contact: To be advised*
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

Examines selected representative international institutions, particularly in terms of their structure; their activities and procedures; their role in, and contribution to global order; and their viability and future directions. The selection includes the United Nation Organization itself, one or two specialised agencies and one or two international non-governmental organizations.

POLS5113
Research Project A
*Staff Contact: Rob Steven*
C6 S1

A 7-10,000 word research project on an agreed subject.

POLS5114
Research Project B
*Staff Contact: Rob Steven*
C6 S2

A 7-10,000 word research project on an agreed subject.

HIST5210
Feudalism in World History
*Staff Contact: Max Harcourt*
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 6 - 8

Examines the various decentralised agrarian-based political systems that preceded the rise of the nation state in much of the old world. Testing of these different systems to determine whether they have sufficient significant common features to allow us to use the term, meaningfully, across cultures and across time. Assessment of the ways in which the mode of feudalism prevailing in a particular society influenced that society's modern transformation. Themes: the contribution of feudalism to the evolution of the notion of family in various cultures and the relationship between feudalism and urban development.

HIST5222
Australian Images of Asia
*Staff Contact: David Reeve*
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8

An examination of the key issues involved in the way Australians have looked at Asia since the nineteenth century. Examines both official and popular perceptions of, and attitudes towards Asia and Asians through to the present day.

Linguistics (Applied)

Available: Full program; major; sub-major; individual subjects.

Co-ordinator: Dr Peter Collins (English)

The MA in Applied Linguistics is a qualification intended to provide Australian and overseas students with the information and skills relevant to a range of professions concerned with applications of language. These include EFL/ESL teaching, mother tongue teaching, translation, language testing and evaluation, language planning and curriculum
Students will be given a common foundation in the principles of descriptive grammar and text analysis. In addition there will be an opportunity to specialise in further areas of linguistics: psycholinguistics, second language teaching and learning, pragmatics, sociolinguistics, syllabus design, testing and evaluation. All students undertaking the full program or a major must complete a special project with a practical emphasis. In the project students will be encouraged to apply the knowledge gained from the course to a situation they are likely to meet in their present/immediate future career.

**Full program in Applied Linguistics**

Students must complete 36 credit points made up as follows:
- 18 credit points obtained from the three core subjects listed below.
- 18 credit points obtained from three of the electives listed below.

**Major in Applied Linguistics**

Students must complete 24 credit points made up as follows:
- 18 credit points obtained from the three core subjects listed below.
- 6 credit points obtained from one of the electives listed below.

**Sub-major in Applied Linguistics**

Students must complete 18 credit points made up as follows:
- 12 credit points obtained from ENGL5501 and ENGL5502.
- 6 credit points obtained from either LING5000 or one of the electives listed below.

**Progress to another program**

Students who have completed at least 18 credit points in subjects listed below at the level of Distinction or better, including the Special Project (LING5000) and at least one other core subject, may seek permission from the co-ordinators to transfer to the MA (Hons) program.

**Core Subjects**

**ENGL5501**

**Text Analysis**  
*Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins*  
*C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 4.30 - 6.30*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

Aims to equip students to analyse and explain linguistic patterns in texts. Students learn techniques for the analysis of cohesion and structure in texts from a range of registers (pedagogic, educational, advertising, academic etc). Adopting a social-semiotic approach to language, the subject investigates text as the realization of cultural, ideological and situational dimensions, and so is of relevance to students wishing to use text analysis theory and methods for cultural/gender analysis as well as for applied linguistic investigation.

**ENGL5502**

**Contemporary English Grammar**  
*Staff Contact: Peter Collins*  
*C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 4.30 - 6.30*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

A step-by-step account of English grammar covering the most important and central constructions and categories. Reference is made both to the latest theoretical advances in linguistics and to significant departures that are made from traditional grammar. Samples of present-day English are analysed and discussed.

**LING5000**

**Special Project**  
*Staff Contact: Peter Collins*  
*C6 S1 or S2*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

As a final requirement for the MA in Applied Linguistics students prepare a major project (6,000 words) which may involve the design of a language course, or some other form of applied linguistic research (e.g. translation theory and practice, psycholinguistic experiment, sociolinguistic investigation, discourse analysis).

**Electives**

**ENGL5506**

**Language in Use**  
*Staff Contact: Peter Collins*  
*C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 4.30 - 6.30*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

Selected topics in pragmatics and discourse analysis.

**ENGL5507**

**Language Development**  
*Staff Contact: Peter Collins*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

*Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.*

**ENGL5508**

**Language in Australia**  
*Staff Contact: Peter Collins*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

*Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.*

**ENGL5509**

**Language and Gender**  
*Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins*  
*C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 4.30 - 6.30*  
*Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission*  

The central issue explored is whether there is such a thing as women’s language: i.e. has the historical and cultural experience of women imprinted on their linguistic behaviour? Topics: review of language difference from semiotic/post-structuralist perspectives; identification of features of language use that show correlation with gender; gendered behaviour in ‘private’ contexts e.g. in casual conversation, focussing on gossip; social construction of gender in ‘public’ uses of language (including images); strategies for subverting sexist linguistic codes.
ENGL5510  
Analysing Spoken Language  
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins  
Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

LING5001  
Second Language Acquisition  
Staff Contact: Liz Temple  
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 4.30 - 6.30  
Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission  
Current research and theory in second language acquisition and their implications for language teaching.

LING5002  
Second Language Teaching and Learning  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 5 - 7  
Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission  
Overview of the range of methodological approaches to language teaching, both past and present. Practical training in current approaches (particularly the communicative approach) through demonstration lessons, observations, video-recorded micro-teaching sessions. Teaching the four macro-skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) at various levels. Group work, drama techniques, language teaching technology and alternative methodologies (CLL, SGAV, Total Physical Response, etc.).

LING5003  
Testing and Evaluation  
Staff Contact: Peter Collins  
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 5 - 7  
Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission  
The theoretical background to testing and evaluation of language teaching programs. Principal statistical procedures relevant to language testing. Useful and reliable instruments for classroom teachers. Classes include considerable practical work in constructing tests and analysing test results.

LING5004  
Syllabus Design  
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins  
Prerequisite: Linguistics major or special permission  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

PHIL5402  
Ethical Issues in Business and the Professions  
Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen  
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8  
Deals with the moral and ethical requirements of the professions and professionals. Offers the opportunity to investigate issues arising in professional practice and in practicing professionally in a business environment. Investigates the application of moral reasoning to professions and professionals, including the structure and content of codes of ethics, relationships with clients, third parties, employers and colleagues, and society.

WOMS5915  
Sexual Ambiguity in Theory and Practice  
Staff Contact: Lisabeth During  
C6 S2 HPW2  
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Political Science

Available: Full program (may not be available to full-time students); major; sub-major; individual subjects.  
Co-ordinator: Rob Steven

The aim of the School’s MA offerings is to introduce students to concepts and problems in Political Science through graduate-level seminar courses of a specialist nature.

Prerequisites

Students wishing to undertake one or more subjects in their MA from Political Science must be approved for admission by the co-ordinator. They would be normally expected to have undertaken at least 24 credit points in Political Science (or closely related subjects) at undergraduate level with evidence of at least credit-level performance.

Full Program (36 credit points)

Students must complete 36 credit points. Sufficient subjects will be offered in 1995 to enable a full program to be undertaken on a full-time basis. This will not however necessarily be the case in all years.

Major (24 credit points)

Students undertaking a major in Political Science may, in special circumstances and subject to the approval of the Head of School and written permission of the lecturer involved, substitute a Reading Program under the supervision of a member of the School for one or more seminar subjects. Such permission will not usually be given until the second half of a student’s program and then only if the student can demonstrate a specific need for such a program (e.g. specialised background work for a research project).
Sub-major (18 credit points)

Subjects listed as reading programs or research projects are not available to students undertaking a sub-major.

Individual subjects

Subjects listed as reading programs or research projects are not available to students undertaking individual subjects.

Transfer to MA (Honours) Program

Any student hoping to qualify for transfer to an MA (Honours) degree in Political Science must undertake a major, attaining around distinction level. They must undertake as one of the four subjects a research project (POLS5113 or POLS5114) of at least 10,000 words and demonstrate distinction level work in that project. The research project can only be undertaken in the second half of the degree by students with results of around distinction level in their previous political science subjects.

Subject Descriptions

Each session-length coursework subject involves participating in one two-hour seminar each week for fourteen weeks and writing at least one substantial research essay. All subjects are worth six credit points, with the exception of POLS5115, Research Project C which is worth 12 credit points.

POLS5102

Australia in the World

Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8

A study of Australia’s place in the world. Strategic, diplomatic, economic, historical and legal approaches.

POLS5103

Topics in the History of Ideas: Theories of War and Peace

Staff Contact: To be advised
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8

The nature and theoretical problems of the history of ideas with especial reference to the study of war and peace.

POLS5104

Aspects of Australian Government and Politics

Staff Contact: John Paul
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

An examination of the history and present role of key institutions in the governance of Australia: for example, political parties (their policies, organization and professed ideologies) and key organs of Federal government, legislative, executive and judicial.

POLS5106

Politics and War

Staff Contact: Richard Lucy
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8

The relationship between diplomacy, national interest, political ideology and war. Models of the outbreak, conduct and termination of war.

POLS51020

The International System

Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

A study of global politics as a discrete political system. There are four clearly defined steps in the analysis, beginning with the nature, distribution and exercise of power, followed by a study of the clash of interests between the major international actors, an overview of the physical, moral and institutional constraints on the exercise of power and an analysis of the ideological dimensions of global politics.

POLS5121

International Institutions

Staff Contact: To be advised
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8

Examines selected representative international institutions, particularly in terms of their structure; their activities and procedures; the role in, and contribution to global order; and their viability and future directions. The selection includes the United Nations Organization itself, one or two specialised agencies and one or two international non-governmental organizations.

POLS5122

The International Political Economy

Staff Contact: Rob Steven
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Th 6 - 8

Main theories of international capitalism and the development gap; foreign investment, trade, finance and aid; labour migration and global ecology; transnational corporations, states and international organisations (World Bank, IMF, GATT/WTO); the ‘new world order’ as a new imperialism or guarantor of greater freedom and democracy.

SLSP5001

Policy Analysis

Staff Contact: Hal Colebatch
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Th 6-8

What is policy, and why does it matter? Examines the way in which the term ‘policy’ is mobilized to make sense of what happens in and around organizations, and to shape the action. Also examines the different dimensions of policy, and the significance of each for policy analysis.

POLS5117

Reading Program A

Staff Contact: Rob Steven
C6 S1
Prerequisite: Only available with written permission of Head of School and that of the special subject supervisor.

A one session long reading program designed around individual areas.

POLS5118

Reading Program B

Staff Contact: Rob Steven
C6 S2
Prerequisite: As for POLS5117

A one session long reading program designed around individual areas.
Science and Technology Studies

Available: Sub-major.

Co-ordinator: Dr David Miller

The following subjects are given in the Master of Science and Society degree, but may, with the permission of the Program Co-ordinator, also be taken as elective subjects within the MA (Pass) program.

Session 1

SCTS5309
Analysing Environmental and Technological Controversies
T: M 5.30 - 7.30

SCTS5311
Philosophy of Science and Sociology of Knowledge
T: W 5.30 - 7.30

SCTS5314
Women and the Sciences: Myths and Realities
Note/s: Not available in 1995.

Session 2

SCTS5302
Science, Philosophy, and Social Values
Note/s: Not available in 1995.

SCTS5303
Knowledge, Power, and Public Policy
T: W 5.30 - 7.30

SCTS5306
Science, Politics, and the Media
Note/s: Not available in 1995.

SCTS5308
Health and the State in Australia: Historical Perspectives
T: Th 5.30 - 7.30

SCTS5312
Technology and Power in East Asia
Note/s: Not available in 1995.

Students wishing to enrol in these subjects should first contact the School of Science and Technology Studies.

Sociology


The School of Sociology offers the following subjects which may be taken towards a Master of Arts in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences in 1995.

SOCI5309
Culture and History in the Pacific Islands
Staff Contact: Grant McCall
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 4-6

Analyses the island cultures of the Pacific Islands focusing mainly on Polynesia, but using research materials from
Micronesia and Melanesia. Social anthropological exploration of the relationship between history and culture.

**SOCI5310**  
Survey Sampling and Computer Applications  
*Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy*  
C6 S1 HPW2  T: Fr 10 - 12  
General principles of sampling design, questionnaire design and survey analysis. Elementary statistical analysis with emphasis on nonparametric statistics. Introduction to computer analysis using SPSS package.

**SOCI5313**  
Social Research  
*Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy*  
C6 S2 HPW2  T: Fr 10 - 12  
The collection, analysis and interpretation of social data constitutes an important aspect of sociological activity. After a brief historical introduction to empirical sociology, students study various ways to collect social data, including bibliographic search, content analysis, ethnomethodology, structured and unstructured observation, questionnaire design and administration, single and group interviews, and community study. Both quantitative and qualitative methods of analysis and interpretation are used. Some important ethical issues are studied. Students are expected to examine the research process reflectively.

**SOCI5314**  
Field Techniques  
*Staff Contact: Grant McCall*  
C6 S2 HPW2  T: Tu 6 - 8  
Provides a background in qualitative research. Discussions centre on implications of the research process for data reliability. A practical project in a common venue provides students with a setting for testing and evaluating primarily observational techniques of data gathering, though use is made of Australian Bureau of Statistics materials.

**SOCI5333**  
Technology Transfer, Labour Migration and Development in the Middle East  
*Staff Contact: Michael Humphrey*  
C6 S1 HPW2: T: M 6 - 8  
Examines the impact of development based on the large scale importation of technology, labour and capital on Middle East states and societies. Explores the way international capital, technology-transfer and labour migration formed the basis for the establishment of the oil states and subsequently profoundly shaped the state structures, interstate relations and development of the region. Technology-transfer in the areas of the oil and construction industries and agriculture is examined.

---

**Theatre and Film Studies**

**Available:** Full program; major; sub-major; individual subjects.  
**Co-ordinator:** Dr Margaret Williams  
Subjects in the MA (Pass) degree are designed to offer a wide-ranging program in the study of both the theory and practice of theatre and film as performing arts, principally in the twentieth century. Most subjects are worth 6 credit points and of one session's duration.

**Entrance Requirements**

The normal requirement for entry is at least a BA (Pass) degree of good quality (i.e. with Credit grades or better), preferably with a major in theatre and/or film studies. Graduates who have little or no theatre and/or film component in their degree, but who have a major (with credit grades or better) in a cognate subject area, should be able to demonstrate substantial practical experience in the discipline(s), (e.g. as professional theatre workers, television production staff, teachers offering drama components in their school's curriculum etc).

**Programs offered in Theatre and Film Studies**

Candidates who satisfy the above requirements may undertake any of the following programs in Theatre and Film Studies:

**Full program**

Students undertaking this program must complete all 36 credit points within the School of Theatre and Film Studies.

**Major**

Students undertaking this program must complete either 24 or 30 credit points within the School of Theatre and Film Studies, plus 12 or 6 credit points respectively obtained from subjects offered by other units which are considered relevant to the major being undertaken in Theatre and Film Studies.

**Sub-major**

Students undertaking this program must include 18 credit points in subjects offered by the School of Theatre and Film Studies. The remaining 18 credit points may be obtained from one other school/department or from individual subjects which are considered relevant to the student's program in Theatre and Film Studies.

**Individual Subjects**

Students who wish to undertake individual subjects, but who do not meet the entrance requirements listed above, may apply to the School for special consideration.

**Transfer to MA (Hons) Program**

Students who have completed at least 18 credit points in the School of Theatre and Film Studies (i.e. half the requirements for the degree) may seek the recommendation of the School for transfer to the MA (Honours) program, but on the following conditions:

1. that they have successfully completed a wholly written research project within the School and not in another unit (see THST5106 below) and
2. that they have achieved distinction grades or better in all their Theatre and Film Studies subjects.

It must be stressed that a recommendation for transfer from MA (Pass) to MA (Honours) is by no means automatic: the School reserves the right to require additional qualifying work of any student, where it deems it necessary.

THST5101
Aspects of Modern Theatre: Contemporary Theatrical Experiment
Staff Contact: Lesley Stern
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST5102
Performance Theory: Theatre Theory and Practice from Stanislavski to Grotowski
Staff Contact: Jim Davis
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Scheduled for 1996.

THST5103
The Performance Arts in Australia since 1950
Staff Contact: John McCallum
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6-8
A contextual study of theatre and drama, film and television in Australia since 1950, with emphasis on developments since 1970 and current theatrical and popular trends.

THST5104
Electronic Media: Film, Television, Radio
Staff Contact: Peter Gardes
C6 S1 HPW3 T: Tu 6-9
A study of the development of electronic media from radio to television and video and newer art forms.

THST5105
Drama for School and the Community
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST5106
Research Project
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
C12 S1, S2 or F Note/s: Subject only available on written application, with the special permission of the School and when suitably qualified supervision is available. Students must demonstrate an ability to undertake a piece of sustained research and writing.

Involves the preparation of an extensive research project under the supervision of a staff-member. The topic is negotiable, but may take the form of either an analytic report on a practical theatre- or film-making project or a wholly written paper of a more traditional kind.

THST5107
Reading Program
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
C6 S1 or S2 Note/s: Subject only available with the permission of the School and when suitably qualified supervision is available.

Designed to accommodate students whose particular interests are not adequately served elsewhere. A reading program is designed in consultation with the Postgraduate Co-ordinator and a staff-member, who acts as supervisor.

THST5108
Dramaturgy
Staff Contact: John McCaullum
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 2 - 4
Note/s: Subject available only with special permission of the School. Its specialised nature and teaching needs may necessitate the imposition of a severe limitation upon enrolments. Consequently, it is only open to students undertaking a major in the School, usually as full-time students. Examines the analytical and research skills required by the dramaturg, with particular reference to Europe and Australia.

THST5109
Theatre, Film and Society
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan, Ross Harley
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 10-12
Note/s: Subject available only with permission of the School. It is usually only open to students undertaking a full-time major in the School. Examines the relationships between artistic and social imperatives in theatre, film and television. Topics to be considered may include hegemony in the arts, the principles and practice of state subsidy, propaganda and censorship.

THST5110
Women and Theatre
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Scheduled for 1996.

THST5111
Popular Theatre
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 6-8
Examines differing concepts of popular theatre, political theatre and people's theatre, with consideration of the various theories and debates about them and of the plays and performance groups influenced by them.

THST5112
Shakespeare in the Twentieth Century
Staff Contact: John Golder
C6 S1 HPW3 T: Tu 6-9
Examines in detail selected productions of plays by Shakespeare not only on the twentieth-century stage but also in the cinema and on television, in the light of modern critical approaches to Shakespeare.

THST5113
Period Theatre Styles
Staff Contact: John Golder
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Scheduled for 1996.

THST5114
Asian Theatre Practice
Staff Contact: Ruth Vasey
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 6-8
Examines the theatrical bases of several classical forms of Asian drama, including Japanese Kabuki and Noh, Balinese dance and Indonesian Wayang Kulit. Topics to be explored include aesthetic conventions, actor/audience relationships and cultural contexts.
THST5115
Contemporary Australian Playwrights
Staff Contact: John McCallum
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Scheduled for 1996.

THST5117
Special Performance Studies: Inanimate Theatre
Staff Contact: Margaret Williams
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6-8
Focuses on the performance medium itself, in areas not covered elsewhere. In 1995 that area is inanimate theatre, i.e. mask, puppetry, and animation in film and television.

THST5118
Contemporary Overseas Theatre: British Theatre
Staff Contact: Jim Davis
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST5119
Writing for the Theatre
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Scheduled for 1996.

THST5020
Film: Visions, Concepts and Theories
Staff Contact: Peter Gerdes
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995. Scheduled for 1996.

THST5121
The Directorial Process in the Theatre
Staff Contact: Rob Jordan
C6 S1 HPW2 T: To be announced
A study of the role of the director in the modern theatre, and of the theory and practice of directing. The work of major directors will be considered.

Women's Studies

Available: Full program; major; sub-major; individual subjects.

Convenor: Dr Suzanne Eggins (English)
The Women's Studies program provides an interdisciplinary approach to the study of recent developments in feminist theory and practice. In addition to core subjects introducing central theoretical and methodological concerns, individual subject electives offer a range of approaches, from consideration of questions of ideology, representation and the social construction of gender, to more concrete issues such as women's health, welfare and education, and women in the arts and sciences.

There is no prerequisite to entry to Women's Studies subjects for students accepted into the MA (Pass) program.

Full program

Students must complete 36 credit points made up as follows:
12 credit points obtained from the two core subjects listed below
24 credit points obtained from four of the electives listed below.

Note: Students who have completed the two core subjects at the level of Distinction or better may undertake a supervised research project WOMS5997 (12 credit points) in lieu of two subject electives.

Major

Students must complete 24 credit points made up as follows:
12 credit points obtained from the two core subjects listed below
12 credit points obtained from two of the electives listed below.

Note: Students who have completed the two core subjects at the level of Distinction or better may undertake a supervised research project WOMS5997 (12 credit points) in lieu of two subject electives.

Sub-major

Students must complete 18 credit points made up as follows:
6 credit points obtained from WOMS5929
12 credit points obtained from two of the electives listed below.

Progress to another program

Students who have completed more than half the requirements for the MA (Pass) at the level of Distinction or better and who have demonstrated research ability may consult the Convenor to discuss progress to the MA (Honours) program.

Core subjects

The two core subjects are designed to be taken in succession in the first year of study in the program. Together they provide an introduction to Women's Studies as an interdisciplinary field, and to a range of feminist theories and academic practices. In particular, the two subjects address contemporary debates around notions of identity, representation and cultural differences as they relate to the study of women's issues.

WOMS5938
Introduction to Women's Studies B
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 4.30-6.30
This subject introduces students to a range of issues and debates in feminist theory.

WOMS5929
Introduction to Women's Studies A
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 4.30 - 6.30
This subject introduces students to the interdisciplinary study of issues relating to women and feminism through an introduction to the study of social semiotics and the analysis of texts.
Electives

WOMS5901
Researching Women
Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy (Sociology)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Fr 5-7
A methodological basis for doing research in the general area of women's studies. Theoretical critiques of mainstream methodologies from a feminist perspective. While readings are drawn from a number of sources in both the humanities and social sciences, the topic is grounded within the discipline of sociology.

WOMS5911
Women and Health
Staff Contact: Sue Irvine (Community Medicine)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: To be advised
The role of women as health care producers: as lay healers and midwives, as pioneers in the nursing and medical professions and in present day traditional and alternative women's health services. Women's experiences as consumers of health care in both the conventional and the feminist alternative health services. Reference to issues of mental and physical health, including fertility control, pregnancy, birth, depression, occupational health and health of older women.

WOMS5913
Feminist Theory and Fine Art Practice
Staff Contact: Liz Ashburn (College of Fine Arts)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: M 6 - 8
Examines questions of representation and art production in the context of a range of current feminist theories.

WOMS5915
Sexual Ambiguity in Theory and Practice
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

WOMS5916
Australian Women's Issues
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

WOMS5926
Men and Women in Organisations
Staff Contact: Lucy Taksa (Industrial Relations)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 6-9
A multidisciplinary overview of the issues and problems pertaining to gender relations in organizations, with an evaluation of concepts and methods necessary for understanding the processes and structures responsible for the current position of men and women as employees and managers in both the public and private sectors. Topics include: labour market segmentation, industrial relations theory and practice, the role of the state, organizational power and politics, EEO and the functioning of the merit principle and the use of postmodernist theory for understanding the operation of human resource management and organizational culture.

WOMS5930
Feminist Analysis and Computer Applications
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

WOMS5932
Investigating Women's Health
Staff Contact: Sue Irvine (Community Medicine)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: To be advised
Critical analysis and evaluation of recent social, behavioural science, public health and primary health care literature. Case studies in specific health care areas, including social and environmental determinants of women's health, women and health care systems, women's health promotion and disability.

WOMS5934
Women and Ageing in Australian Society
Staff Contact: Frances Lovejoy (Sociology)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Fr 5-7
Examines in an Australian context current beliefs about ageing, independence, and the responsibilities of state and kin to the elderly. Social consequences of ageing for women and the impact of changes in women's roles on the aged.

WOMS5921
Reading Program (Women's Studies)
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S1 or S2
Note/s: Approval from program Convenor required.
A supervised reading program, designed to accommodate the needs of students not catered for by subject offerings in the program. Students must submit an essay of 8,000 words.

WOMS5997
Research Project (Women's Studies)
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C12 S1 or S2 or F
Note/s: Approval from program Convenor required.
A supervised research project, including an essay of 15,000 words.

ENGL5006
Twentieth Century Women Prose Writers
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5008
Post-colonial Women Writers
Staff Contact: Sue Kossew (English)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: M 4.30-6.30
A study of post-colonialism and women writers, addressing questions of marginality and marginalisation, and examining the intersections between feminist and post-colonial issues.

ENGL5018
Women in the Medieval Period
Staff Contact: Margaret Bradstock (English)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: W 4.30-6.30
Looks at the roles and expectations of women in medieval society. The structure of medieval society is investigated, especially the hierarchies of Church and State, and the function of medieval women within the system. Students go on to an analysis of the major works of a medieval woman writer for their essays or of a medieval male writer's depiction of female characters. Texts may be studied in translation.
ENGL5020
Images of Women in Modern Indian Literature
Staff Contact: Janet Walker (English)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 4.30-6.30
A study of ideas and attitudes to women as reflected in modern Indian fiction, originally written in English by twentieth-century Indian novelists.

ENGL5025
Voices of Dissent: Colonial Women Writers
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ENGL5501
Text Analysis
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Th 4.30-6.30
Aims to equip students to analyse and explain linguistic patterns in texts. Students learn techniques for the analysis of cohesion and structure in texts from a range of registers (media, administration, pedagogic, academic etc). Adopting a social-semiotic approach to language, the subject investigates text as the realisation of cultural, ideological and situational dimensions, and so is of relevance to students wishing to use text analysis theory and methods for cultural/gender analysis as well as for applied linguistic investigation.

ENGL5509
Language and Gender
Staff Contact: Suzanne Eggins (English)
C6 S2 HPW2 T: Tu 4.30 - 6.30
The central question explored is whether there is such a thing as women's language: is there the historical and cultural experience of women imprinted on their linguistic behaviour? Topics: review of language difference from a social-semiotic approach to language; identification of features of language use that show correlation with gender; gendered language in 'private' contexts—e.g. in casual conversation, focusing on gossip; social construction of gender in 'public' uses of language (including images); strategies for subverting sexist linguistic codes.

HIST5201
Women and the French Revolution
Staff Contact: Hamish Graham (History)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: Tu 6 - 8
The contribution of women to the revolutionary impulse, its immediate effects on their lives and its legacy for their roles and ideals. Topics: women and the household economy, 'feminist' ideas in the Enlightenment, women in preindustrial popular protest, working women in a revolutionary context, organised women's political power, the role of the elite women, the revolution and the poor, the revolution's impact on women, change versus continuity.

HIST5229
Marriage and Divorce in European History
Staff Contact: Roderick Phillips and Philip Edwards (History)
C6 S1 HPW2 T: W 6 - 8
The formation and dissolution, and stability and instability of marriage in Europe from the 16th century to the present. Topics include customs, laws and practices of marriage and divorce, ideologies of marriage, marital relations including property and sexuality, and the demography of marriage and divorce. Topics are examined in their social, cultural and political context.

SCTS5314
Women and the Sciences: Myths and Realities
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SPAN5005
Women in Latin America
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

THST5110
Women and Theatre
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Subjects from Master of Equity and Social Administration (School of Social Work)

Students enrolled in a full program in Women's Studies may select up to 12 credit points from the following list of subjects offered in the Master of Equity and Social Administration program. Courses are offered subject to availability. Check with the Department of Social Work to confirm session schedules.

SOCW7797
Research Methods
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCW7798
Equality and Diversity in Practice
Staff Contact: Helen Meekosha (Social Work)
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Consult Department for session availability and class times.
Addresses questions faced by Social Work practitioners in relation to questions of gender, class, race, ethnicity, age, disability, and sexuality. Examines concepts such as equality, diversity, difference, equity, gender and citizenship, useful for understanding and intervening in unequal situations, and focuses on change strategies led by and involving Indigenous peoples, people with disabilities, gays and lesbians, women, and youth.

SOCW7799
Contemporary Social Theory
Staff Contact: Jan Breckenridge or Betsy Wearing (Social Work)
C12 F HPW2
Note/s: Consult Department for class times.
Examines a range of social theories, linking them to contemporary debates on equity, equality, specificity, 'political correctness' and social diversity. Reviews theoretical approaches such as class analysis, gender analysis, discourse analysis, theories of race, post-structuralist theories, critical theory, feminist theory and theories of democracy and citizenship. Dimensions of difference relate to gender, Aboriginality, class, ethnicity, sexuality, age, disability, literacy and geographical location.

SOCW7800
Research Issues in Equity
Staff Contact: Michael Wearing (Social Work)
C6 SS HPW2
Note/s: Consult Department for Session availability and class times.
Examines specific research issues relevant to social administration and equity, with particular attention given to qualitative and quantitative analysis. Focuses on how to evaluate other research and how to plan research.

**SOCW7801 Managing for Compliance**  
*Staff Contact: Helen Meekosha (Social Work)*  
*C6 SS HPW2*  
*Note/s: Consult Department for Session availability and class times.*

Examines the organizational context of changes in legislation and policy on equity (for instance EEO), by linking organizational theory, organizational communication strategies and strategies for social change in building analytic skills and skills in policy implementation. Focuses on understanding the different meanings of compliance in management of equity policy.

**SOCW7802 Social Policy, Equity and Legislation**  
*Staff Contact: Eileen Baldry (Social Work)*  
*C12 F HPW2*  
*Note/s: Consult Department for class times.*

Examines social policy relevant to access and equity, EEO, affirmative action and social justice, paying particular attention to target groups in the development of social policy. Examines current social policy and administration debates relevant to equity principles and practice, and specific legislation from Australia and overseas. Fields of concern may include social welfare, health, education, employment, community services, and community development.

**SOCW7803 Equity Program Design and Evaluation**  
*Staff Contact: Allan Borowski (Social Work)*  
*C6 SS HPW2*  
*Note/s: Consult Department for Session availability and class times.*

Examines equity issues arising in relation to effective program and policy design and evaluation. Focuses include: identifying equity considerations in planning; ensuring equity goals are built into program design; assessing the extent to which equity has been achieved in evaluation of social programs. Both quantitative and qualitative research methods are used to undertake and understand evaluation of programs and policies.

**SOCW7804 Issues in Ethics and Equity**  
*Staff Contact: Damian Grace (Social Work)*  
*C6 SS HPW2*  
*Note/s: Consult Department for Session availability and class times.*

Explores equity issues in a range of social, institutional and workplace settings, against a background of theories of morality and moral reasoning. Topics include: free speech and racial vilification, affirmative action, loyalty and whistleblowing.

**SOCW7805 Resource Allocation and Equity**  
*Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.*

---

**Master of Music Degree**

The character of the topics offered by the School of Music and Music Education within the course for the award of the degree of Master of Music at Pass level by coursework (course 8245) incorporates interests developed by the School over a number of years and is also intended to draw on specialist knowledge from visiting scholars. The coursework will require a combination of exact technical data and a consistent awareness of music's place in social, educational and historical contexts. It is designed to stimulate the critical approach of graduate students to a number of important musical considerations while equipping them with an overview of music of considerable breadth.

The MMus (Pass) comprises six subjects, which should normally be completed over four sessions of part-time study. The six subjects consist of 1. Research and Critical Method in Music: Year 1, two-hour seminar plus related two-hour tutorial each week. Year 2, weekly 2 hour seminar plus a short research project 2. Four electives, each of 3 hours per week for 1 session.

The course is open to graduates who have majored in music or who have equivalent qualifications. Candidates may be required to undertake tutorials and tests in musicianship (particularly in the correlation of ear and eye for the purpose of effective study of primary sources).

**Core Subjects**

**MUSI5101 Research and Critical Method in Music 1**  
*Staff Contact: Roger Covell*  
*C8 F HPW4*

**MUSI5201 Research and Critical Method in Music 2**  
*Staff Contact: Roger Covell*  
*C8 F HPW4*

These subjects examine ideas and techniques of fundamental importance to music research, with a related tutorial in musicianship. Students will also complete a research project of approximately 10,000 words.

**Electives**

Students must also choose four elective subjects from the following list.

In addition to contributions to these subjects from full-time and part-time members of staff, visiting scholars from other institutions will take seminars for limited periods.

*Note: Not all of these electives are available in any one session.*

**MUSI5102 Music's Functions in Opera and Drama (including films)**  
*Staff Contact: Roger Covell*  
*C5 S2 HPW3*

Governing factors in the adaptation of spoken dramas as operas or musicals; modes of articulation of drama through a dominant musical element; music and mime; changes of style and emphasis in music for films and their technical
bases; inventory and comparison of the purposes of incidental music for plays and films.

MUSI5103
American and Australian Responses to Colonial Environments in Music
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3
Racial and religious attitudes reflected in the music of specific migrant groups; archaisms and divergences in style and technique resulting from relative isolation; theories of national or local identity in music and attempts to implement them; ancestry and characteristics of various kinds of traditional music; parlour, touring and concert-hall repertory; the growth of social, industrial and educational structures for music.

MUSI5104
Traditional Songs and Dances of Post-1788 Immigrants to Australia
Staff Contact: Jill Stubington
C5 S2 HPW3
19th century ballads and bush songs - convicts, settlers, bushrangers, gold diggers; the musical characteristics, social functions and stylistic origins of songs and dances; 20th century immigrants and the folk song revival; bibliographic, discographic (audiographic) and archival sources.

MUSI5105
Ethnomusicalological Theory and Method
Staff Contact: Jill Stubington
C5 S2 HPW3
19th and early 20th century comparative musicology; the anthropologically-based reaction which led to ethnomusicology; the field method of participant observation; the collection, documentation and analysis of field recordings; the theoretical development from music in culture to music as culture.

MUSI5106
Critical Theories and Philosophies in Music
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3
Zarlino's synthesis; Monteverdi's 'seconda prattica'; Roger North's English view of late 17th and early 18th century theory and practice; pioneering historians (Burney, Hawkins) and their criteria; the 18th century French Encyclopaedists and music; 18th and 19th century published criticism of music in Germany; Herder and folk music; editorial doctrines of consistency; the philosophic assumptions of Schenkerian analysis.

MUSI5107
Area Studies 1: Aboriginal Australia and Oceania
Staff Contact: Jill Stubington
C5 S2 HPW3
Musicological and linguistic bases for the concept of music areas as applied to Aboriginal Australia and Oceania; the distribution of vocal and instrumental styles; the function of music in Australian Aboriginal and Oceanic cultures; the relationship between music, art and dance in ceremonial contexts.

MUSI5108
Area Studies 2: India and Indonesia
Staff Contact: Jill Stubington
C5 S2 HPW3
Historical sources of Indian music and music theory, literary and archaeological; classical Indian music ensembles; raga and tala; Indian and other sources of Indonesian music; the structure of the Javanese gamelan and the musical functions of the subdivisions of the gamelan; music ensembles in Bali and Sumatra.

MUSI5109
The Wagnerian Synthesis in Music-Drama
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3
Wagner's theories of music-drama; their derivations, development, implementation and influence; social, musical and dramatic implications of the design of the Festival Theatre at Bayreuth; the Wagnerian treatment of myth; allegorical and structural theories of The Ring of the Nibelung; purpose and use of the Wagnerian orchestra.

MUSI5110
Instrumental Form in the 18th, 19th and 20th Centuries
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C5 S1 HPW3
Comparative study of theories of sonata form; the changing nature of solo-tutti dialogue in concertos; monothematic structures in music, 'cyclic' principles and changing functions of variation technique; the responses of instrumental music to Romantic and other literature; tonality and its denial; serial organization and randomness.

MUSI5111
The Foundations of Baroque Opera
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3
Theories of declamation and of the relationship of text and setting in late 17th century Europe; immediate antecedents in the theatrical use of music, particularly in dynastic festivities; the Orpheus myth and its dramatic application from Poliziano to Monteverdi; the uses, relative status and dramatic significance of recitative and aria in the 17th century; the contribution of commedia dell'arte and the continuing influence of the pastoral; critical reactions against, and national limitations placed on, sung drama; operatic heroes of myth and 'history' and their changing relationship with their audiences.

MUSI5112
Renaissance Society in Its Music
Staff Contact: Patricia Brown
C5 S1 HPW3
Ecclesiastical and political functions of Renaissance music and the role of the patron; the diffusion of vocal and instrumental genres; Bembo and the relationship of text and music in the Italian madrigal; the achievement of Josquin; scientific, experimental and mathematical elements in Renaissance music; nature and function of music in dynamic festivities; changes in Renaissance musical theory; functions of music in theatrical genres; twentieth century views of Renaissance performance practice.
MUSI5113
Medieval Society in its Music
Staff Contact: Patricia Brown
C5 S1 HPW3

Early Christian views of music and its place in the liturgy; Western European traditions of sacred chant; principal musico-liturgical forms; the importance of music in medieval philosophy; modal systems and forms of Gregorian chant; secular monody, including Latin songs, music of the Jongleurs, Troubadours, Trouvères and Minnesinger; central concerns of medieval musical theory; early sacred and secular polyphony; changes in the notation of medieval music.

MUSI5114
Sound Recordings as a Chronicle of Vocal Style
Staff Contact: Patricia Brown
C5 S1 HPW3

Provides the opportunity to study stylistic changes in several Western vocal genres including opera, oratorio, solo song and some more recent kinds of music theatre. This involves analyzing and transcribing from sound recordings from the early acoustic era, from the electric and long-playing recording decades and from the digital processes and compact discs of today. Directed towards how and why vocal changes have come about since the introduction of sound recording (approximately the last 100 years).

MUSI5115
Opera of the late Baroque
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3

By the early 18th century two of the greatest theatrical genres of the Baroque period had stabilised themselves as opera seria and opera buffa. Opera seria, in particular, was the genre which offered a composer the greatest opportunity for fame and for furthering a career and was the vehicle in which singers established international celebrity. The works of Alessandro Scarlatti, Hasse, Handel, Vinci, Leo, Porpora, Pergolesi, Vivaldi, Jommelli, Traetta, Galuppi and others offer a multitude of musical and dramatic comparisons and stylistic interrelationships, while Rameau is the greatest figure of the rival French tradition of lyric tragedy. This is also the period in which one librettist, Metastasio, provided composers of serious opera with a common literary source and a shared subject matter and technique of dramatic exposition such as was available in no other period.

MUSI5116
French Opera from the Franco-Prussian War to World War I
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3

The disastrous outcome of the Franco-Prussian War helped generate a new attitude to French music and to opera: the growth of nationalistic feeling was accompanied, paradoxically, by an extraordinary allegiance to Wagnerian ideals in music drama. French composers looked for epic subjects in the legendary or medieval past of their country while the best-known works of the period, such as Bizet's Carmen or most of the operas of Massenet, were sometimes held up as the antithesis of Wagner's practice. Apart from Carmen and Debussy's Pelléas et Mélisande, two very different masterpieces, the period is rich in operatic scores of outstanding interest by such composers as Fauré, Dukas, Ravel, Saint-Saëns, Chabrier, Chausson, D'Indy, Delibes, Lalo, Franck, Reyer, Bruneau and Charpentier, with Massenet providing the leading example of a regular and successful professional dedication to opera.

MUSI5117
Analytic Techniques
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C5 S1 HPW3

An examination of the principle theories and techniques which are the foundation of current analytical research in Western music. Topics include: Schenker and his followers; principles of Schenkerian analysis and graphing techniques; recent developments in tonal analysis; pre-serial atonality; analysis of serial music; atonal music analysis.

MUSI5118
The Rossinian Revolution
Staff Contact: Roger Covell
C5 S2 HPW3

Rossini is generally discussed as if he were primarily an operatic entertainer or a hedonistic conservative. The more closely his career and achievements are examined, however, the more clearly it seems established that he transformed the world of Italian opera by the distinction of his example and the overpowering effect of his operatic personality. His extension of operatic forms and his orchestral innovations are two examples of his widespread influence on opera in Europe: and his response to the interpretative licence practised by singers was a remarkable phenomenon in itself.

MUSI5119
Tonal Expansion and Atonality in Music 1900-1920
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C5 S1 HPW3

Examines radical changes in composers' approaches to the materials of music in the first two decades of the 20th century. The complex process of change from declining tonality to atonality as well as the balance between the incorporation of traditional and new features in compositions will be examined. Topics include: historical perspectives - the 19th century sources of new methods; Busoni's approach to tonality; new tonal languages; Debussy, Bartók, Stravinsky, Scriabin, early Schoenberg, Berg, Webern, Szymanowski. Atonality: terms, concepts. Approaches to the organization of musical materials, in atonal music: traditional features, form, pitch, rhythm.

MUSI5120
Psychology of Music Teaching and Learning
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson
C5 S2 HPW3

Reviews research from the last fifteen years and examines current conflicts, controversies and issues in order to develop informed approaches to music instruction, administration, supervision and evaluation.

MUSI5121
Creativity and Music
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson
C5 S2 HPW3

A study of musical creativity and its importance in music teaching and learning. Recent research findings are analysed in order to develop programs projects and strategies for teaching music at all levels of instruction.
MUSI5122
Research in Music Education
Staff Contact: Gary McPherson
C5 S2 HPW3
Covers the main approaches and methodologies for undertaking research in music education. Includes conceptual framework for undertaking research as well as research modes and techniques. Introduces qualitative, philosophical, historical, descriptive and experimental methodologies and includes critical evaluation and interpretation of prominent research studies in music education.

MUSI5123
Curriculum in Music Education
Staff Contact: Frank Murphy
C5 S2 HPW3
Designed to illuminate the field of curriculum study in ways that can be instructive for curriculum work in music education. Provides appraisal of past curricula in music education and other arts and considers recent curriculum developments in a variety of school settings. Considers more useful frameworks for organising and focusing the study of curriculum in ways which provide direction to future curriculum study efforts.

MUSI5125
Australian Music in the Twentieth Century
Staff Contact: Christine Logan
C5 S1 HPW3
Investigates the current state of research and directions in Australian composition in the twentieth century with an emphasis on music post-1950.

MUSI0518
Special Program A
Staff Contact: Jill Stubington
C18 F
Additional work as prescribed by the School for students whose entry qualification does not include topics covered in the undergraduate major.

MUSI0618
Special Program B
Staff Contact: Jill Stubington
C18 F
Additional work as prescribed by the School for students whose entry qualification does not include topics covered in the undergraduate major.

Master of Policy Studies Degree
Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies

School of Social Science and Policy

The graduate program

The graduate program in policy studies applies a social science perspective to questions of policy and management in modern organizations. Students acquire a solid grounding in policy analysis and the policy process, and then proceed to specialise in Australian Public Policy, International Development Policy and Economic Policy, or Social Policy, and to complete an individual piece of policy research in conjunction with a client.

The program prepares students for work which requires analytical skills and a practical appreciation of the processes of policy-making and implementation. There is an emphasis placed on developing the skills and perspectives needed for proficient assessment and evaluation, and sensitivity to the effectiveness of programs in their own terms, and in terms of the impact they have on clients, customers and the public.

The program is oriented to the practice of policy, and participants are required to have relevant work experience. This may be in the public sector, unions, business organizations or community bodies.

Duration

The MPS is a coursework degree which takes three sessions (including one summer session) full-time or five sessions (including one summer session) part-time. In 1995 there is one intake for part-time students, beginning in February.

Students who complete the five foundation units of the graduate program (SLSP5001, SLSP5002, SLSP5003, SLSP5004, SLSP5005), which would normally take one year of part-time study, qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies.

Eligibility for Admission

Applicants should hold a bachelor's degree in any field from an approved university or college of advanced education and have significant work experience in an area appropriate to the degree program.

Applicants who have completed at least one year (or equivalent) of appropriate study beyond the first degree, may be admitted with a lesser work experience requirement.

In exceptional circumstances applicants may be admitted without a first degree but with general and professional attainments acceptable to the School.
MPS Degree Requirements

First Year: Foundation Units
1. SLSP5001 Policy Analysis
2. SLSP5002 Empirical Analysis
3. SLSP5003 Decision Making and Evaluation
4. SLSP5004 Management and Policy in Organisations
5. SLSP5005 Policy Workshop

Second Year: Specialist Study
6. SLSP5006 Major Policy Exercise
7. SLSP5007 Course Review Program

Specialised Field Subjects:
8. At least two subjects in a Specialised Field approved by the School and the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

The Specialised Fields currently available are:
Australian Public Policy
Economic Policy
International Development Policy
Social Policy

By arrangement, students may also specialise in Science and Technology Policy.

Subject Descriptions

SLSP5001
Policy Analysis
Staff Contact: Hal Colebatch
C6 S1 HPW2

What is policy, and why does it matter? Examines the way in which the term 'policy' is mobilised to make sense of what happens in and around organizations, and to shape the action. Also examines the different dimensions of policy, and the significance of each for policy analysis.

SLSP5002
Empirical Analysis
Staff Contact: Janet Chan
C6 S1 HPW2

Aims to develop a critical understanding of the nature of empirical evidence and the various approaches to its collection. Covers the methods of gathering empirical evidence, and in particular, the tools and techniques of quantitative analysis. Examines the ways that empirical evidence is used in policy work, and aims to develop critical skills in reading and assessing empirical studies in policy settings.

SLSP5003
Decision-Making and Evaluation
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan and Ralph Hall
C6 S2 HPW2

Deals with choice in the interpretation and shaping of the work of organizations. Focuses on the flow of action, and the use of choice to structure commitments and to change them. Examines various technologies for choice, for dealing with uncertainty, and for evaluation (which can be seen as an extension of choice). Looks at the way in which the framing and assessment of choices is located within the organization, and the significance for choice of action taking place across organizational boundaries.

SLSP5004
Management and Policy in Organisations
Staff Contact: Hal Colebatch
C6 S2 HPW2

This subject is concerned with the way that activity in organization is shaped. It is concerned with management, both as a group of people and as a process, and it examines policy as part of this shaping of organizational activity. Also stresses the broader context in which organizations are located, and examines 'stakeholders' and the 'policy community' as part of the management and policy process in organizations.

SLSP5005
Policy Workshop
Staff Contact: Hal Colebatch
C6

This unit takes place in the summer session. The Policy Workshop involves students in a number of short case studies in which senior policy-makers from the public, union, private or community sectors contribute to the definition of the problem, and the assessment of performance. It is designed to encourage team-work, interdisciplinary interaction, and the application of the knowledge and skills acquired in the coursework sessions.

SLSP5006
Major Policy Exercise
Staff Contact: Hal Colebatch
C8 S1 HPW2

Students undertake individual and/or group policy research in consultation with senior policy-makers from the public, union, private or community sectors. A Major Policy Paper is presented to the client, and is assessed by both the client and academic staff. The process of preparing the report may involve writing of memoranda, briefing documents, etc. The Major Policy Paper normally includes recommendations, including implementation strategies.

SLSP5007
Course Review Program
Staff Contact: Hal Colebatch
C4 S2 HPW2

Designed to provide students with an opportunity in the final stage of the program to integrate the diverse elements of the course. The course review program includes written and oral components. It covers all the material included in the core program, the concentration program, the policy exercise, and an additional program of reading agreed on after consultation between the School and the student.

Specialized Fields

In addition to the seven MPS Common Core subjects, candidates must complete two subjects from one of the following Specialised Fields. The School may approve other subjects being substituted for the approved subjects listed here.
Australian Public Policy

Students complete any two of the following subjects:

- IROB5713 Public Policy and Employment
- POLS5119 Public Policy Process
- SCTS5307 Technology, Innovation and Industry Policy: An Australian Perspective
- SLSP5040 Contemporary Public/Private Sector Relationships
- SOCI5307 State Bureaucracy and Higher Administration

SLSP5040
Contemporary Public/Private Sector Relationships
Staff Contact: Michael Howard (Public Sector Research Centre)
C6 S1 HPW2

Focuses on a major contemporary public policy issue, viz., the extent to which there has been and should be, a move to reduce the size of the public sector and re-orient its internal structure and role in the direction of commercialization (i.e. the private sector). Addresses the question of whether a smaller, more commercialized public sector is proving to be able to 'do more with less'. Topics include trends in regard to the level of public expenditure and revenue; relationship between public sector size and economic and social outcomes; deregulation and re-regulation; contracting-out and use of consultants; corporatization; privatization; user-pays and commercial sponsorship; community service obligations; managerialism and public sector productivity; staff down-sizing; and implications of globalization for the public sector in Australia.

International Development Policy

SLSP5030
Foundations of International Development Policy
Staff Contact: Michael R. Johnson
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: Admission to MPS
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SLSP5031
The Practice of International Development Policy
Staff Contact: Michael R. Johnson
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: SLSP5030
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Social Policy

SLSP5010
Foundations of Social Policy
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan
C6 S1 HPW2

A comparative and interdisciplinary approach to understanding social policy. Social policy is to be broadly conceptualized to include any area of public policy intervention which involves redistribution of economic and social resources including the areas of health, education, housing, welfare and economic policies. Specific issues include: the origins and development of the discipline of social policy, the various theoretical approaches to social policy, including feminist, marxist, pluralist etc.; the history of the role of the state in redistribution; relationships between economic and social policy; principles of redistribution including universalism and selectivity; poverty and its measurement; values, ideology and the question of whose interests are served by particular interventions; the issues of equality, equity and distributive justice; the impact of state interventions (i.e. the outcomes of social policy) on the lives of certain groups of individuals, particularly women and in certain spheres of activity, including health, housing and economic management.

SLSP5011
The Practice of Social Policy
Staff Contact: Roberta Ryan
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: SLSP5010

An analysis of the practice of social policy. A systematic approach to the analysis of policy practice is developed, and is applied to a number of particular cases drawn from the areas of health, housing, welfare and education policies. The case studies will be used to examine issues in policy analysis including conflicting ideological positions in policy formulation; the role of stakeholders; problems of policy implementation including the delivery of services to clients; policy evaluation and the outcomes of social policy.

Economic Policy

SLSP5020
Principles of Economic Policy
Staff Contact: George Argyrous
C6 S1 HPW2
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECOH5356
Economic Policy since Federation
Staff Contact: John Perkins, School of Economics
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: SLSP5020
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

Master of Science and Society
Graduate Diploma in Science and Society

School of Science and Technology Studies Program

Co-ordinator: Dr David Miller
Note: Not enrolling new applicants in 1995.

The Science and Society program, established in 1977, is the largest of its kind in Australia. Organized by the School of Science and Technology Studies, it is taught by a team of lecturers drawn from a number of different schools and faculties in the University.
Entry Requirements

The normal qualification for entry to the Graduate Program in Science and Society is a degree (of at least three years' duration for the Graduate Diploma course and at least four years' duration for the Master's degree course) or the equivalent, in Science, Engineering, Medicine, Law, Computing, or the Social Sciences. Other professional qualifications or experience may also be considered.

Graduate Diploma

The requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Society (course 5271*) are: the completion of the core subject (double unit) SCTS5300 together with two additional elective subjects. The Graduate Diploma program should normally be completed over 2 sessions of part-time (evening) study. Candidates who complete the Graduate Diploma at an acceptable level will have the option of transferring to the MScSoc degree course.

*5270 for students enrolled prior to 1993.

Degree Structure

The MScSoc degree course (8186*) comprises 9 units, which will normally be completed over 4 sessions of part-time (evening) study. A unit requires 28 hours of seminar classwork and additional private study. The minimum completion time for full-time students is 3 sessions. The 9 units are made up of (1) SCTS5300 (Core***); (2) SCTS5400 (Field Seminar***); (3) four elective subjects, including two from SCTS5302, SCTS5303, SCTS5309, or SCTS5311. Not all MScSoc electives can be offered in any one year. With permission, one elective may be taken from other accredited programs in the University, such as the Master of Environmental Studies, Master of Policy Studies, or the MA program. Selected candidates may undertake the MScSoc Honours degree course (2332) of advanced study, which includes a dissertation based on supervised research into particular aspects of the relationships between science, technology, and society.

* 8185 for students enrolled prior to 1993
** double unit
*** triple unit.

Core Seminar

SCTS5300
Foundations of Science and Technology Studies
Staff Contact: Dr David Miller
C12 S1 HPW4
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

The 'Core seminar' covers topics in the areas of philosophy and sociology of science, social theory and policy, economic and social relations of science and technology, including the environment, science policy, and the politics of current developments in science and technology.

Electives

SCTS5301
The Scientific Community
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5302
Science, Philosophy, and Social Values
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5303
Knowledge, Power, and Public Policy
Staff Contact: Dr Paul Brown
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: SCTS5300 or permission of Program Co-ordinator

Introduction to the relationship between science and politics in the 20th century. Reviews theoretical and practical issues in concepts of, and approaches to, power, especially in relation to the role and political uses of science and technology in advanced capitalism.

SCTS5304
Science in National Cultures: Comparative Historical Perspectives
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5305
Science Policy: The International Dimension
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5306
Science, Politics, and the Media
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5307
Technology, Innovation, and Industry Policy: An Australian Perspective
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5308
Health and the State in Australia: Historical perspectives
Staff Contact: Professor Randall Albury
C6 S2 HPW2
Prerequisite: SCTS5300 or permission of Program Co-ordinator

Aspects of historical relationships of health, medicine, and the state from the time of European settlement to the present. Public health policies, particularly in eastern Australia, are examined in the light of comparable developments in Britain, Europe, and North America.

SCTS5309
Analysing Environmental and Technological Controversies
Staff Contact: Dr David Miller
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: SCTS5300 or permission of Program Co-ordinator

Controversies about environmental and technological matters have become a way of modern life. The subject analyses such controversies by examining how they begin, how agendas are constructed, and the means by which controversies are finally closed. Questions concerning the roles of the analyst as 'observer' and 'participant' will be addressed. The inquiry will draw variously on theories of the social construction of science and technology, and will concern itself particularly with the politics of objectivity, political legitimation, and the roles of expertise, public participation, and the media.
SCTS5310
Supervised Reading Program
Staff Contact: Dr. David Miller
C6 S1 or S2
Prerequisites: SCTS5300 and permission of the Program Co-ordinator
A session-length program of supervised reading on an approved topic not catered for elsewhere in subjects offered for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Society or the MScSoc degree.

SCTS5311
Philosophy of Science and the Sociology of Knowledge
Staff Contact: Associate Professor David Oldroyd
C6 S1 HPW2
Prerequisite: SCTS5300 or permission of Program Co-ordinator
Recent philosophical and sociological theories concerning the nature of scientific knowledge and the role which social conditions play in its production and acceptance. Topics: post-Kuhnian philosophies of science; the problem of 'objectivity'; the 'strong program' for the sociology of knowledge; social constructivism, actor network theories, and the analysis of power relations in science.

SCTS5312
Technology and Power in East Asia
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5313
Law and the Natural Sciences
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5314
Women and the Sciences: Myths and Realities
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

ECOH5365
Science, Technology, and Economic Development
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

IROB5707
New Technology and Employment
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SOCI5306
Technology and Working Life
Note/s: Subject not offered in 1995.

SCTS5400*
Field Seminar
Staff Contact: Dr. David Miller
C18 S1, S2, or F
Prerequisites: SCTS5100 or SCTS5300 and permission of the Program Co-ordinator
Students in the Field Seminar focus on a topic in one of the following fields: (1) history, philosophy, and social studies of science and/or technology; (2) issues in the ethics, politics, and economics of science and/or technology; (3) environmental policy and management. Students must complete a course of directed readings, prepare an annotated bibliography of the main texts pertaining to their field of concentration, and write a paper of approximately 15,000 words on their chosen topic. There will also be an oral presentation of the work to the other students and staff associated with program.

*SCTS5200 for students enrolled prior to 1993.

Graduate Diploma in Diplomatic Studies

Co-ordinator: Tony Palfreeman (Political Science)
The Diploma program (Course 5290) has been designed for those who seek a solid grounding in international affairs, and who need the analytical tools and methodology to understand a world which is not only undergoing rapid transformation but which intrudes more and more starkly into our national and domestic lives.

It will be particularly valuable for those with professional and other interests in diplomacy, conflict management, foreign policy, defence policy, international legal issues, international commerce and journalism.

Successful completion of the following six subjects qualifies students for the award of Graduate Diploma (Diploma in Diplomatic Studies).

POLS5120 The International System
POLS5121 International Institutions
LAWS2120 International Law
POLS5122 The International Political Economy
POLS5123 Foreign Policy - Theory and Practice
POLS5124 Australia’s Foreign Relations and its Place in the World

Candidates for the Graduate Diploma should have obtained a university pass degree at credit level (or equivalent) in a field relevant to the subjects offered and should have relevant professional work experience.

The Diploma is a professional rather than a research award. However, candidates who complete the Diploma at a high level of competence will, at the School’s discretion, and subject to the submission of a major research paper, be eligible to transfer to the MA (Honours) program.

Duration

Full-time candidates need to complete six session-length subjects in two sessions. Each subject consists of 14 hours of lectures and 14 hours of seminar presentations and discussion. All lectures and seminars take place in the late afternoons or evenings. Part-time candidates need to complete the six subjects over four sessions. At the School’s discretion, any of the six subjects may be offered as a reading subject.

Subject Descriptions

POLS5120
The International System
Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman
C6 S1 HPW2
A study of global politics as a discrete political system. There are four clearly defined steps in the analysis, beginning with the nature, distribution and exercise of power, followed by a study of the clash of interests between the major international actors; thirdly, an overview of the physical, moral and institutional constraints on the exercise of power; and fourthly, an analysis of the ideological dimensions of global politics. There is a theoretical component of the subject which sets the conceptual framework for analy-
sis, followed by a wide ranging empirical study of the dynamics of global politics.

POLS5121
International Institutions
*Staff Contact: To be advised*
C6 S2 HPW2
Examines selected representative international institutions, particularly in terms of their structure; their activities and procedures: the role in, and contribution to global order; and their viability and future directions. The selection will include the United Nations Organization itself, one or two specialised agencies and one or two international non-governmental organizations.

POLS5122
The International Political Economy
*Staff Contact: Rob Steven*
C6 S1 HPW2
Main theories of international capitalism and the development gap; foreign investment, trade, finance and aid; labour migration and global ecology; transnational corporations, states and international organisations (World Bank, IMF, GATT/WTO); the 'new world order' as a new imperialism or guarantor of greater freedom and democracy.

POLS5123
Foreign Policy - Theory and Practice
*Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman*
C6 S1 HPW2
This subject is designed in two distinct sections. The first introduces students to selected and representative readings in the theory of foreign policy formulation with special emphasis on the 'national interest' debate, on public policy analysis and on state legitimacy in foreign policy formulation; the second section is a practical study of the relationship between domestic political processes and foreign policy, and the role of the professional diplomat in policy formulation and implementation.

POLS5124
Australia's Foreign Relations and its Place in the World
*Staff Contact: Tony Palfreeman*
C6 S1 HPW2
Introduces the student to the foundations, sources and underlying principles of international law and then demonstrates how they are applied in practice. The particular areas of application emphasised are: the law of treaties; sovereignty in theory and practice; the law and the use of force; state succession; and diplomatic immunities and protection. There is an extensive use of case studies.

---

**Graduate Diploma in Professional Ethics**

**Co-ordinator:** Stephen Cohen (Philosophy)
While open to anyone with an interest in the area, this Diploma program (Course 5295) has been devised as a response to pressing demands from two quarters: first, from professionals and the professions, who wish to ensure high standards of ethical practice, and to complement the requirements of legal regulation with those of coherent and consistent moral positions; second, from public demand and expectation of higher standards of accountability and responsible conduct from the professions and their practitioners.

The course consists of the following four subjects:

- PHIL5400 Moral Theory and Moral Reasoning
- PHIL5401 The Professions and Society
- PHIL5402 Ethical Issues in Business and the Professions
- PHIL5403 Ethics in Organisations

**Duration**

The course can be completed in one or two years. Each subject is one session (14 weeks) in length, and involves class-contact time of one two-hour meeting per week.

**Entry Requirements**

The normal qualification for entry is a Bachelor's degree or its equivalent from a recognised institution of higher education. Professional experience may be taken into account in cases where an applicant does not possess the appropriate tertiary qualification.

**Sequence of Subjects**

Students intending to complete the course in one year will enrol in PHIL5400 and PHIL5401 in session 1, and PHIL5402 and PHIL5403 in session 2 of that year. Students intending to complete the course over two years (4 sessions) will typically enrol in PHIL5400 in session 1, PHIL5402 in session 2, PHIL5401 in session 3, and PHIL5403 in session 4.

**Subject Descriptions**

- **PHIL5400 Moral Theory and Moral Reasoning**
  *Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen*
  C6 S1 HPW2
  Introduces students to basic concepts and theories of moral philosophy, as well as to the characteristics of systematic moral reasoning. Makes particular reference to practical application, drawing examples from the professional context.
PHIL5401
The Professions and Society
Staff Contact: To be advised
C6 S1 HPW2
Covers the history, philosophy, and sociology of the professions in relating them to the social contexts which make them not only skilled occupations but ones with special social identities and responsibilities. Examines the history of modern professions, the sociological criteria applied to distinguish professions from other occupations, and the formation of professional identities with norms and procedures of practice.

PHIL5402
Ethical Issues in Business and the Professions
Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen
C6 S2 HPW2
Deals with the moral and ethical requirements of the professions and professionals. Offers the opportunity to investigate issues arising in professional practice and in practising professionally in a business environment. Investigates the application of moral reasoning to professions and professionals, including the structure and content of codes of ethics, relationships with clients, third parties, employers and colleagues, and society.

PHIL5403
Ethics in Organisations
Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen
C6 S2 HPW2
Provides practical experience in developing ethics within organizations. Offers the opportunity to develop one or more detailed case-studies which have particular application to each student's particular interests or vocations. Functioning as a seminar as well as a supervised project, the subject brings together various interests, approaches, and strategies for implementation of responses to ethical issues in the professional context. Requires completion of individual projects by all students, and each student's active input into all projects being undertaken within the subject.

Graduate Certificate in Philosophy for Teachers

Entry Requirements
The normal qualification for entry is a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent, from a recognised institution of higher education. In addition, entry is conditional upon candidates being able to arrange for suitable classroom practice over a period of no less than two school terms.

Course structure
The certificate course (7350 CertPhilT) will consist of the subjects PHIL5301 Philosophy in the Classroom: Materials and Methods, PHIL5302 Introductory Philosophy for Teachers, and PHIL5303 Philosophy in the Classroom: Special Project.

Duration
The Certificate in Philosophy for Teachers should normally be completed in one year of part-time study. All classes will be held out of regular school hours.

PHIL5301
Philosophy in the Classroom: Materials and Methods
Staff Contact: Philip Cam
C6 S1 HPW2
This subject requires the completion of one of two options, one designed for primary and the other for secondary teachers. Each option normally consists of a two-day workshop and ten two-hour evening sessions. The unit aims to train teachers in the use of materials designed for teaching philosophy in schools, and to provide a model of classroom practice. Teachers learn how to conduct a philosophical discussion with children using the model of a community of inquiry. They are introduced to a range of philosophical reasoning skills, and given practice in applying them to classroom materials.

PHIL5302
Introductory Philosophy for Teachers
Staff Contact: Philip Cam
C6 S1 HPW3
This subject aims to provide a formal introduction to philosophy, and to establish connections between academic philosophical thought and the issues and ways of reasoning that form the basis of the program for schools. The subject consists of lectures on ethics and political philosophy, philosophy of mind, and the nature of argument, together with a specially devised tutorial program. There will normally be 2 hours of lectures and a 1 hour tutorial a week.

PHIL5303
Philosophy in the Classroom: Special Project
Staff Contact: Philip Cam
C6 S2
This subject requires the completion of a project involving the development, use and evaluation of classroom materials or activities for teaching philosophy, and the submission of a detailed report on the work carried out. Enrolment is conditional upon the candidate being able to engage in suitable classroom practice, which would normally involve teaching philosophy in the classroom for no less than one school term. The project will be carried out under supervision, and regular consultation is required. It is expected that the project will normally be carried out after completion of the other two subjects from the certificate course, and that it will be completed in one academic session.
Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the full list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered, see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the Calendar.

The following is the list of higher degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates of UNSW, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

Higher Degrees

For details of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see UNSW Courses (by faculty) in the Calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>LLD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>EdD</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>MArchivAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art Administration</td>
<td>MArtAdmin</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art Education</td>
<td>MArtEd</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art Education (Honours)</td>
<td>MArtEd(Hons)</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Honours)</td>
<td>MA(Hons)</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art Theory</td>
<td>MArtTh</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>MBiomedE</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calendar/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration (Executive)</td>
<td>MBA(Exec)</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business and Technology</td>
<td>MBT</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Education</td>
<td>MClinEd</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Cognitive Science</td>
<td>MCogSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Health</td>
<td>MCH</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Computational Science</td>
<td>MComputationalSc</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Computer Science</td>
<td>MCompSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Construction Management</td>
<td>MConstMgt</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Couple and Family Therapy</td>
<td>MCFT</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Defence Studies</td>
<td>MDefStud</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Design (Honours)</td>
<td>MDes(Hons)</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>Med</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education in Creative Arts</td>
<td>MedCA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education in Teaching</td>
<td>MedTeach</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>MedAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering without supervision</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEnvEngSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Studies</td>
<td>MEnvStudies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Equity and Social Administration</td>
<td>MEqSocAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>MFA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>MHPEd</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Higher Education</td>
<td>MHEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Design</td>
<td>MID</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Information Management</td>
<td>MIM</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Information Science</td>
<td>MInfSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Social Development</td>
<td>MIntSocDev</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Medicine</td>
<td>MMed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Planning</td>
<td>MLPI</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Management Economics</td>
<td>MMgtEc</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Medicine</td>
<td>MMed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mining Management</td>
<td>MinMinMgmt</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>MMus</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music (Honours)</td>
<td>MMus(Hons)</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music Education (Honours)</td>
<td>MMusEd(Hons)</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Policy Studies</td>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Project Management</td>
<td>MPromMgt</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychological Medicine</td>
<td>MPM</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychological Medicine</td>
<td>MPM</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calendar/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Applied)</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>Science†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Clinical)</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>Science†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Real Estate</td>
<td>MRE</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Real Property</td>
<td>MRProp</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Safety Science</td>
<td>MSafetySc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science without supervision</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Industrial Design)</td>
<td>MSc(IndDes)</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Sports Science</td>
<td>MSpSc</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Sports Medicine</td>
<td>MSpMed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>Science*†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Taxation</td>
<td>MTax</td>
<td>ATAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Town Planning</td>
<td>MTP</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Urban Development and Design</td>
<td>MUDD</td>
<td>Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diplomas</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science*†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipC/F Therapy</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipClinEd</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipEq&amp;SocAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipHEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipHPEd</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDiplMgt</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDiplIntSocDev</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipPaed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDipSpMed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDiplM-Archiv/Rec</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradDiplM-Lib</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Certificates**

| GradCertHealthAdmin                      | Professional Studies |
| GradCertHEd                              | Professional Studies |
| GradCertPhilT                           | Arts and Social Sciences |

*Faculty of Science
†Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences
Doctor of Philosophy
(PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School* and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organization or institution will have a co supervisor at that institution.

Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

* "School" is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorized to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.
(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

**Thesis**

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate’s own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate’s part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

**Examination**

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:

(a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.

(b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.

(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to reexamination.

(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance at the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners’ reports and the results of any further work, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

**Fees**

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Master of Arts (MA (Hons)) at Honours Level

1. The degree of Master of Arts at Honours level may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study consisting of the preparation and presentation of a research thesis and the completion of any prescribed coursework. The degree shall be awarded either with the grade of Honours Class 1 or with the grade of Honours Class 2, on the basis of the examination of the research thesis. A candidate for the award of the degree at Honours level shall not be awarded the degree at Pass level.

Qualifications

2.(1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from this or another university or tertiary institution at a standard not below Honours Class 2.

(2) In exceptional cases, an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant, he/she may be required to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

Enrolment and Progression

3.(1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head(s) of the school(s)* in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

(a) full-time attendance at the University;

(b) part-time attendance at the University;

(c) external - not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

(4) A candidate shall:

(a) undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed, and

(b) demonstrate ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation on an approved topic.

(5) A candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) The work on the topic shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor or supervisors appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(7) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head(s) of the school(s)* in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(8) No candidate shall be awarded the degree of Master of Arts, Music or Music Education at honours level until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or six academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In special circumstances, the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(9) The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a part-time or external candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

*School is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorized to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.
Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.
(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.
(3) The thesis shall present the candidate's own account of the research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied as to the candidate's part in the joint research.
(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.
(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.
(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow it to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination of Thesis

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis appointed by the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.
(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:
(a) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 without further examination; or
(b) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or
(c) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or
(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research;
or
(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.
(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under(2) (c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.
(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination or prescribed course of study, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Master of Arts (MA) at Pass Level

1. The degree of Master of Arts at Pass level may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study. The degree may be awarded in one or two disciplines or areas of study, or without further specification.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases, an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be admitted to candidature for the degree.

(3) The Committee may further require applicants to undergo additional assessment or to carry out such further study as it may prescribe before admitting them to candidature.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least three calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) To qualify for the award of the degree, candidates must obtain over a period of study of not less than two sessions (full-time) or four sessions (part-time), a minimum of 36 credit points in subjects offered within the Master of Arts program. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and six sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

(3) A student enrolling in a subject must satisfy the prerequisite or corequisite requirements in that subject, which may include undergraduate study. These requirements may be waived at the discretion of the Head of the School/Department/Unit concerned.

(4) To qualify for the award of the degree in one or two disciplines or areas of study, candidates must fulfil the requirements specified in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Handbook by the Schools/Departments/Program Committees concerned. Normally, the award of the degree in two disciplines/areas of study will require significantly less study in each area than if the degree were awarded in one discipline/area of study only.

(5) Candidates' progress shall be reviewed annually by the Committee, and in the case of unsatisfactory progress the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(6) A candidate who has completed at least half the requirements for the degree at an acceptable standard and has demonstrated an aptitude for research may be permitted by the Higher Degree Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the relevant School/Department/Program Committee, to transfer to the Master of Arts Honours program.

Fees

4. Candidates shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by Council.
Master of Music (MMus(Hons)) at Honours Level and Master of Music Education (MMusEd(Hons)) at Honours Level

1. The degree of Master of Music at Honours level or Master of Music Education at Honours level may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study consisting of the preparation and presentation of a research thesis and the completion of any prescribed coursework. The degree shall be awarded either with the grade of Honours Class 1 or with the grade of Honours Class 2, on the basis of the examination of the research thesis. A candidate for the award of the degree at Honours level shall not be awarded the degree at Pass level.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from this or another university or tertiary institution at a standard not below Honours Class 2, or shall have achieved a suitable pass (not less than a high Credit - 70%) in an appropriate coursework degree at Master's level from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution and shall have given evidence of capacity for research.

(2) In exceptional cases, an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant, he/she may be required to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head of the school in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

(a) full-time attendance at the University;
(b) part-time attendance at the University;
(c) external - not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

(4) A candidate shall:

(a) undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed, and
(b) demonstrate ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation on an approved topic.

(5) A candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) The work on the topic shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor or supervisors appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(7) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(8) No candidate shall be awarded the degree of Master of Music at Honours level or Master of Music Education at Honours level until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or six academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In special circumstances, the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.
(9) The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a part-time or external candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present the candidate's own account of the research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied as to the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow it to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination of Thesis

5.(1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis appointed by the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under(2) (c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination or prescribed course of study, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Master of Music (MMus) at Pass Level

1. The degree of Master of Music may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study. The conditions for the award of the degree are identical to those for the Master of Arts at Pass Level, except that:

   (1) All subjects shall be taken from the Master of Music program.

   (2) The minimum number of credit points required for the degree shall be 72, although suitably qualified students may be granted exemption by the Head of the School of Music and Music Education from the two 18 credit point subjects MUSI0518 Special Program A and MUSI0618 Special Program B.

   (3) The minimum period of candidature for candidates who have not been granted such exemption shall be four sessions full-time or six sessions part-time from the date of enrolment, and the maximum period six sessions full-time or eight sessions part-time. For candidates who have been granted this exemption, the minimum period is two sessions full-time or four sessions part-time, and the maximum period four sessions full-time or six sessions part-time. In special cases, an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Master of Policy Studies (MPS) at Pass Level

1. (1) The degree of Master of Policy Studies at Pass level may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

   (2) Candidates may proceed to the degree through part-time or full-time study (course 8248) or intensive mode study (course 8148).

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

   (2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol in the degree.

   (3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

   (2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

   (3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

   (4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of four academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of part-time candidates, or three sessions in the case of full-time and intensive mode candidates. The maximum period of candidature shall be eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment for part-time candidates, and five academic sessions for full-time and intensive mode candidates. In special cases an extension may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Master of Science and Society (MScSoc) at Pass Level

1. The degree of Master of Science and Society at Pass level may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of four academic sessions from the date of enrolment. The maximum period of candidature shall be eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

---

Master of Science and Society (MScSoc(Hons)) at Honours Level

1. The degree of Master of Science and Society at Honours level may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation. The degree shall be awarded with the grade of Honours Class 1 or with the grade of Honours Class 2.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

(a) have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee, and

(b) have completed the requirements for the award of the degree at Pass level.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.
(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment to carry out such work as it may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

**Enrolment and Progression**

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the Head of the School of Science and Technology Studies (hereinafter referred to as the head of the school) shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

(a) full-time attendance at the University;
(b) part-time attendance at the University;
(c) external - not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor with Honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than four academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

**Thesis**

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses or higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

**Examination**

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.
(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:
(a) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 without further examination; or
(b) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or
(c) the candidate be awarded the degree either with Honours Class 1 or with Honours Class 2 subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or
(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or
(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.
(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2) (c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.
(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

* School is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorized to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one teaching unit.

---

Graduate Diploma (GradDip)

1. A Graduate Diploma may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereafter referred to as the Committee).
(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic or professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the diploma.
(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by the applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.
(2) A candidate for the diploma shall be required to undertake such formal units and pass such assessment as prescribed.
(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.
(4) No candidate shall be awarded the diploma until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and six sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

---

Graduate Certificate in Philosophy for Teachers
(GradCertPhilT)

1. The Graduate Certificate in Philosophy for Teachers may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the Certificate shall have been awarded a degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of other such academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the Certificate.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the Certificate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the Certificate shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the Certificate until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
The scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each faculty handbook contains in its Scholarships and Prizes section the scholarships and prizes available with that faculty. The General Information section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University. Applicants should note that the awards and conditions are subject to review.

Key: V Value T Year/s of Tenure C Condition

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline in summary form of undergraduate scholarships available to students. Full information may be obtained from the Student Centre located on the Lower Ground Floor of the Chancellery. Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be submitted to the Scholarships Unit (c/- Student Centre) by 31 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

ANSETT Travel Awards

V A limited number of return tickets for travel within Australia on ANSETT Australia or to an international destination serviced by ANSETT International (currently Hong Kong, Indonesia and Japan) will be provided by the award.

C Applicants must be permanent residents or Citizens of Australia. The scholarship may be awarded to a student(s) undertaking full-time study in a 4th year honours program. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of a number of factors including academic performance and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel. Applications close 31 October with the Scholarships Unit.

Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS)

V Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for airfares and a stipend.

T Determined by normal course duration

C This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information should be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country. The closing date is normally early in the year before the year of study.

Sam Cracknell Memorial

V Up to $1500 pa payable in fortnightly instalments

T 1 year

C Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need. Applications close 7 March.
Girls Realm Guild

V Up to $1500 pa
T 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need
C Available only to female students under 35 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need

University Honours Year Scholarships

V $1000
T 1 year
C 25 scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit for students entering an 'add-on' honours year, that is the honours year in a degree course which is normally a pass degree but which has the option of a further year of study at Honours level. Applications close with the Scholarships Unit on 28 October.

W.S. and L.B. Robinson

V Up to $6500 pa
T 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
C Available only to students who have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or whose parents reside in Broken Hill; for a course related to the mining industry. Includes courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering and science. Applications close 30 September each year. Apply directly to PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880.

Alumni Association

V Up to $1500 pa
T 1 year with the possibility of renewal
C Available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of Alumni of the University of New South Wales and may be either permanent residents of Australia or international students. Applications close 13 January.

Sporting Scholarships

V $2000 pa
T 1 year with possibility of renewal
C Available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Apply directly to Sport and Recreation Section, UNSW, Sydney 2052 (tel: (02) 385 4878).

General Accident Australian Bicentennial St Andrews Scholarship

V £Stg4840
T Approximately 12 months
C Applicants should be Australian citizens who are proceeding to Honours in Economics, History, Philosophy, Economic and Social History or Social Anthropology. The awards are for study at St Andrews, United Kingdom. Applications close 12 November.

The UNSW Co-op Program

The University of New South Wales has industry-linked education scholarships to the value of $9800 per annum in the following areas: Accounting (and Economics or Finance); Business Information Technology; Aerospace, Bioprocess, Ceramic, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Environmental, Materials, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Mineral, Mining and Petroleum Engineering; Food Science and Technology, Industrial Chemistry, Manufacturing Management, Textile Management, Textile Technology, and Wool and Pastoral Science.
Graduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline in summary form of Graduate Scholarships available to students. Application forms and further information are available from the Scholarships Unit and Student Centre, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery, unless an alternative contact address is provided. Normally applications become available four to six weeks before the closing date.

The following publications may also be of assistance: 1. Awards for Postgraduate Study in Australia, 2. Awards for Postgraduate Study Overseas, 3. Directory of Postgraduate Study, published by the Graduate Careers Council of Australia, PO Box 28, Parkville, Victoria 3052;* 4. Study Abroad, published by UNESCO.*

Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education and Training can be obtained from: Awards and Exchanges Section, Department of Employment, Education and Training, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty. Applicants should note that the awards and conditions are subject to review.

*Available for reference in the University Library.

Australian Awards for Research in Asia (AARA)

V 3-12 months
T
C The awards are for postgraduate study or fieldwork in Cambodia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam. Applicants must be Australian citizens, or have Permanent Resident status, and have lived in Australia for the 12 months prior to the close of applications on 17 June.

Caltex National Scholarship for Women

V $50,000 over two years
T Up to 2 years
C Applicants must be Australian citizens or have resided continuously in Australia for 5 years and have completed, or will complete, in 1994 an award from an Australian institution. Applicants may be proposing to undertake study in any discipline overseas. Application to the Honorary Secretary, Caltex National Scholarship, University by 16 September.

Kobe Steel Scholarship for Postgraduate Study at St Catherine’s College, Oxford University

V £14,520
T Up to 2 years
C Applicants must be Australian nationals. Students should have a past or future interest in Japan. Applications close on 31 October with Kobe Steel Australia P/L, Level 32 Gateway, 1 Macquarie Place, Sydney, 2000.

Australian Postgraduate Awards

V $11,687 to $18,679 (1993 rates). Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.
T 1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree
C Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia. Applications to Registrar by 31 October.

Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS)

V Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for airfares and a stipend.
T Determined by normal course duration
C This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information should be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts in the home country. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country.
Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships

V Tuition fees only
T 2 years for a Masters and 3 years for a PhD degree
C Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of countries other than Australia or New Zealand. Applications to the Registrar by 30 September

Australian American Educational Foundation Fulbright Award

V $11,500 pa and travel expenses
T 1 year, renewable
C Applicants must be graduates who are domiciled in Australia and wish to undertake research or study for a higher degree in America. Applications close 30 September with The Secretary, DEET, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606. Application forms are available from the Associate Registrar, University of Sydney, NSW 2006 (tel: (02) 692 2222).

Australian Federation of University Women

V Amount varies, depending on award
T Up to 1 year
C Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women. Further enquiries may be directed to the Secretary of the Federation, tel: (02) 232 5629.

Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan

V Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.
T Usually 2 years, sometimes 3
C Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Tenable in Commonwealth countries other than Australia. Applications close with the Registrar in early October.

The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch)

V $8000
T 1 year
C Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia. Applications close mid-April with The Secretary, Ground Floor, School of Arts, 275c Pitt Street, Sydney, NSW 2000.

Frank Knox Memorial Stipend of Fellowships

V $US11,500 pa plus tuition fees
T Up to 2 years tenable at Harvard University
C Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian university. Applications close with the Academic Registrar mid-October.

Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard

V Up to $US 25,000
T 1 year
C Tenable at Harvard University. Applicants must be Australian citizens and graduates of an Australian tertiary institution. Applications close 31 December with the Registrar, A.N.U., GPO Box 4, Canberra, ACT 2601.

Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund

V $6000 pa. Under special circumstances this may be increased.
T 2 years
C Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with the Academic Registrar by 31 October.

Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York

V Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA
T 12-21 months
C Candidates must be Australian citizens and 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 35 years of age. Applications close 30 September with the Academic Registrar. Forms available from Mr J. Larkin, Bureau of Agriculture and Resource Economics, GPO Box 1563, Canberra, ACT 2601.

The Packer, Shell and Barclays Scholarships to Cambridge University

V Living and travel allowances, tuition expenses
T 1-3 years
C Applicants must be Australian citizens who are honours graduates or equivalent, and under 26 years of age. Applications are available from The Secretary, Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, PO Box 252, Cambridge CB2 ITZ, England. The scholarship closes on 15 October.

The Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University

V Approximately $15,000 pa and fees
T 2 years, may be extended for a third year
C Unmarried Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have an honours degree or equivalent. Applications close in September each year with The Secretary, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.
Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following information summarizes undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded. Law prizes are awarded only for students enrolled in the LLB or Jurisprudence courses.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Enrolments and Assessment Section located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

The Commerce Society Prize
V $50.00
C Participation in student activities, proficiency in sport, and excellence in the Bachelor of Commerce degree course

School of Economics

The Australian Finance Conference Prize
V $400.00 and Bronze Medal
C Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand

The University of New South Wales Alumni Association Prize
V Statuette
C Achievement for community benefit by a student in the final or graduating year

Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, and Commerce and Economics

The W.J. Liu Esq OBE Memorial Prize for Chinese Studies
V Books to the value of $100.00
C Best performance in a subject related to Chinese matters offered in the Department of Economic History, or in the Schools of Political Science or History

The Economic Society Prize in Economics
V $100.00 and three years membership of the Society
C The best performance in the final year at honours level of the Bachelor of Arts degree course in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Economics, Economics and Econometrics, Economics and Finance and Economics and Industrial Relations
The Nestle Australia Prize
V $200.00
The best performance in an essay on sales forecasting by students enrolled in ECON2209/ECON5248 Business Forecasting

The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize
V $200.00
C The best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Economics degree course in Econometrics

School of History

The Aisling Society Prize
V $150.00
C An outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australian or Irish History

The Frank Crowley Australian History Prize
V $150.00
C Excellence in Australian History by a student in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

The History Prize
V $150.00
C The best Bachelor of Arts honours thesis in History

The Maxwell Aubrey Phillips Prize
V $150.00
C The best performance in an essay or a thesis on a topic concerned with Early Modern Europe by a student enrolled in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

School of English

The Australian Federation of University Women - NSW Prize
V $50.00
C Outstanding performance in English essays by a woman student in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

The English Association Prize
V $250.00
C The best performance in literature by a final year honours student

The Oxford University Press - H.J. Oliver Memorial Prize
V Books to the value of $100.00
C The best performance in an English Literature major in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

Department of German and Russian Studies

The Goethe Prize
V $250.00 value of books, tapes or records
C The best performance in German Studies

School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour

The Chamber of Manufactures of NSW Industrial Relations Prize
V $400.00
C The best performance in IROB2703 Industrial Relations 2A by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics
The FIME Industrial Relations Prize  
V $400.00  
C The best performance in IROB2704 Industrial Relations 2B (Social Organization of Work) by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize  
V Books to the value of $100.00  
C The best performance in IROB1701 Industrial Relations 1A in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts degree course

The FIME Industrial Relations Prize  
V $400.00  
C The best performance in IROB2704 Industrial Relations 2B (Social Organization of Work) by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

The Julia Moore Prize in Industrial Relations  
V $500.00  
C The best aggregate performance in:  
- IROB3705 Industrial Relations 3A  
- IROB3706 Industrial Relations 3B  
by a female final year student majoring in Industrial Relations

The NSW Labor Council Industrial Relations  
V $400.00  
C The best performance in IROB1702 Industrial Relations 1B (Trade Unionism) by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science or Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

The Head of School's Prize  
V $50.00  
C Excellence in four or more mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The J.R. Holmes Prize  
V $100.00  
C Excellence in at least 4 pass-level pure mathematics level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Science, Arts or Education degree courses

The Michael Mihailavitch Erihman Award  
V $1000.00  
C The best performance by a student enrolled in a Mathematics program, in examinations conducted by School of Mathematics in any one year

The Pure Mathematics Prize  
V $50.00  
C The best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The Reuters Australia Pty Limited Prize  
V $100.00  
C Excellence in Higher Theory of Statistics 2 subjects in a Bachelor degree course

The School of Mathematics Prize  
V $50.00  
C The best performance in MATH1131 Mathematics 1A or MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A, and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B or MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The School of Mathematics Prize  
V $50.00  
C Excellence in four or more Mathematics units by a student in Year 2 of a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The Coca-Cola Amatil Prize  
V $200.00  
C The best performance in Theory of Statistics or Higher Theory of Statistics 3 subjects in a Bachelor degree course

The School of Mathematics Prize  
V $50.00  
C The best performance in basic Level 2 Higher Mathematics units by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The School of Mathematics Prize  
V $50.00  
C Excellence in four or more Mathematics units by a student in Year 2 of a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize  
V $200.00  
C The best performance in Theory of Statistics subjects
The T.P.F & C. Fourth Year Prize
V $200.00
C The best performance in the fourth year project by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science at Honours level within the School of Mathematics

The Sydney Morning Herald Prize
V $100.00
C The best overall performance by a student majoring in Political Science other than in Year 1, in an undergraduate course

School of Political Science

The Australian Institute of Political Science Prize
V $50.00 and three years associate membership of AIPS and one year's free conference registration
C Outstanding performance in Year 1 Political Science by a student in a Bachelor degree course

The Australian Psychological Society Prize
V $100.00
C The best performance in a Psychology 4 Honours

The Istvan Tork Prize in Neuroscience
V $100.00
C The best performance by a fourth year honours student who completed a thesis in the field of Neuroscience in the Schools of Psychology or Anatomy or Physiology and Pharmacology

The Shell Prize
V $200.00
C Distinguished performance in Political Science throughout the Bachelor of Arts degree course

School of Science and Technology Studies

The Ronayne Prize
V $150.00
C The best First Class Honours result in the Year 4 (Honours) programme by a student proceeding to a Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Science and Technology Studies (In the case of combined Honours, half the above amount will be awarded.)

The T.P.F & C. Third Year Prize
V $200.00
C The best performance in both MATH3610 Higher Real Analysis and MATH3620 Higher Functional Analysis or in MATH3181 Optimal Control

The David Vogel Memorial Prize
V $150.00
C The best performance in Political Science subjects in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts degree course

The Staff of the School of Political Science Prize
V $100.00
C The best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Arts degree course in Political Science

The RipAA (NSW) Prize
V $250.00
C The best performance by a student in an internship subject in public policy in Political Science, in an undergraduate degree course

The Psychology Staff Prize
V $80.00
C The best performance in Year 2 Psychology

The Mlion Buneta Prize
V $80.00
C The best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science (Psychology) degree course

The Ronayne Prize
V $150.00
C The best First Class Honours result in the Year 4 (Honours) programme by a student proceeding to a Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Science and Technology Studies (In the case of combined Honours, half the above amount will be awarded.)
School of Social Science and Policy

The Profile Management Consultants Prize
V $500.00
C The best performance in SLSP3000/3001/3002 Social Science and Policy (Third Year) in the Bachelor of Social Science course

The School of Social Science and Policy First Year Prize
V $200.00
C The best overall mark in first year in SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy, and SLSP1001 Introduction to Research Methods and Statistics with Computer Applications in the Bachelor of Social Science course

The School of Social Science and Policy Second Year Prize
V $300.00

School of Sociology

The Sol Encel Prize
V $500.00, Book and Book plate
C The best performance in a fourth year honours thesis in Sociology by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science

School of Theatre and Film Studies

The Fourth Centenary Shakespeare Prize
V $100.00
C An essay on a Shakespearean topic
The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

Theatres
Biomedical Theatres E27
Central Lecture Block E19
Chemistry Theatres
  (Dwyer, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith) E12
Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
Fig Tree Theatre B14
Io Myers Studio D9
Keith Burrows Theatre J14
MacAuley Theatre E15
Mathews Theatres D23
Parade Theatre E3
Physics Theatre K14
Quadangle Theatre E15
Rex Vowels Theatre F17
Science Theatre F13
Webster Theatre G15

Buildings
Applied Science F10
Arcade D24
Architecture H14
Barker Street Gatehouse N11
Basser College (Kensington) C18
Central Store B13
Chancellery C22
Dalton (Chemistry) F12
Goldstein College (Kensington) D16
Golf House A27
Gymnasium B5
Helfron, Robert (Chemistry) E12
International House C6
John Goodsell (Commerce and Economics) F20
Kensington Colleges (Office) C17
Library (University) E21
Link B6
Main, Old K15
Maintenance Workshop B13
Mathews F23
Menzies Library E21
Morven Brown (Arts) C20
New College L6
Newton J12
NIDA D2
Parking Station H25
Parking Station N18
Pavilions E24
Philip Baxter College (Kensington) D14
Quadangle E15
Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
Samuels Building F26
Shalom College N9
Webster, Sir Robert G14
Unisearch House L5
University Regiment J2
University Union (Roundhouse) E6
University Union (Blockhouse) G6
University Union (Squarehouse) E4
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27
Warrane College M7

General
Aboriginal Resource & Research Centre E20
Aboriginal Student Centre A29
Accommodation (Housing Office) E15
Accounting E15
Admissions C22
Adviser for Prospective Students C22
Alumni Relations: Findari, 76 Wentworth St, Randwick
Anatomy C27
Applied Bioscience D26
Applied Economic Research Centre F20
Applied Geology F10
Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10
Archives, University E21
Arts and Social Sciences (Faculty Office) C20
Audio Visual Unit F20
Australian Graduate School of Management G27
Banking and Finance E15
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics D26
Biological and Behavioural Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
Biomedical Engineering F25
Biomedical Library F23
Biotechnology F25
Built Environment (Faculty Office) H14
Campus Services C22
Cashier's Office C22
Centre for Membrane Science & Technology F10, K14
Chaplains E4
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10
Chemistry E12
Civil Engineering H20
Co-op Bookshop E15

Commerce and Economics (Faculty Office) F20
Communications Law Centre C15
Community Medicine D26
Computer Science and Engineering G17
Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 22-33 King St, Randwick
Economics F20
Education Studies G2
Educational Testing Centre E4
Electrical Engineering G17
Energy Research, Development & Information Centre F10
Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
English C20
Equal Employment Opportunity: 30 Botany Street Randwick
Examinations C22
Facilities Department C22, B14A
Fees Office C22
Fibre Science and Technology G14
Food Science and Technology B8
French C20
Geography K17
Geomatic Engineering K17
German and Russian Studies C20
Graduate School of the Built Environment H14
Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology F10
Health Service, University E15
Health Services Management C22
History C20
Human Resources C22
Industrial Design G14
Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour F20
Information, Library & Archives Studies F23
Information Systems E15
Information Technology Unit F25
International Student Centre F9
IPACE Institute F23
Japanese Economic and Management Studies E15
Landscape Architecture K15
Law (Faculty Office) F21
Law Library F21
Legal Studies & Taxation F20
Liberal and General Studies C20
Library Lawn D21
Lost Property C22
Marine Science D26
Marketing F20

Materials Science and Engineering E8
Mathematics F23
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering J17
Media Liaison C22
Medical Education C27
Medicine (Faculty Office) B27
Microbiology and Immunology D26
Michael Birt Gardens C24
Mines K15
Music and Music Education B11
News Service C22
Optometry J12
Pathology C27
Performing Arts B10
Petroleum Engineering D12
Philosophy C20
Physics K15
Physiology and Pharmacology C27
Political Science C20
Printing Section C22
Professional Development Centre E15
Professorial Studies (Faculty Office) G2
Psychology F23
Publications Section C22
Remote Sensing K17
Research Office: 34-36 Botany Street Randwick
Safety Science B11a
Science (Faculty Office) E12
Science and Technology Studies C20
Social Science and Policy C20
Social Policy Research Centre F25
Social Work G2
Sociology C20
Spanish and Latin American Studies C20
Sport and Recreation Centre B6
Squash Courts B7
Student Centre (off Library Lawn) C22
Student Services:
  Careers, Loans, Housing etc E15
  Counselling E15
  Students' Guild E15
  Swimming Pool B4
  Textile Technology G14
  Theatre and Film Studies B10
  Town Planning K15
  WHO Regional Training Centre C27
  Wool and Animal Sciences G14
  Works and Maintenance B14A